

# Invertebrate Fauna of Korea

Volume 4, Number 1

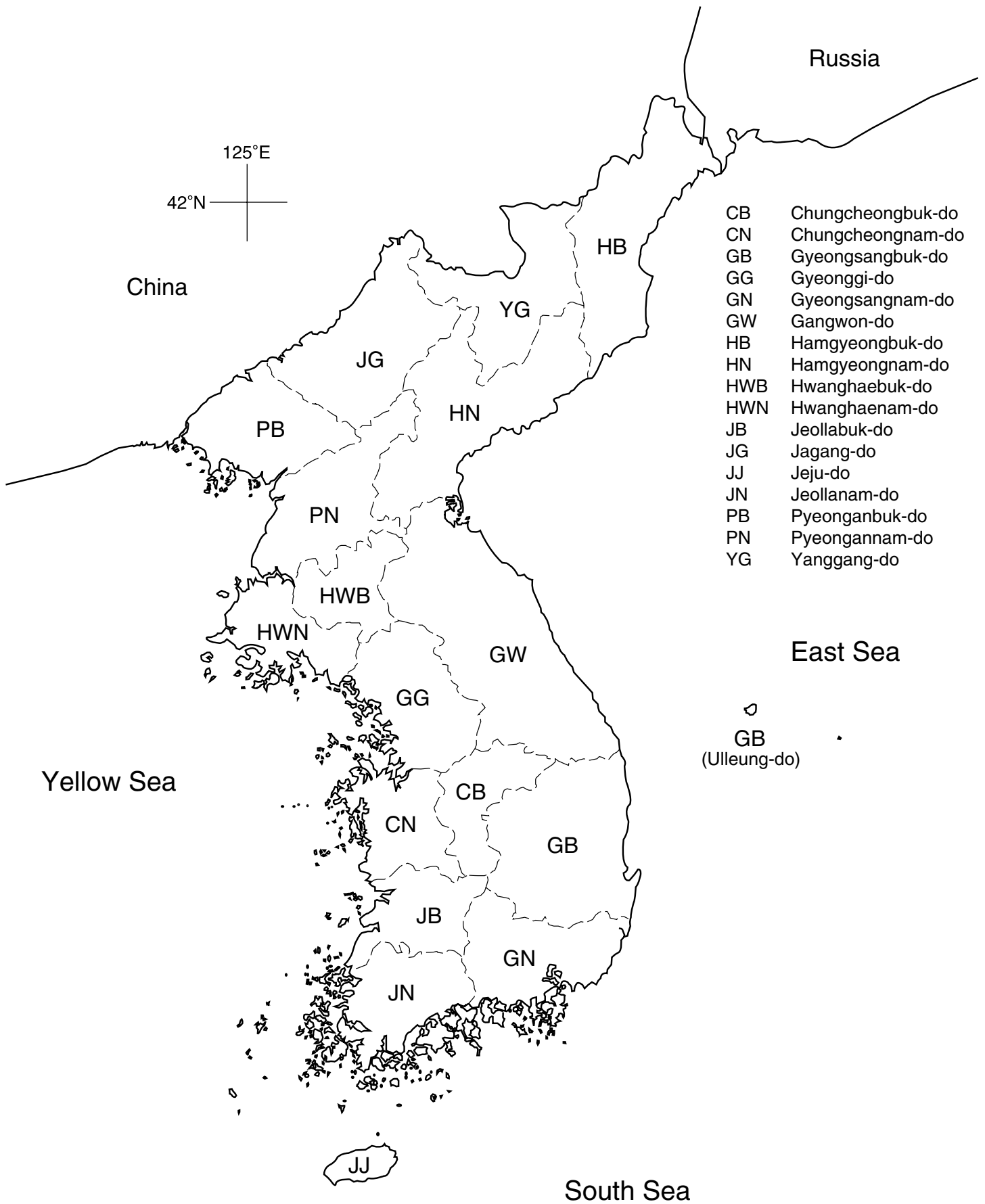
Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Thecatae

Thecates



Flora and Fauna of Korea

National Institute of Biological Resources  
Ministry of Environment

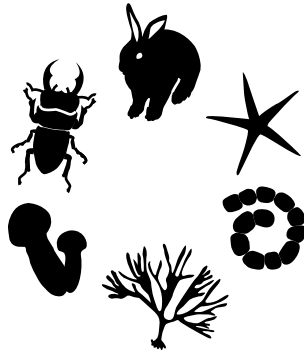


- CB Chungcheongbuk-do
- CN Chungcheongnam-do
- GB Gyeongsangbuk-do
- GG Gyeonggi-do
- GN Gyeongsangnam-do
- GW Gangwon-do
- HB Hamgyeongbuk-do
- HN Hamgyeongnam-do
- HWB Hwanghaebuk-do
- HWN Hwanghaenam-do
- JB Jeollabuk-do
- JG Jagang-do
- JJ Jeju-do
- JN Jeollanam-do
- PB Pyeonganbuk-do
- PN Pyeongannam-do
- YG Yanggang-do

GB  
(Ulleung-do)

# Invertebrate Fauna of Korea

Volume 4, Number 1  
Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Thecatae  
Thecates



## Acknowledgement

This work was derived from the “Flora and Fauna of Korea” project supported by the National Institute of Biological Resources, the Ministry of Environment, Korea.

# Invertebrate Fauna of Korea

Volume 4, Number 1  
Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Thecatae  
Thecates

Jung Hee Park  
Department of Life Science, The University of Suwon  
Hwaseong, Gyeonggi-do

Flora and Fauna of Korea

National Institute of Biological Resources  
Ministry of Environment

Copyright © 2010 by the National Institute of Biological Resources

Published by the National Institute of Biological Resources  
Environmental Research Complex, Gyeongseo-dong, Seo-gu  
Incheon 404-708, Republic of Korea  
www.nibr.go.kr

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior permission of the National Institute of Biological Resources.

ISBN : 978-89-94555-01-0-96470

Government Publications Registration Number 11-1480592-000056-01

Printed by Junghaengsa, Inc. in Korea on acid-free paper

Publisher : Chong-chun Kim

Editor : Sook Shin

Reviewer : Philip Bock

Project Staff : Youn-Bong Ku, Chang-Hwan Bae, Moon-Soo Lim

Published on April 23, 2010



The Flora and Fauna of Korea logo was designed to represent six major target groups of the project including vertebrates, invertebrates, insects, algae, fungi, and bacteria. The book cover and the logo were designed by Jee-Yeon Koo.

## Preface

---

In the wake of the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), which recognized national sovereignty over indigenous biological and genetic resources when adopted in 1992, countries around the world have been putting their best foot forward in unearthing raw biological materials reckoned as one of the crucial resources upon which national competitiveness depends to a great extent in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Being well aware of the priority of securing and managing biological resources, the National Institute of Biological Resources (NIBR) under the Korean Ministry of Environment decided to issue *the Flora and Fauna of Korea* in an attempt to attain systematic management and comprehensive conservation of biological resources at the national level.

Endowed with diverse landscapes involving a wide range of topographic conditions, Korea is acclaimed as one of the nations with high levels of biological diversity. Purporting to establish a thorough record on national indigenous species, the NIBR embarked on the publication of *the Flora and Fauna of Korea* in Korean and English detailing those species inhabiting the Korean peninsula in 2006. Our dedication to research during the past three years led by a group of professionals in the field of systematics finally came to fruition with issuance of the first of a kind monograph for Korean animals, fungi and algae encompassing approximately 1,037 species in 158 families belonging to 9 phyla.

It is my firm belief that this very first national *the Flora and Fauna of Korea* is indeed the culmination of our persevering scientific research efforts aimed at deepening our understanding on native species and acutely identifying Korean biota. It will not only serve as an important initiative for sustainable biodiversity conservation but also a catalyst for rational and far-sighted use of biological resources.

I would like to extend my utmost gratitude to the team of over 29 professors and associated experts headed by Prof. Sook Shin of Sahmyook University for their unsparing efforts in producing this groundbreaking work. I earnestly hope that on-going publication of *the Flora and Fauna of Korea* initiated by the Ministry of Environment will significantly contribute to unveiling all Korean native species estimated up to 100,000 and expanding wise utilization of beneficial indigenous resources.



Chong-chun Kim, Ph. D.  
President  
NIBR



# Contents

---

List of Taxa 3

Introduction 6

Materials and Methods 7

Taxonomic Notes 9

1. *Calycella syringa* (Linné) 12
2. *Modeeria rotunda* (Quoy and Gaimard) 13
3. *Halecium beanii* (Johnston) 15
4. *Halecium magellanicum* (Hartlaub) 17
5. *Halecium pusillum* (M. Sars) 19
6. *Halecium tenellum* Hincks 22
7. *Hydrodendron armata* (Totton) 23
8. *Hydrodendron caciniiformis* (Ritchie) 26
9. *Hydrodendron gardineri* (Jarvis) 26
10. *Hydrodendron leloupi* Hirohito 28
11. *Hebella scandens contorta* Marktanner-Turneretscher 31
12. *Scandia neglecta* (Stechow) 34
13. *Acryptolaria conferta* (Allman) 37
14. *Filellum serratum* (Clarke) 38
15. *Grammaria abietina* (M. Sars) 39
16. *Lafoea dumosa* (Fleming) 41
17. *Zygophylax biarmata* Billard 43
18. *Campanularia caliculata* Hincks 47
19. *Campanularia crenata* (Hartlaub) 47
20. *Campanularia groenlandica* Levinsen 50
21. *Campanularia platycarpa* (Bale) 51
22. *Clytia gracilis* (M. Sars) 55
23. *Obelia bicuspidata* (Clarke) 56
24. *Obelia dichotoma* (Linnaeus) 59
25. *Obelia flexuosa* (Hincks) 61
26. *Obelia geniculata* (Linnaeus) 61
27. *Rhizocaulus verticillatus* (Linnaeus) 64
28. *Diphasia palmata* Nutting 72
29. *Dynamena crisioides* (Lamouroux) 73
30. *Dynamena quadridentata* (Ellis and Solander) 74
31. *Salacia desmoides* (Torrey) 78
32. *Abietinaria filicula* (Ellis and Solander) 79
33. *Amphisbetia pacifica* Stechow 81
34. *Sertularella areyi* Nutting 84
35. *Sertularella diaphana* (Allman) 86
36. *Sertularella distans* (Allman) 87
37. *Sertularella gayi* (Lamouroux) 89
38. *Sertularella gigantea* Mereschkowsky 92

39. *Sertularella gotoi* Stechow 92
40. *Sertularella levigata* Stechow 94
41. *Sertularella mirabilis* Jäderholm 96
42. *Sertularella miurensis* Stechow 98
43. *Sertularella obtusa* Stechow 100
44. *Sertularella quinquelaminata* Stechow 103
45. *Sertularella sinensis* Jäderholm 103
46. *Sertularella tenella* Alder 105
47. *Sertularella tongensis* Stechow 107
48. *Sertularia dalmasi* (Versluys) 109
49. *Sertularia hattorii* Leloup 112
50. *Sertularia turbinata* (Lamouroux) 112
51. *Symplectoscyphus hozawai* Stechow 116
52. *Thuiaria argentea* (Ellis and Solander) 117
53. *Thuiaria articulata* (Pallas) 117
54. *Thuiaria cornigera* Kudelin 120
55. *Antennella africana* Broch 127
56. *Antennella integerrima* (Jäderholm) 129
57. *Antennella secundaria* (Gmelin) 129
58. *Halopteris constricta* Totton 132
59. *Monostaechas quadridens* (McCrary) 134
60. *Pycnotheca mirabilis* (Allman) 136
61. *Dentitheca hertwigi* (Stechow) 138
62. *Nemertesia antennina* (Linnaeus) 140
63. *Nemertesia ciliata* Bale 143
64. *Plumularia filicaulis japonica* Jäderholm 144
65. *Plumularia obliqua* (Johnston) 144
66. *Plumularia setacea* (Linnaeus) 147
67. *Plumularia spinulosa* Bale 149
68. *Plumularia spiralis* Billard 149
69. *Plumularia undulata* Yamada 151
70. *Aglaophenia pluma* (Linnaeus) 154
71. *Aglaophenia suensonii* Jäderholm 155
72. *Aglaophenia whiteleggei* Bale 157
73. *Gymnangium hians* (Busk) 160
74. *Haliaria vegae* (Jäderholm) 161
75. *Lytocarpus philippinus* (Kirchenpauer) 164
76. *Macrorhynchia phoenicea* (Busk) 165
77. *Thecocarpus niger* Nutting 166

Literature Cited 169

Index to Korean Names 176

Index to Korean Names as Pronounced 178

Index to Scientific Names 181

## List of Taxa

---

Phylum Cnidaria Hatschek, 1888

Class Hydrozoa Huxley, 1856

Order Thecatae Fleming, 1828

Family Campanulinidae Hincks, 1868

Genus *Calycella* Allman, 1864

*Calycella syringa* (Linné, 1767)

Genus *Modeeria* Forbes, 1848

*Modeeria rotunda* (Quoy and Gaimard, 1827)

Family Haleciidae Hincks, 1868

Genus *Halecium* Oken, 1815

*Halecium beanii* (Johnston, 1838)

*Halecium magellanicum* (Hartlaub, 1905)

*Halecium pusillum* (M. Sars, 1857)

*Halecium tenellum* Hincks, 1861

Genus *Hydrodendron* Hincks, 1874

*Hydrodendron armata* (Totton, 1930)

*Hydrodendron caciniiformis* (Ritchie, 1907)

*Hydrodendron gardineri* (Jarvis, 1922)

*Hydrodendron leloupi* Hirohito, 1983

Family Hebellidae Fraser, 1912

Genus *Hebella* Allman, 1888

*Hebella scandens contorta* Marktanner-Turneretscher, 1890

Genus *Scandia* Fraser, 1912

*Scandia neglecta* (Stechow, 1913)

Family Lafoeidae Hincks, 1868

Genus *Acryptolaria* Norman, 1875

*Acryptolaria conferta* (Allman, 1877)

Genus *Filellum* Hincks, 1868

*Filellum serratum* (Clarke, 1879)

Genus *Grammaria* Stimpson, 1854

*Grammaria abietina* (M. Sars, 1850)

Genus *Lafoea* Lamouroux, 1821

*Lafoea dumosa* (Fleming, 1828)

Genus *Zygophylax* Quelch, 1885

*Zygophylax biarmata* Billard, 1905

Family Campanulariidae Johnston, 1836

Genus *Campanularia* Lamarck, 1816

*Campanularia caliculata* Hincks, 1853

*Campanularia crenata* (Hartlaub, 1901)

*Campanularia groenlandica* Levinsen, 1893

- Campanularia platycarpa* (Bale, 1914)  
 Genus *Clytia* Lamouroux, 1812  
*Clytia gracilis* (M. Sars, 1851)  
 Genus *Obelia* Peron and Lesueur, 1809  
*Obelia bicuspidata* (Clarke, 1875)  
*Obelia dichotoma* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
*Obelia flexuosa* (Hincks, 1861)  
*Obelia geniculata* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
 Genus *Rhizocaulus* Stechow, 1919  
*Rhizocaulus verticillatus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

#### Family Sertulariidae Hincks, 1868

##### Subfamily Sertomminae Stechow, 1920

- Genus *Diphasia* L. Agassiz, 1862  
*Diphasia palmata* Nutting, 1905  
 Genus *Dynamena* Lamouroux, 1812  
*Dynamena crisioides* (Lamouroux, 1824)  
*Dynamena quadridentata* (Ellis and Solander, 1786)  
 Genus *Salacia* Lamouroux, 1816  
*Salacia desmoides* (Torrey, 1902)

##### Subfamily Sertularinae Stechow, 1920

- Genus *Abietinaria* Kirchenpauer, 1884  
*Abietinaria filicula* (Ellis and Solander, 1786)  
 Genus *Amphisbetia* L. Agassiz, 1862  
*Amphisbetia pacifica* Stechow, 1931  
 Genus *Sertularella* Gray, 1848  
*Sertularella areyi* Nutting, 1904  
*Sertularella diaphana* (Allman, 1885)  
*Sertularella distans* (Allman, 1877)  
*Sertularella gayi* (Lamouroux, 1827)  
*Sertularella gigantea* Mereschkowsky, 1878  
*Sertularella gotoi* Stechow, 1913  
*Sertularella levigata* Stechow, 1931  
*Sertularella mirabilis* Jäderholm, 1896  
*Sertularella miurensis* Stechow, 1921  
*Sertularella obtusa* Stechow, 1931  
*Sertularella quinquelaminata* Stechow, 1931  
*Sertularella sinensis* Jäderholm, 1896  
*Sertularella tenella* Alder, 1856  
*Sertularella tongensis* Stechow, 1919  
 Genus *Sertularia* Linnaeus, 1758  
*Sertularia dalmasi* (Versluys, 1899)  
*Sertularia hattorii* Leloup, 1940  
*Sertularia turbinata* (Lamouroux, 1816)  
 Genus *Symplectoscyphus* Marktanner-Turneretscher, 1890  
*Symplectoscyphus hozawai* Stechow, 1931

- Genus *Thuiaria* Fleming, 1828  
*Thuiaria argentea* (Ellis and Solander, 1786)  
*Thuiaria articulata* (Pallas, 1766)  
*Thuiaria cornigera* Kudelin, 1914

Family Plumulariidae L. Agassiz, 1862

Subfamily Halopterinae Millard, 1962

- Genus *Antennella* Allman, 1877  
*Antennella africana* Broch, 1914  
*Antennella integerrima* (Jäderholm, 1896)  
*Antennella secundaria* (Gmelin, 1789)

- Genus *Halopteris* Allman, 1877  
*Halopteris constricta* Totton, 1930

- Genus *Monotaechas* Allman, 1877  
*Monotaechas quadridens* (McCrary, 1858)

Subfamily Kirchenpaueriinae Stechow, 1921

- Genus *Pycnotheca* Stechow, 1919  
*Pycnotheca mirabilis* (Allman, 1883)

Subfamily Plumulariinae Kuhn, 1913

- Genus *Dentitheca* Stechow, 1919  
*Dentitheca hertwigi* (Stechow, 1907)

- Genus *Nemertesia* Lamouroux, 1812  
*Nemertesia antennina* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
*Nemertesia ciliata* Bale, 1914

- Genus *Plumularia* Lamarck, 1815  
*Plumularia filicaulis japonica* Jäderholm, 1919  
*Plumularia obliqua* (Johnston, 1847)  
*Plumularia setacea* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
*Plumularia spinulosa* Bale, 1882  
*Plumularia spiralis* Billard, 1911  
*Plumularia undulata* Yamada, 1950

Subfamily Aglaopheniinae Stechow, 1911

- Genus *Aglaophenia* Lamouroux, 1812  
*Aglaophenia pluma* (Linnaeus, 1758)  
*Aglaophenia suensonii* Jäderholm, 1896  
*Aglaophenia whiteleggei* Bale, 1888

- Genus *Gymnangium* Hincks, 1874  
*Gymnangium hians* (Busk, 1852)

- Genus *Haliaria* Stechow, 1921  
*Haliaria vegae* (Jäderholm, 1903)

- Genus *Lytocarpus* Allman, 1883  
*Lytocarpus philippinus* (Kirchenpauer, 1872)

- Genus *Machrorhynchia* Kirchenpauer, 1872  
*Macrorhynchia phoenicea* (Busk, 1852)

- Genus *Thecocarpus* Nutting, 1900  
*Thecocarpus niger* Nutting, 1906

## Introduction

---

The hydroids belong to the class Hydrozoa of the phylum Cnidaria. Most of them are marine and widely distributed in the coasts and deep waters of the temperate and tropical oceans. Their life cycle consists of asexual polyp and sexual medusa stages. However the name hydroids refer to the polyp stage which are attached on algae, shells, rocks and other invertebrates or other hard substratums, and live together with algae and other invertebrates. About 2700 hydroid species were known worldly.

The early taxonomic studies on the hydroids in Korean waters, include in 1941, the Japanese Kamita and Sato preliminary report on four species without their descriptions in the J. Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc. as the title “marine fauna at Jinsen(Incheon) Bay, Korea”. And then in all 152 species/subspecies of 19 families in three orders so far were reported in Korean waters by Rho (1967, 1969), Rho and Chang(1972, 1974), Rho and Park(1979, 1980, 1983, 1984, 1986), Park and Rho(1986), Park(1988, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1998a, 1998b, 1999, 2007, 2009).

This monograph deals with 77 species/subspecies of 39 genera in families with the keys of families, genera and species of Korea. The orders of seven families and subfamilies are from Millard (1975) and Hirohito(1995) and genera and species are arranged in alphabetical sequence within the families.

## Materials and Methods

---

The specimens used for this monograph were collected from the islands and coasts of the Korean Peninsula during years from 1970 to 2008. They were deposited in the Department of Life Science, College of Natural Sciences, The University of Suwon. Among them up to date the unidentified specimens were identified on the basis of the morphological characters. The fresh specimens which were recently collected, or preserved ones collected at long times ago were used for photographs. The permanent specimens of them were prepared for light microscope photographs (Nikon Microscope ECLIPSE 80i) and parts of small colonies were photographed under the stereomicroscope (Nikon SMG-U), and the large complete colonies were photographed with a Canon EOS 300D camera.

### Methods for Staining and Preparation of Permanent Specimens

1. Prepare the following apparatus: slide and cover glasses, scissors, light microscope, borax, acetic acid, distilled water, alcohol, xylene, canada balsam, alcohol lamp, filter paper.
2. Boil the mixture of 4 g borax, 2 g carmine, 100 ml distilled water, and than cool it.
3. Pour 100 ml absolute alcohol to solution 2 and filter this solution with filter paper.
4. Titrate three or four drops of acetic acid to solution 3 (stock sol.).
5. Dilute two times of stock sol. with 80% alcohol, and stain the specimens in this solution until pink.
6. Titrate one or two drops of acetic acid to 50–70% alcohol and transfer the above stained specimens to former alcohol solution for 20–30 minutes.
7. Dehydrate in 80% alcohol for several changes of solution.
8. Dehydrate in 90% alcohol for 20–30 minutes.
9. Dehydrate in 100% alcohol for 30–60 minutes.
10. Clear the dehydrated stained specimens in xylen.
11. Mount the stained clear specimens in Canada balsam.



## Taxonomic Notes

---

### Phylum Cnidaria Hatschek, 1888

Ja-po-dong-mul-mun (자포동물문)

A body radial symmetry or biradial symmetry, two germ layer animal. The life cycle consists sessile polyp stage and free swimming medusa stage. They have cnidae. Reproduction is sexual and asexual, zygote developed into planula larva.

### Class Hydrozoa Huxley, 1856

Hi-deu-ra-chung-gang (히드라충강)

Most marine, formed colony. The life cycle consists sessile polyp stage and free swimming medusa stage. Polyp consists hydrorhiza, hydrocaulus and hydranth. This class divided into Thecatae and Athecatae. Medusa bell or umbrella-shaped, mostly small and with velum.

### Order Thecatae Fleming, 1828

Keop-hi-deu-ra-chung-mok (킵히드라충목)

Hydranth with a hydrotheca and a whorl of filiform tentacles. Gonophores in gonotheca, in the form of fixed sporosacs or free medusa. Medusae usually flat or hemispherical. Gonads developed on radial canals but sometimes on stomach. Umbrella margin with statocysts or ocelli.

#### Key to the families of order Thecatae

1. Hydrotheca with or without marginal teeth ..... 2
  - Hydrotheca without marginal teeth ..... 3
2. Hydrotheca with operculum ..... Sertulariidae
  - Hydrotheca without operculum ..... 4
3. Nematheca absent ..... Hebellidae
  - Nematheca present or absent ..... 5
4. Nematheca present ..... Plumulariidae
  - Nematheca absent ..... Campanulariidae
5. Hydrotheca shallow saucer- or basin shaped ..... Haleciidae
  - Hydrotheca tubular shaped ..... 6
6. Hydrotheca with operculum ..... Campanulinidae
  - Hydrotheca without operculum ..... Lafoeidae

## Family Campanulinidae Hincks, 1868

Ja-geun-jong-hi-deu-ra-gwa (작은종히드라과)

Colony small, stolonial or sympodially branched stems. Hydrotheca deep cylindrical and without marginal teeth, with a conical or roof-shaped operculum of covering segments which may or may not be sharply demarcated from margin, with or without a diaphragm (Fig. 1). Hydranth slender and extensile, completely retractable into hydrotheca, with conical hypostome. Nematophores present or absent. Gonophores in the form of fixed sporosacs or free medusa.

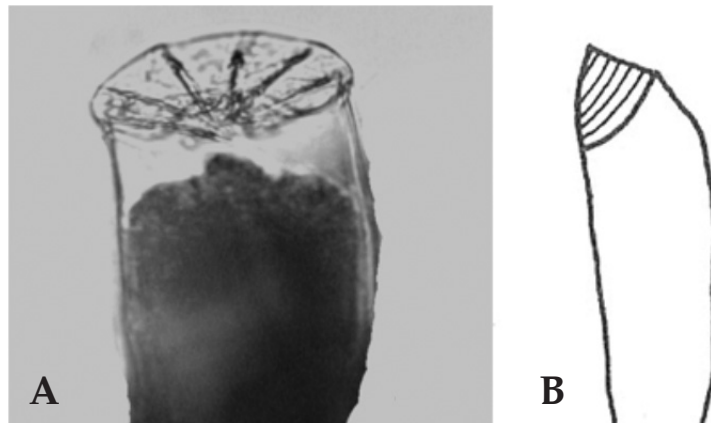


Fig. 1. Opercular type of hydrotheca. A. *Calycella syringa*, operculum consists of four more segments; B. *Modeeria rotunda*, operculum consists with two pleated membranes which meet one another like a gable of a roof.

GENERA 15 (2 in Korea), species 63 (2 in Korea).

### Key to the genera of family Campanulinidae

1. Operculum consists with two pleated membranes which meet one another like a gable of a roof ..... *Modeeria*
- Operculum consists of four more segments ..... *Calycella*

## Genus *Calycella* Allman, 1864

Yeon-tong-hi-deu-ra-sok (연통히드라속)

*Calicella* Hincks, 1861.

Colony stolonial, Hydrotheca pedicellate and free, deep and tubular. Margin crenulate. Operculum

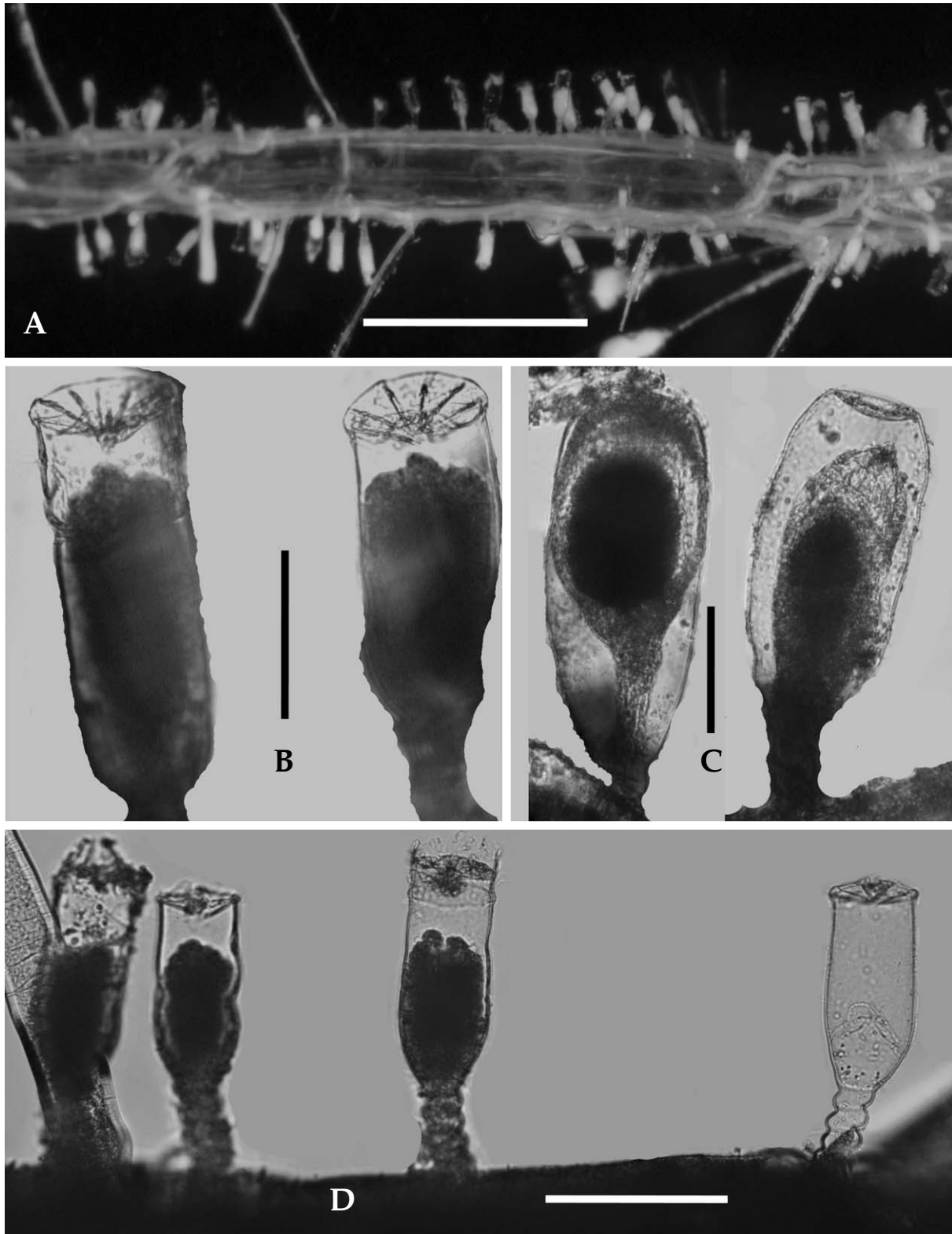


Fig. 2. *Calycella syringa*. A. colony; B, D. hydrothecae; C. gonothecae. Scales: A=1 mm, B, C=100  $\mu\text{m}$ , D=200  $\mu\text{m}$ .

of many covering segments, which do not quite meet in the centre, and which are clearly demarcated from the hydrothecal wall by a sharp and sometimes raised edge. No nematothecae. Gonophores in the form of fixed sporosacs.

Type species: *Sertularia syringa* Linné, 1767.

**SPECIES 4** (1 in Korea).

### 1. *Calycella syringa* (Linné, 1767) (Fig. 2)

Yeon-tong-hi-deu-ra (연통히드라)

*Sertularia syringe* Linné, 1767, p. 1311 (not seen).

*Calycella syringa*: Nutting, 1901, p. 355, fig. 47; Billard, 1904, p. 165; Bedot, 1910, p. 249; 1911, p. 219; 1912, p. 261; 1916, p. 59; 1918, p. 79; 1925, p. 107; Kramp, 1911, p. 384, pl. 24, figs. 7-14; Stechow, 1912, p. 357; 1913b, p. 125, 1919, p. 76; 1923a, p. 9; Leloup, 1933, p. 6; 1937b, p. 26; 1938, p. 2; 1940, p. 8; 1947, p. 19; 1960, p. 220; Hummelinck, 1936, p. 49; 1954, p. 160; Vervoort, 1946, p. 340; 1949, p. 149; 1972, p. 36; Yamada, 1950, p. 9; 1959, p. 45; Hamond, 1957, p. 308; Hirohito, 1969, p. 12; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 22, pl. 4, figs. 5-8; Park, 1992, p. 286.

Colony small, creeping on other hydroids, not branched. Hydrotheca arising from stolon, cylindrical, about 3-5 times as long as wide, with short annulated pedicel, without teeth, operculum of 6-10 triangular flaps which are retracted into the hydrotheca or protruded. Gonotheca arising from stolon, ovoid, with short annulated pedicel, which were found in April.

The measurements of the specimen from Mipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Hydrotheca, total length .....    | 234-350 |
| maximum diameter .....            | 29-73   |
| Hydrothecal pedicel, length ..... | 44-102  |
| maximum diameter .....            | 29-73   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....     | 248-292 |
| maximum diameter .....            | 146-175 |
| Colony, length .....              | 500-800 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GW, GN.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 26.vi.1988), GN: (Mipo: 18.iv.1978).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on other hydroids inhabiting the subtidal zone.

### **Genus *Modeeria* Forbes, 1846**

Ja-geun-jong-hi-deu-ra-sok (작은종히드라속)

*Tiaranna* Hartlaub, 1914.

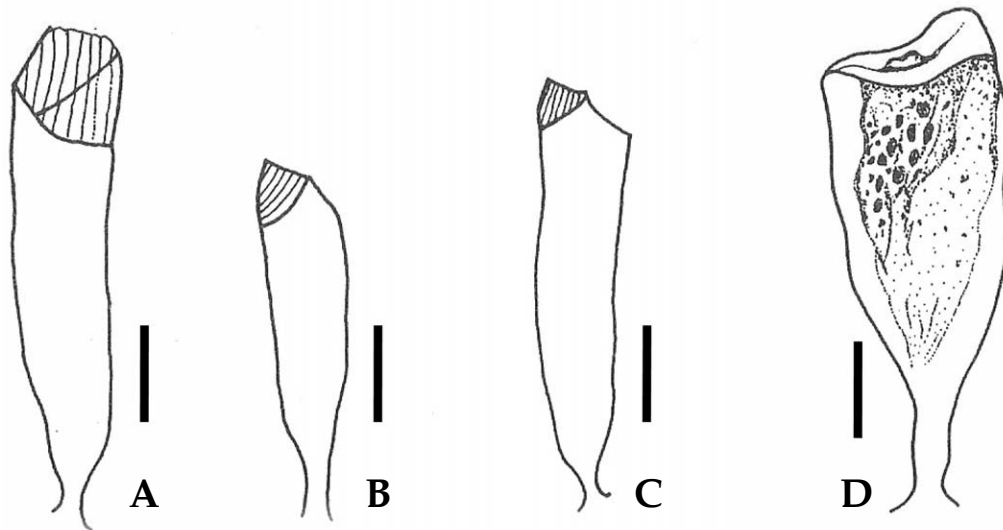


Fig. 3. *Modeeria rotunda*. A-C. hydrothecae; D. gonotheca (cited from Park, 1988). Scales: A-C=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , D=400  $\mu\text{m}$ .

Colony stolonial. Hydrotheca pedicellate, deep and tubular, with margin produced on two sides. Operculum of two longitudinally pleated membranes seated in embayment of margin and meeting one another like a gable. No diaphragm and no nematotheca. Gonotheca similar to hydrotheca.

Type species: *Dianaea rotunda* Quoy and Gaimard, 1827.

SPECIES 2 (1 in Korea).

## 2. *Modeeria rotunda* (Quoy and Gaimard, 1827) (Fig. 3)

Dung-geun-ja-geun-jong-hi-deu-ra (둥근작은종히드라)

*Dianaea rotunda* Quoy and Gaimard, 1827, p. 181, pl. 6A, figs. 1, 2 (not seen).

*Stegopoma fastigiatum*: Stechow, 1914, p. 135, fig. 9; Totton, 1930, p. 155, fig. 11; Fraser, 1944, p. 178, pl. 32, fig. 153a-c; Ralph, 1957, p. 850, text-fig. 8n-o.

*Modeeria rotunda*: Millard, 1975, p. 137, fig. 45A; Park, 1988, p. 61, figs. 5, 6; Park, 1992, p. 286.

Colony epizootic on other hydroids (*Corhiza* sp.). Hydrorhiza stolonial, giving rise to solitary, pedicellate hydrothecae and gonothecae. Hydrotheca with smooth pedicel, variable in size, tube-shaped, operculum consisted of two plicated membranes, like a gable of roof. Gonotheca arising from stolon, resemble hydrotheca, with short and smooth pedicel.

The measurements of the specimen from Ulleungdo Island (Dodong) are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length ..... | 460-1060 |
| diameter at margin .....       | 250-330  |
| length of pedicel .....        | 240-390  |

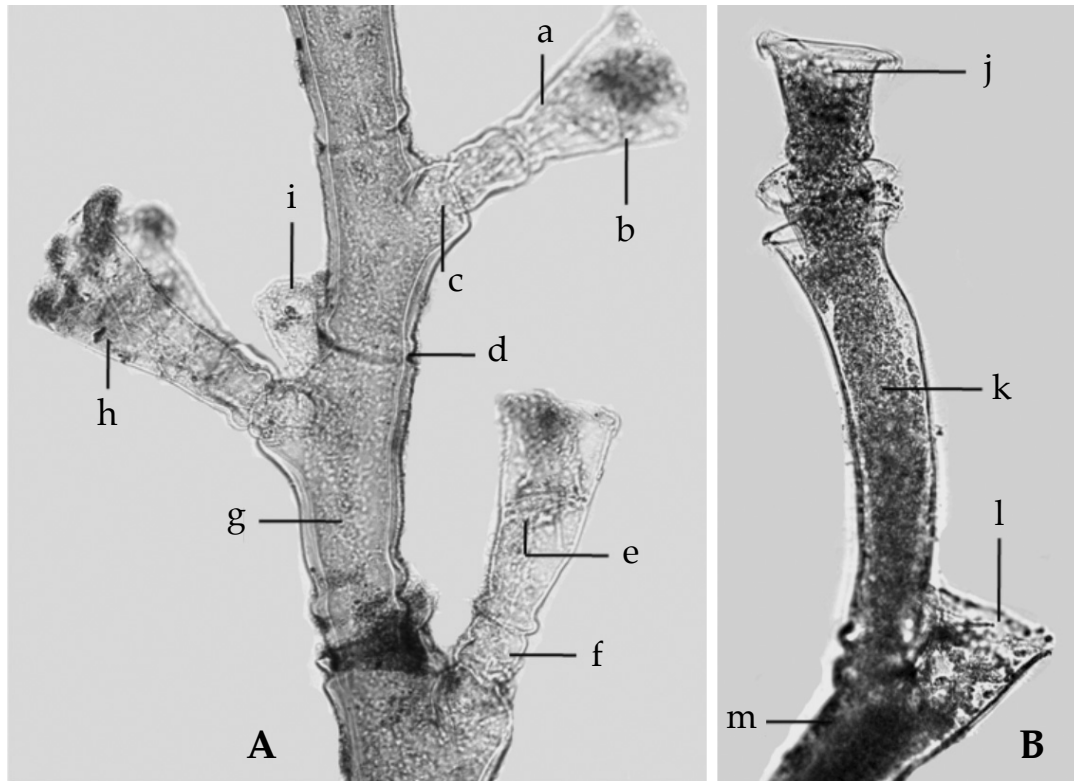


Fig. 4. Structure of Haleciidae. A. *Hydrodendron leloupi* (a. adcauline wall; b. hydrotheca; c. apophysis; d. node; e. diaphragm; f. hydrothecal pedicel; g. internode; h. abcauline wall; i. nematotheca); B. *Halecium tenellum* (j. diaphragm; k. 2<sup>nd</sup> hydrotheca; l. first hydrotheca; m. hydrothecal pedicel).

diameter of pedicel ..... 190–180

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Straits of Gibraltar (type locality), Shetland Is., Chatham, Trondheim, off North Carolina, Dry Tortugas, Marthas Vinyard, George Bay, Three Kings Is., Cook Strait, South Africa (from Natal to Moçambique).

**KOREA:** GB.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Ullungdo Dodong: 25.vii.1976).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on other hydroids inhabiting in the subtidal zone.

**REMARKS:** The size of the hydrothecae and length of their pedicel are variable.

## Family Haleciidae Hincks, 1868

Mu-nui-hi-deu-ra-gwa (무늬히드라과)

Hydrotheca shallow saucer- or basin-shaped, radially symmetrical, without teeth, operculum and with diaphragm. Hydranth very large and usually not completely retractable into hydrotheca, with

conical hypostome and one circle of filiform tentacles (Fig. 4). Nematophore present or absent. Gonophore in the form of fixed sporosacs, or rarely free medusa.

GENERA 13 (2 in Korea), species 179 (10 in Korea).

#### Key to the genera of family Haleciidae

1. Without nematotheca ..... *Halecium*
- With nematotheca ..... *Hydrodendron*

### Genus *Halecium* Oken, 1815

Mu-nui-hi-deu-ra-sok (무늬히드라속)

Colony with sympodial growth. Stem and branch divided into internodes, each internode bearing a hydrotheca. Hydrotheca arranged in alternate, sessile or pedicellate, shallow basin- or saucer-shaped, with delicate diaphragm generally, a ring of refringent nodules above it and regeneration common, resulting in tiers of secondary hydrothecae growing from within the primary hydrotheca. Hydranth large. Nematotheca absent. Gonotheca solitary, male and female dissimilar and on separate colonies.

Type species: *Sertularia halecina* Linnaeus, 1758.

SPECIES 104 (6 in Korea).

#### Key to the species of genus *Halecium*

1. Stem very slender ..... *H. tenellum*
- Stem not slender ..... 2
2. Stem and branch annulated throughout ..... *H. pusillum*
- Stem and branch without annulations ..... 3
3. Hydrotheca cup shaped ..... *H. magellanicum*
- Hydrotheca saucer shaped ..... *H. beanii*

### 3. *Halecium beanii* (Johnston, 1838) (Fig. 5)

Dung-geun-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (둥근무늬히드라)

*Thoa beanii* Johnston, 1838, p. 120, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2 (not seen).

*Halecium beani*: Fraser, 1944, p. 186, pl. 7, fig. 160; Naumov, 1960 (translated in 1969), p. 483, fig. 336A; Park, 1991, p. 544; 1993, p. 286; 1995, p. 265.

*Halecium beanii*: Hincks, 1868, p. 224; Ralph, 1958, p. 332, fig. 10b, e-k; Vervoort, 1959, p. 224, fig. 6; 1964, p. 103, fig. 3; 1972, p. 30, figs. 6, 7; Millard, 1975, p. 144, fig. 47A-E; Park, 1990, p. 76, fig. 3A-C; Park, 1995, p. 10.

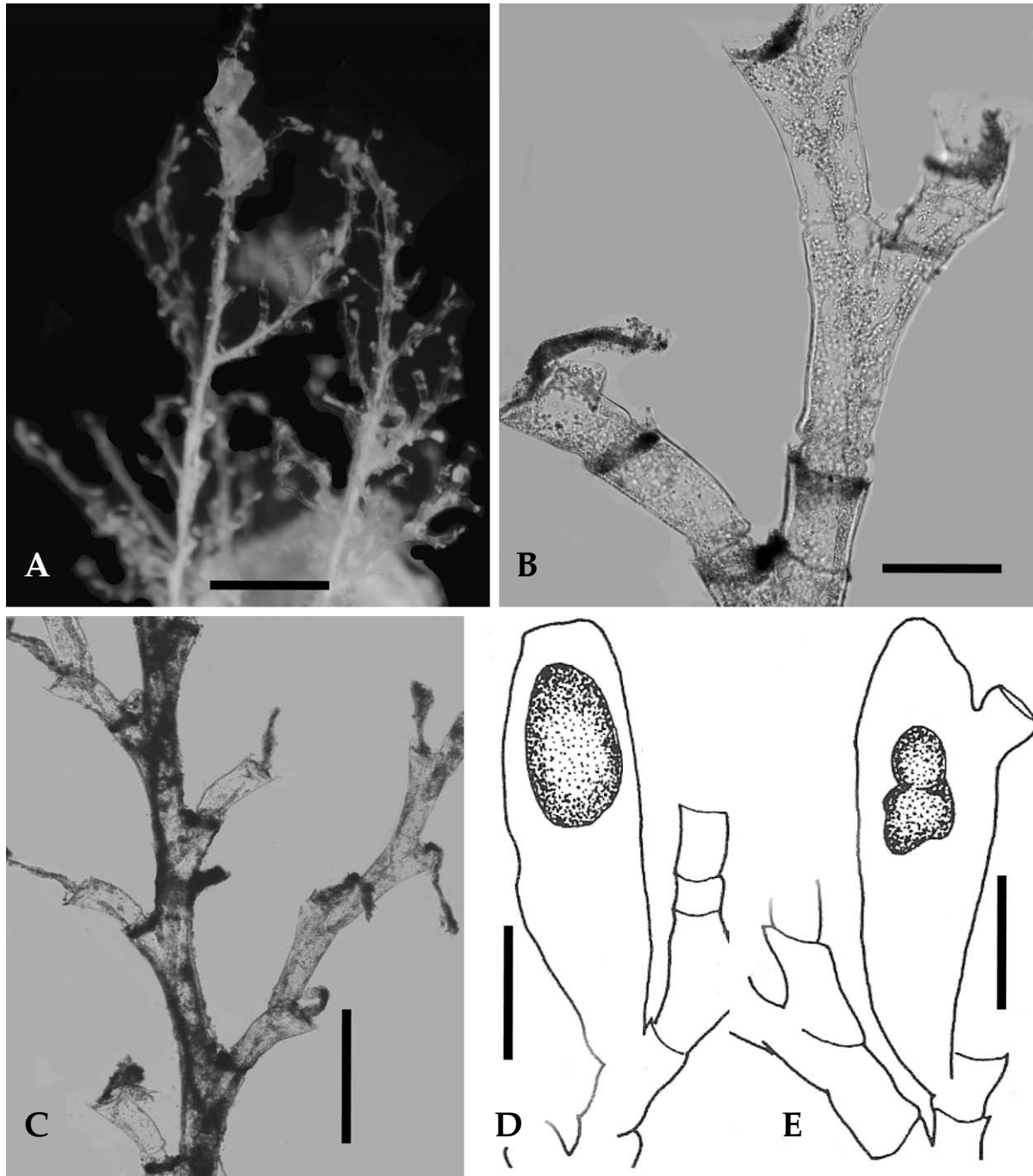


Fig. 5. *Halecium beanii*. A. colony; B, C. parts of colony; D. male gonotheca (cited from Park, 1990); E. female gonotheca (cited from Park, 1990). Scales: A=1 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C=500  $\mu$ m, D, E=400  $\mu$ m.

Colony shrub-shaped, attaining 5–25 mm in height. Stem stiff and fascicled at base, but distal part monosiphonic, branching irregularly or in roughly alternate manner, divided into internodes in variable size, each internode giving rise to a hydrotheca from an apophysis at distal end. Branches

arising from below or with in hydrothecae, similar to stem. Primary hydrotheca sessile and secondary hydrothecae pedicellate. Pedicel commonly with a constriction above the origin, gibbous above this, then narrowed and then widening gradually to distal end. Hydrotheca of third or fourth order of the same structure as the secondary ones. Hydrotheca shallow, widening to margin, which is not everted, diaphragm delicate, with a ring of nodules above it. Gonotheca arising from the branches, elongate. Female gonotheca with an aperture at end of small tube, but male one without aperture and small tube.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length  | 18–36     |
| diameter of mouth         | 127–145   |
| length of pedicel         | 127–220   |
| diameter of proximal      | 190–110   |
| Stem, length of internode | 360–400   |
| diameter of node          | 110       |
| Gonotheca, total length   | 1400–1500 |
| maximum diameter          | 400–430   |
| Colony, total length      | 5–25 mm   |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan. Type locality: near Scarborough, England. But the species predominates in sub-Arctic, sub-Antarctic and temperate waters.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 15.vii.1974), JN: (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), JJ: (Seogwipo: 13.vii.1979); (Hoenggando: 9.viii.1969).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on other hydroids inhabiting in the subtidal zone.

**REMARKS:** *Halecium beanii* is similar to *Halecium halecium* (Linnaeus, 1758) reported by Millard (1975) in trophosome structure, but it is distinguished from latter by the female gonotheca bearing a terminal aperture on the adcauline side. This species attached on algae inhabiting in the subtidal zone.

#### 4. *Halecium magellanicum* (Hartlaub, 1905) (Fig. 6)

Ma-jel-lan-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (마젤란무늬히드라)

*Plumularia magellanicum* Hartlaub, 1905, p. 684, figs. N, D.

*Halecium magellanicum*: Linko, 1911, p. 15, fig. 2; Yamada, 1950, p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 3, 4; 1959, p. 34; Park, 1995, p. 10, fig. 1A–D.

Colony small, below 10 mm in height, arising from rather thick stolon creeping on sea weed or *Mytilus* shells. Stem not fascicled, with one to three annulations in proximal, divided into regular internodes, each of which bears a short branch or hydrotheca on distal end, sometimes giving off secondary branches on distal end of hydrothecal pedicel. Hydrotheca cup-shaped. Gonangium from hydrorhiza and stem, with corrugation on gonothecal wall, truncated distal end, and with short smooth pedicel.

The measurements of the specimen from Jeopdo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

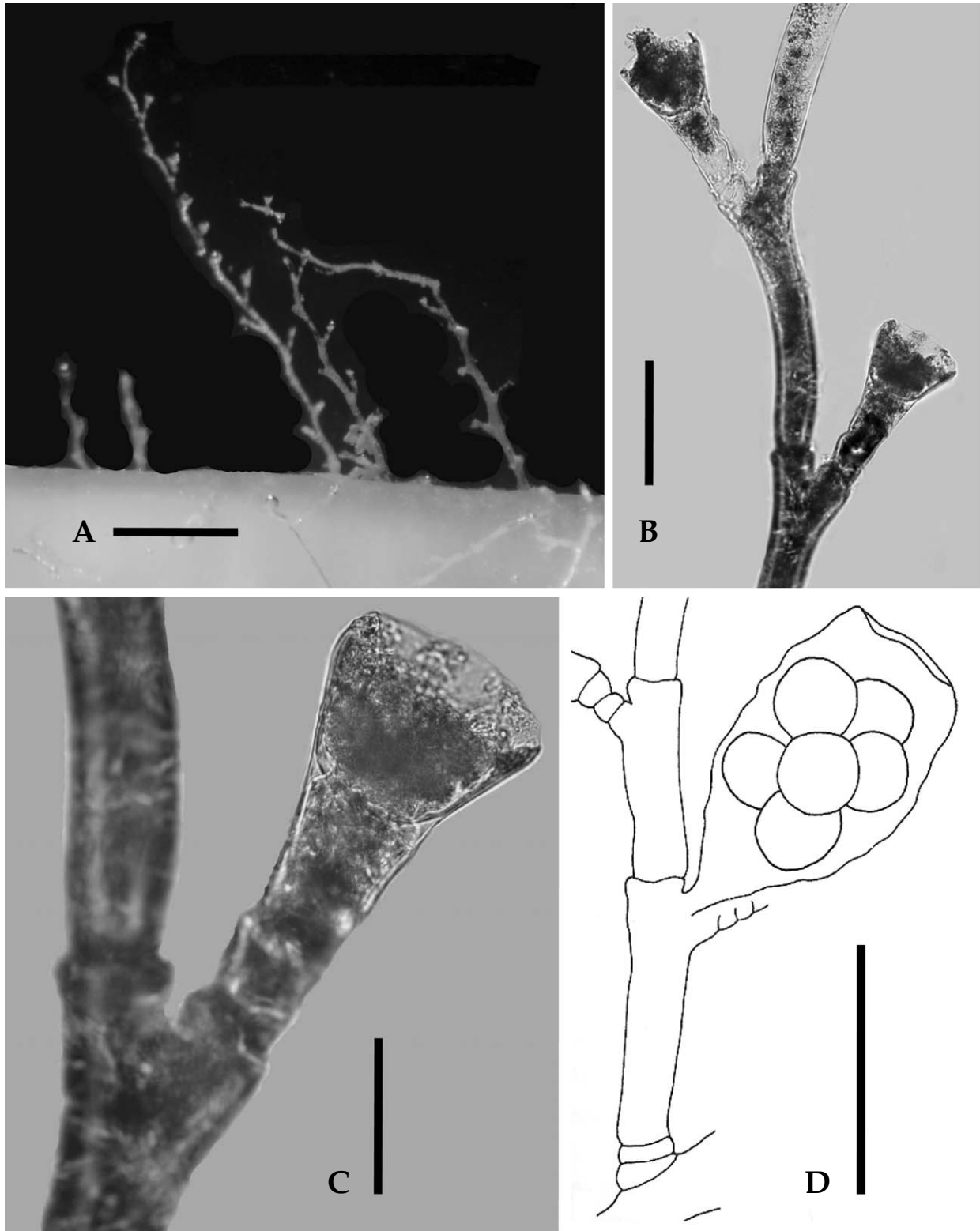


Fig. 6. *Halecium magellanicum*. A. colony; B. part of colony; C. hydrotheca; D. gonotheca (cited from Park, 1995). Scales: A=1 mm, B=200 μm, C=100 μm, D=500 μm.

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, length of internode ..... | 310–400 |
| diameter .....                  | 90–100  |
| Hydrotheca, length .....        | 80–110  |
| diameter of margin .....        | 130–150 |
| diameter of base .....          | 70      |
| length of pedicel .....         | 90–110  |
| Gonotheca, length .....         | 620–630 |
| diameter of margin .....        | 160–170 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, North polar regions of the world and Japan (Akkeshi Bay).

**KOREA:** JN.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JN: (Jindo Jeopdo: 23.vii.1994).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae inhabiting in the subtidal zone.

**REMARKS:** Branches are variable in length and structure. Some ones consist of one short segment and the others several segments which are irregular in length.

## 5. *Halecium pusillum* (M. Sars, 1857) (Fig. 7)

Ja-geun-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (작은무늬히드라)

*Eudendrium pusillum* M. Sars, 1857, p. 154, figs. 14–16.

*Halecium pusillum*: Stechow, 1919, p. 36, fig. F; Gili et al., 1984, p. 413, fig. 113; Gili and Garcia, 1985, p. 39, fig. 2D, H; Park, 1990, p. 76, fig. D–F; 1992, p. 286; 1993, p. 265.

Colony very small, below 10 mm in height, arising from hydrorhiza creeping on algae. Main stem monosiphonic, giving rise to branches irregularly, divided into irregular internodes, each internode with several annulations at base. Hydrotheca sessile, secondary hydrotheca movable, pedicellate, diaphragm delicate, with commonly a row of nodules above it. Gonotheca very large compared with hydrotheca, elongate oval-shaped, with short pedicel, arising from hydrothecal pedicel.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, length of internode ..... | 500–650 |
| maximum diameter .....          | 75–95   |
| Hydrotheca, length .....        | 30      |
| diameter of margin .....        | 120–140 |
| diameter of base .....          | 60–80   |
| length of pedicel .....         | 170–230 |
| Gonotheca, length .....         | 480     |
| maximum diameter .....          | 150     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Villefranche bei Nizza, Monaco harbour, Ajaccio, Corsica, d'Ecdoume bei Marseille, Majorque, Medes Islands.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 15.iv.1975).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on corallines in coastal waters.

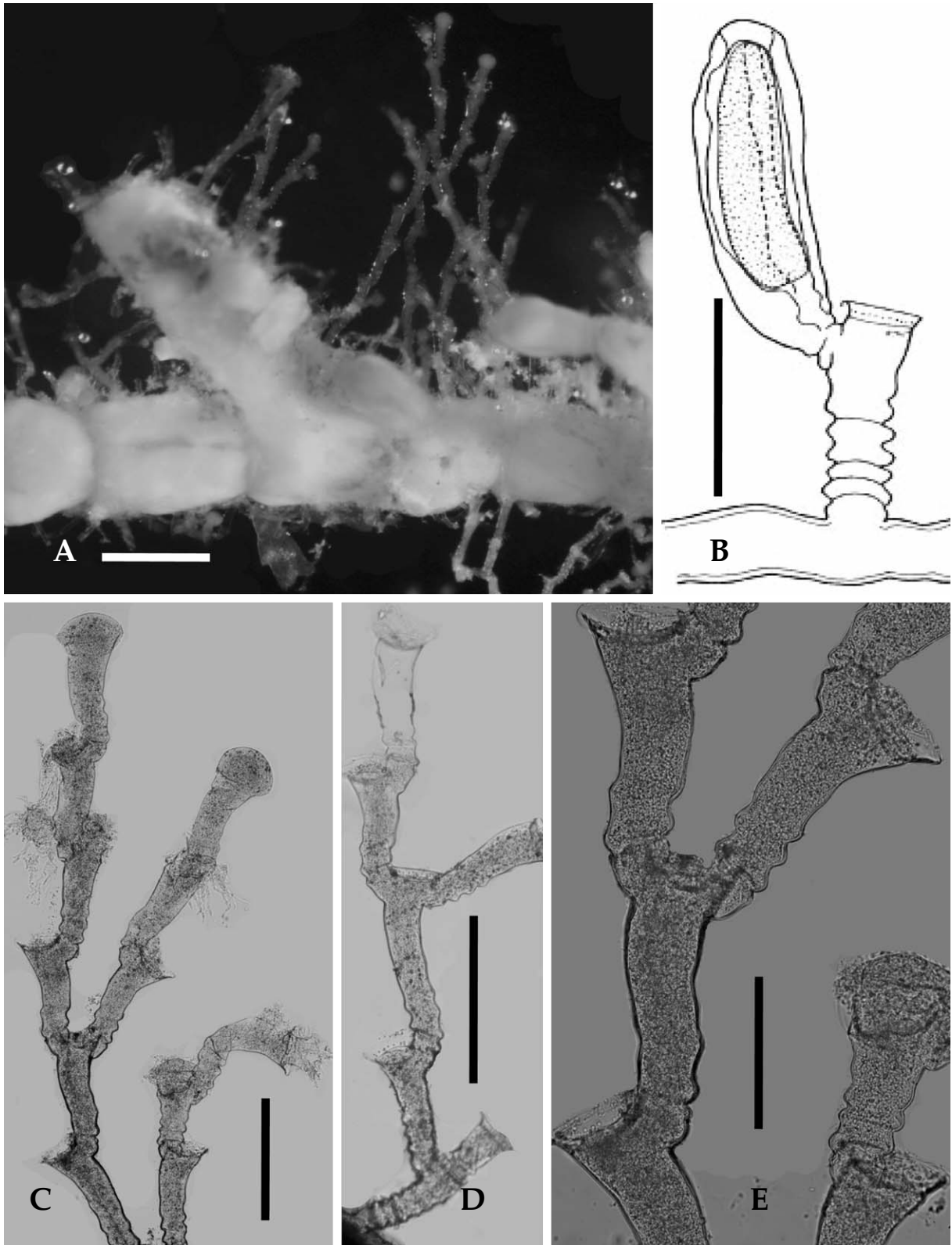


Fig. 7. *Halecium pusillum*. A. colony; B. gonotheca (cited from Hirohito, 1995); C-E. parts of colony. Scales: A=1 mm, B=250  $\mu$ m, C, D=500  $\mu$ m, E=200  $\mu$ m.

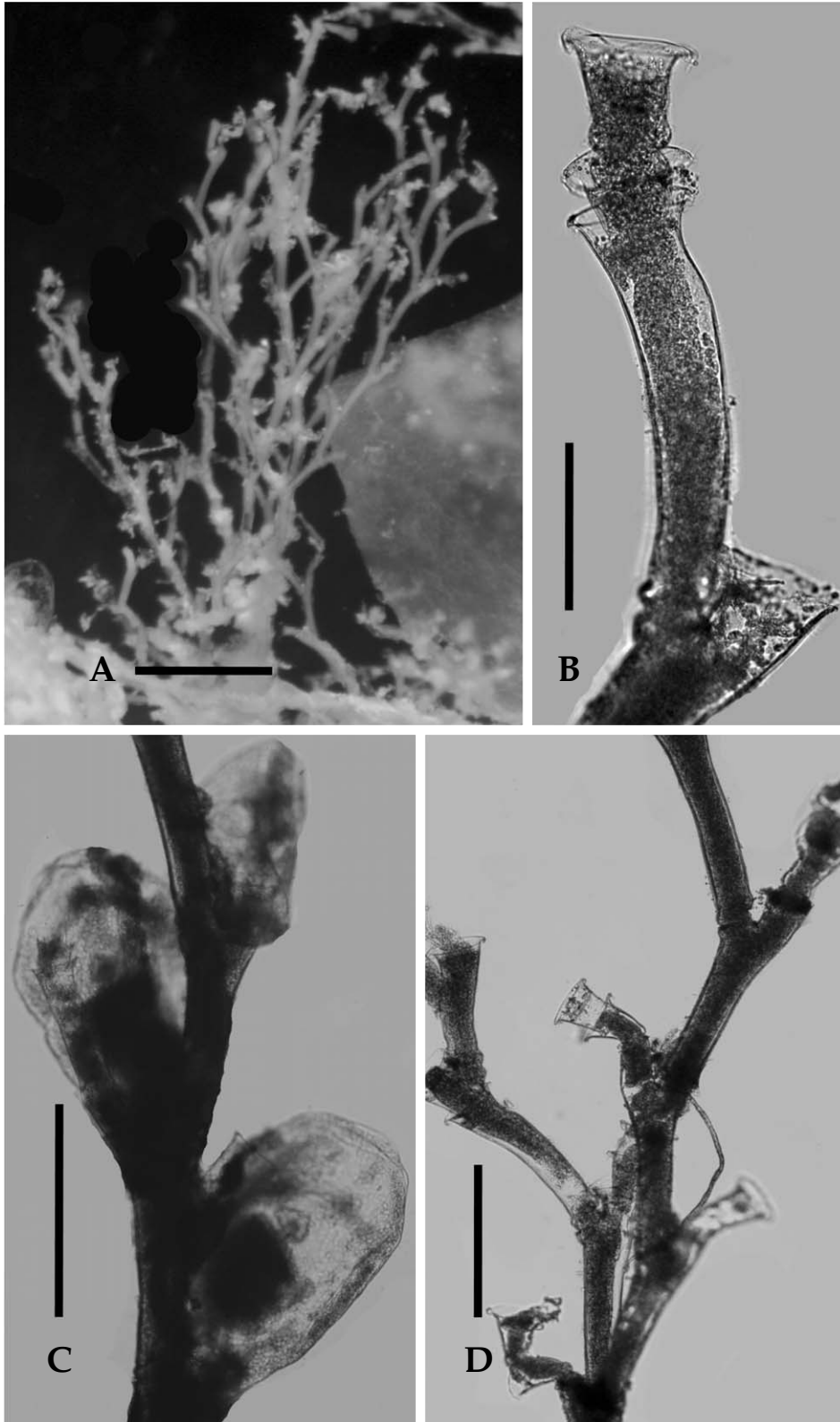


Fig. 8. *Halecium tenellum*. A. colony; B. hydrothecae; C. gonothecae; D. part of colony. Scales: A=1 mm, B=100  $\mu$ m, C, D=500  $\mu$ m.

**REMARKS:** The small colony, large gonotheca and the distinct annulations of the proximal part of each internode are characteristics in this species.

## 6. *Halecium tenellum* Hincks, 1861 (Fig. 8)

Ga-neun-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (가는무늬히드라)

*Halecium tenellum* Hincks, 1861, p. 252, pl. 6, figs. 1-4; 1868, p. 226, tab. 45, fig. 1; Stechow, 1919, p. 41, figs. J, K; 1923b, p. 5; Leloup, 1934, p. 7; 1935, p. 9; 1937a, p. 96; 1937b, p. 17, fig. 8; 1940, p. 7; 1947, p. 27, fig. 18; 1960, p. 220; Hamond, 1957, p. 307, fig. 14; Yamada, 1959, p. 5; Vervoort, 1959, p. 229, fig. 8; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 136, pl. 1, figs. 1-4; Park, 1991, p. 544; 1993, p. 265; 1995, p. 11.

Colony very fine, monosiphonic, arising from creeping stolon, attaining 3-8 mm in height. Stem unfascicled, divided into irregular internodes, strongly bent in zig-zag fashion. Each internode with an annular constriction basally. Hydrotheca rather shallow. Gonotheca only arising from stolon, compressed, broad and round in shape, and with a very short stalk.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....      | 600-820 |
| diameter of node .....               | 56-65   |
| Hydrotheca, length .....             | 35-40   |
| diameter at margin .....             | 140-170 |
| Male gonotheca, maximum length ..... | 767     |
| maximum diameter .....               | 398     |
| Colony, length .....                 | 3-8 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JN: (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), CN: (Anmyeondo: 25.xii.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 25.xii.1971); (Munseom: 1.vi.1993); (Daepo: 9.vii.1996).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae inhabiting in waters about 60 m deep. Gonothecae have been observed in December.

## Genus *Hydrodendron* Hincks, 1874

Na-mu-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra-sok (나무무늬히드라속)

*Ophiodes* Hincks, 1866.

*Diplocyathus* Allan, 1888.

*Phylactotheca* Stechow, 1913.

*Ophiodissa* Stechow, 1919.

Colony stolonial growth. Stem erect, divided into regular internodes. Each internode bearing a apophysis for hydrotheca near distal end. Hydrotheca pedicellate, basin or cup shaped, with delicate diaphragm, and usually a ring of refringent nodules above it. Nematophore present, enclosed in one chambered nematotheca. Gonotheca solitary or rarely aggregated into coppinia.

Type species: *Halecium gorgonoide* G.O Sars, 1874.

SPECIES 26 (4 in Korea).

#### Key to the species of genus *Hydrodendron*

1. Hydrotheca sessile, gonotheca aggregated into coppinia ..... *H. armata*  
– Hydrotheca pedicellate, gonotheca not aggregated into coppinia ..... 2
2. Hydrotheca funnel shaped ..... *H. gardineri*  
– Hydrotheca basin shaped ..... *H. caciniiformis*

### 7. *Hydrodendron armata* (Totton, 1930) (Fig. 9)

A-reu-ma-ta-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (아르마타무늬히드라)

*Ophiodissa armata* Totton, 1930, p.143, fig. 2a.

*Hydrodendron armata*: Ralph, 1958, p. 341, figs. 13d–I, 14b–d; Rho and Park, 1983, p. 42, pl. 2, figs. 4, 5, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; Park, 1990, p. 77; 1991, p. 544; 1992, p. 286; 1993, p. 265.

Colony comparatively large, stem polysiphonic, branched irregularly. Branches branched irregularly, polysiphonic. Hydrocladia arising from branchlets alternately to right and left side. Hydrocladium divided into regular internodes, monosiphonic, with hydrotheca alternating to right and left side on distal end of each internode. Hydrotheca sessile, pocket-shaped, sloped obliquely, margin smooth, without hydrothecal pedicel, all adcauline wall adhering. Nematotheca arising on proximal part of each internode, opposite hydrotheca, scattered in scapus, relatively small, sometimes not visible for destruction, saucer-shaped. Gonangiae aggregated into scapus on stem and branches, with a process straight upward or slightly backward. But gonangiae of Ralph (1958) bear a sharply backward process; this is considered as a geographical difference.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Hydrocladium, length of internode .....           | 510–620   |
| maximum diameter .....                            | 340       |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....                    | 220–320   |
| diameter at aperture .....                        | 200–230   |
| Gonotheca, total length (excepting process) ..... | 700–880   |
| maximum diameter .....                            | 490–510   |
| Colony, length .....                              | 85–190 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, New Zealand, Antarctic.

**KOREA:** GN, JB, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Tongyeong: 13.viii.2008), JB: (Eocheongdo: 25.vii.1981), JJ: (Seogwipo: 18.x.1973).

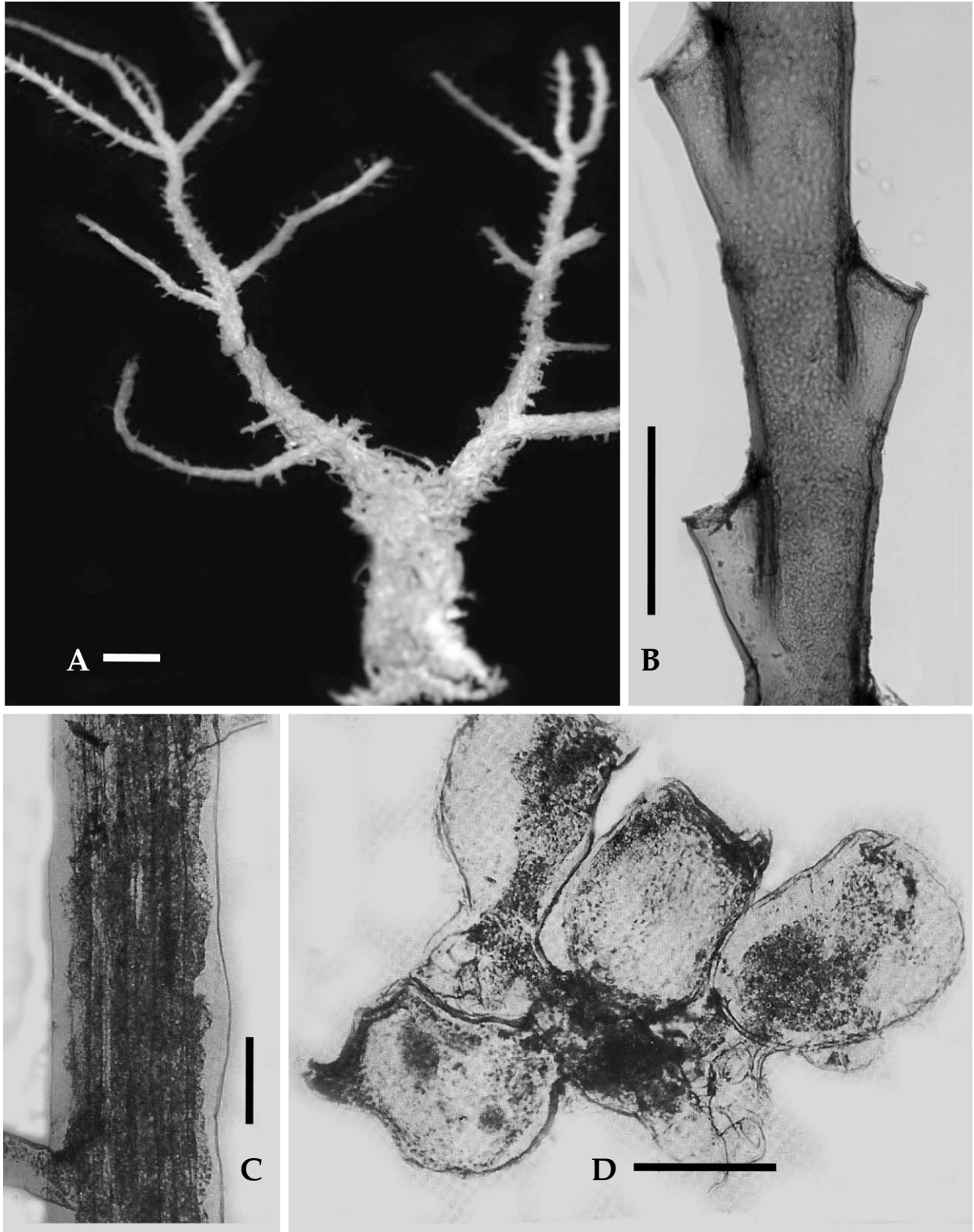


Fig. 9. *Hydrodendron armata*. A. colony; B. hydrothecae; C. polysiphonic stem; D. gonothecae (cited from Rho and Park, 1983). Scales: A=10 mm, B=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m, D=300  $\mu$ m.

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on hard substratums in waters 20–30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This species was originally described by Totton (1930) as *Ophiodissa armata*. The specimen of Totton from New Zealand without gonangiae but our sample with excellent gonangiae.

## 8. *Hydrodendron caciniiformis* (Ritchie, 1907) (Fig. 10)

Ja-geun-na-mu-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (작은나무무늬히드라)

*Ophiodessa caciniiformis* Ritchie, 1907, p. 500, pl. 23, figs. 11, 12, pl. 24, fig. 2, pl. A, fig. 5; Bedot, 1925, p. 313; Vervoort, 1959, p. 218, figs. 1, 2.

*Ophiodissa caciniiformis*: Stechow, 1925, p. 139.

*Diplocyathus caciniiformis*: Leloup, 1935, p. 10.

*Hydrodendron caciniiformis*: Hirohito, 1974, p. 9, fig. 3; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 16, pl. 1, figs. 1–4; Park, 1991, p. 544; 1992, p. 287; 1993, p. 265.

Colony attached on algae, irregularly branched. Monosiphonic stem divided into regular internodes. Hydrothecae arranged alternately to left and right sides at distal region of each internode, saucer-shaped. Hydranth not retractile into hydrotheca. Gonotheca arising from stolon, oblong-shaped, with several transverse furrows, truncated above, which were found in July.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, internode length .....   | 339–409 |
| internode diameter .....       | 102     |
| Hydrotheca, total length ..... | 58      |
| diameter at aperture .....     | 103–175 |
| Gonotheca, total length .....  | 657–715 |
| maximum diameter .....         | 307–311 |
| Colony, length .....           | 4–6 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Mediterranean, West Indies, Cape Verde Islands, False Bay, South Africa, New Zealand.

**KOREA:** JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JN: (Bogildo: 23.vii.1981); (Geomundo: 17.vii.1977), JJ: (Seogwipo: 30.xi.1978).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae inhabiting in the coastal waters.

## 9. *Hydrodendron gardineri* (Jarvis, 1922) (Fig. 11)

Ga-deu-neo-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (가드너무늬히드라)

*Halecium gardineri* Jarvis, 1922, p. 334, pl. 24, fig. 1; Millard and Bouillon, 1973, p. 23, fig. 4.

*Hydrodendron gardineri*: Millard, 1975 p. 162, fig. 53A–D; Park, 1991, p. 544, fig. 4A–D; 1992, p. 287; 1993, p. 266; 1995, p. 11.

Colony stiff, shrub-shaped, reaching less than 100 mm in height. Stem and main branch fascicled,

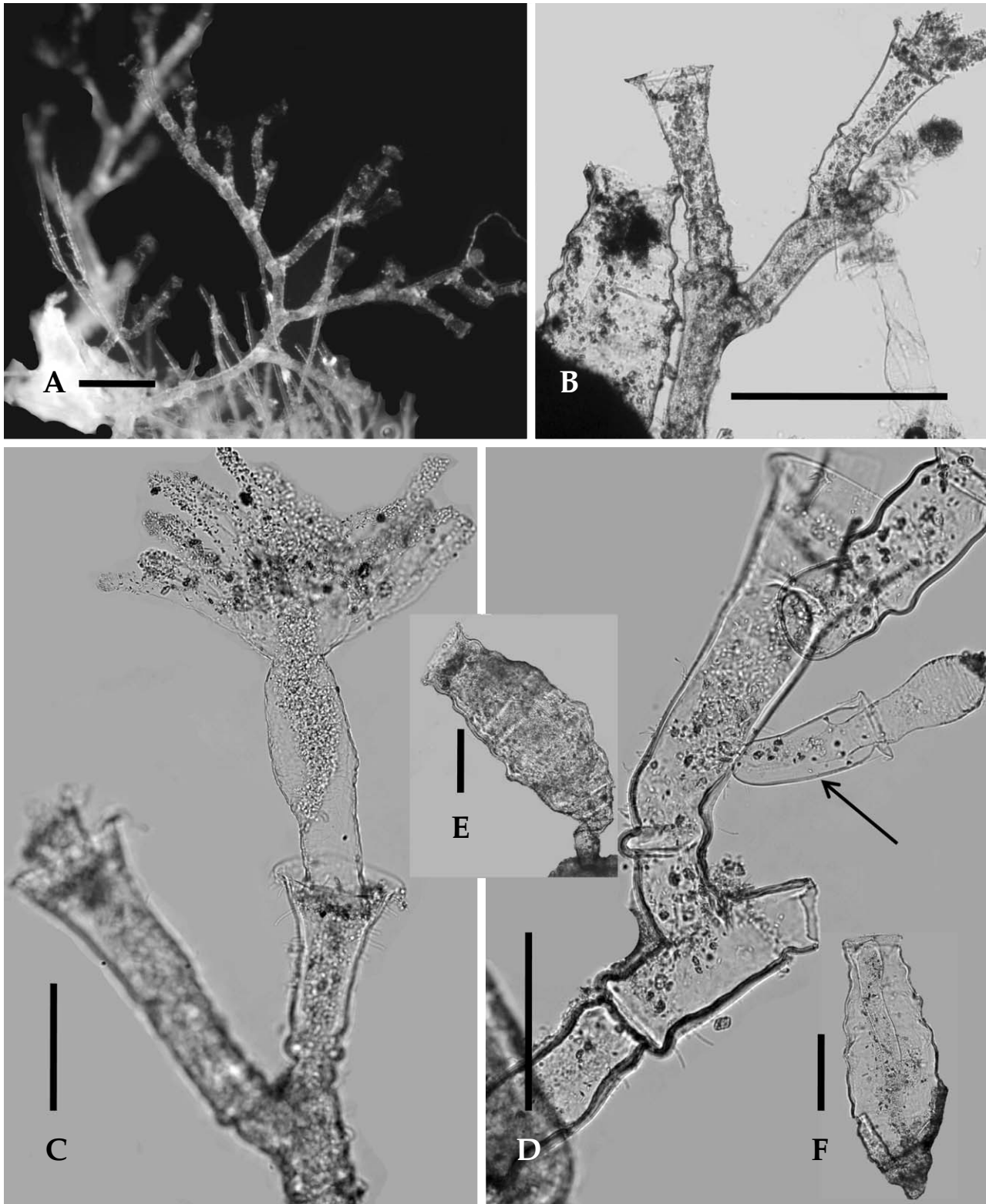


Fig. 10. *Hydrodendron carciniformis*. A. colony; B. part of colony; C. hydrothecae; D. nematotheca (arrow) and hydrotheca; E, F. gonothecae. Scales: A=1 mm, B=500  $\mu$ m, C-F=200  $\mu$ m.

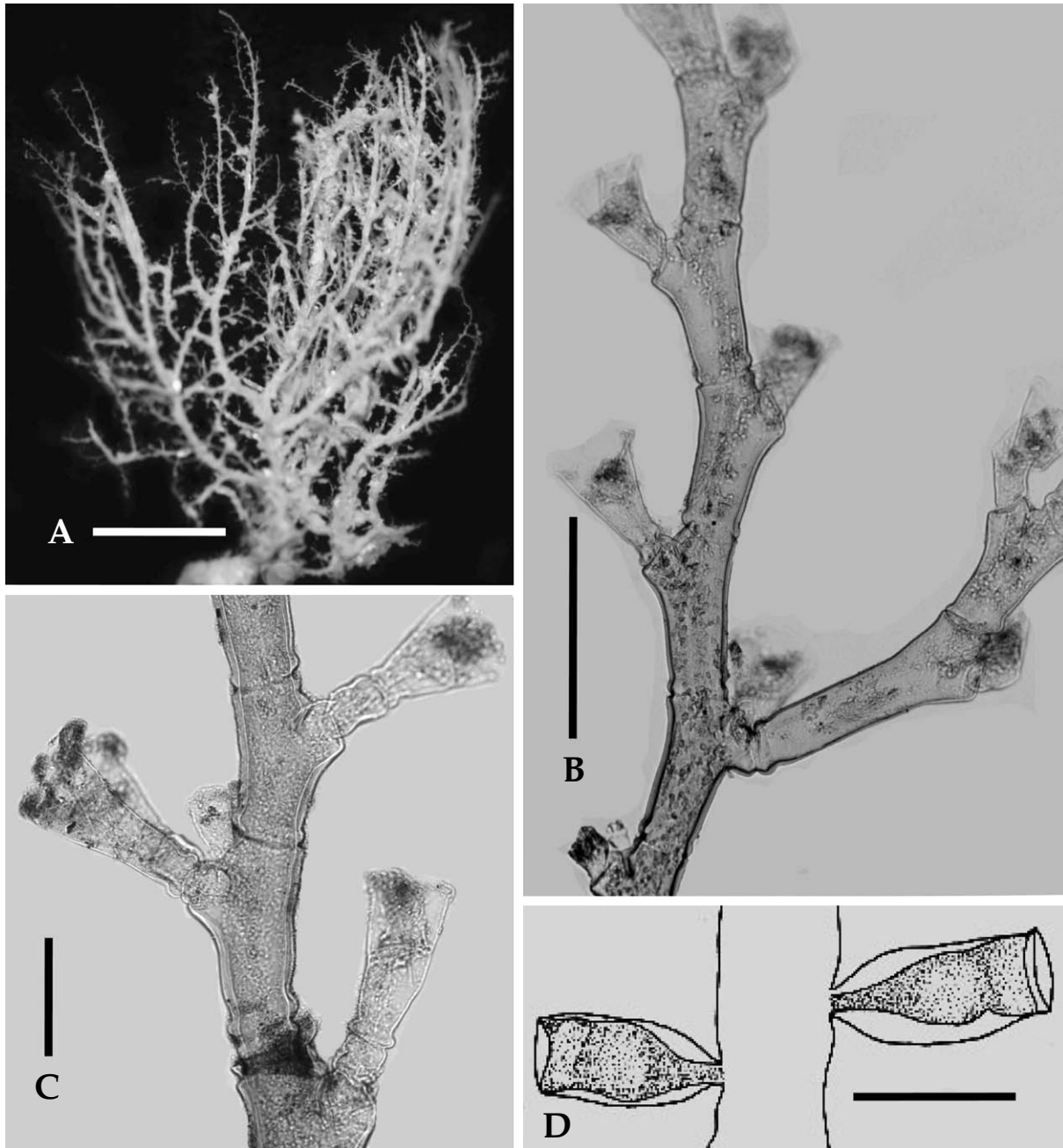


Fig. 11. *Hydrodendron leloupi*. A. whole colony; B. hydrothecae and nematotheca; C. part of colony; D. Gonothecae (cited from Park, 1991). Scales: A=10 mm, B=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , C=200  $\mu\text{m}$ , D=300  $\mu\text{m}$ .

giving off branches irregularly at nearly right angles, each branch tending to fuse with other adjacent branches. Monosiphonic branch divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing a hydrotheca from an apophysis at about two-third of length, two rows of hydrothecae in one plane. Hydrotheca also arising from polysiphonic stem and branch, pedicellate, usually regenerated between apophysis and hydrothecal pedicel resulting in additional nodes or corrugations, pedicel

longer than hydrotheca. Hydrotheca widening to margin which usually everted. Intrathecal diaphragm oblique, sloping downward to adcauline edge. Nematotheca usually irregular in occurrence, sessile, goblet-shaped, margin everted. Gonotheca born on polysiphonic stem and branch, cylindrical, with truncated distal end and short pedicel, much larger than hydrotheca.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Stem, internode length .....   | 145      |
| diameter at node .....         | 51–62    |
| Hydrotheca, total length ..... | 136      |
| diameter at aperture .....     | 67–73    |
| Gonotheca, total length .....  | 522–667  |
| diameter at mouth .....        | 240–280  |
| Colony, length .....           | 20–45 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Chaos Archipelage (Salomon) (type locality), South Africa (Moçambique, Inhaca to Inhambane).

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 4.xii.1975).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on hard substratums in waters about 20–30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** Specimens of Millard (1975) from South Africa are short (4 mm) and have a monosiphonic stem. But our specimens are tall, about 50 mm long and shrub-shaped. However the hydrotheca, nematotheca and other characters are identical with those of South Africa.

## 10. *Hydrodendron leloupi* Hirohito, 1983 (Fig. 12)

Rel-lu-peu-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra (렐루프무늬히드라)

*Hydrodendron leloupi* Hirohito, 1983, p. 13, fig. 2; 1995, p. 34, fig. 9d–j, pl. 2, fig. D; Park, 2007, p. 52, fig. 2A–E.

Colony forming a network in varying from loosely to densely formed. Stem and branches polysiphonic, and monosiphonic terminally and entangled each other and anastomosing to make network. Monosiphonic branches give rise to branchlets. Branchlets arranged irregularly. Monosiphonic stem, branches and branchlets divided into regular internodes, but in polysiphonic portion, internodes indistinct. Each internode give rise to a hydrotheca and a nematotheca. Hydrotheca arising from all parts of colony, funnel-shaped, widening upwards gradually. Margin slightly flared or everted outward, with 1–2 annulated pedicels. Nematotheca occurred on apophysis, bell-shaped, slightly widening upwards, without pedicel and with whip-like nematophore. According to Hirohito (1995), gonotheca arising from hydrorhiza or basal portion of colony. With growth these become cylindrical, mouth widens, and margin more or less invaginate.

The measurements of the specimen from Munseom are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, internode length .....   | 300     |
| diameter at node .....         | 130–160 |
| Hydrotheca, total length ..... | 230–260 |
| diameter at aperture .....     | 200     |

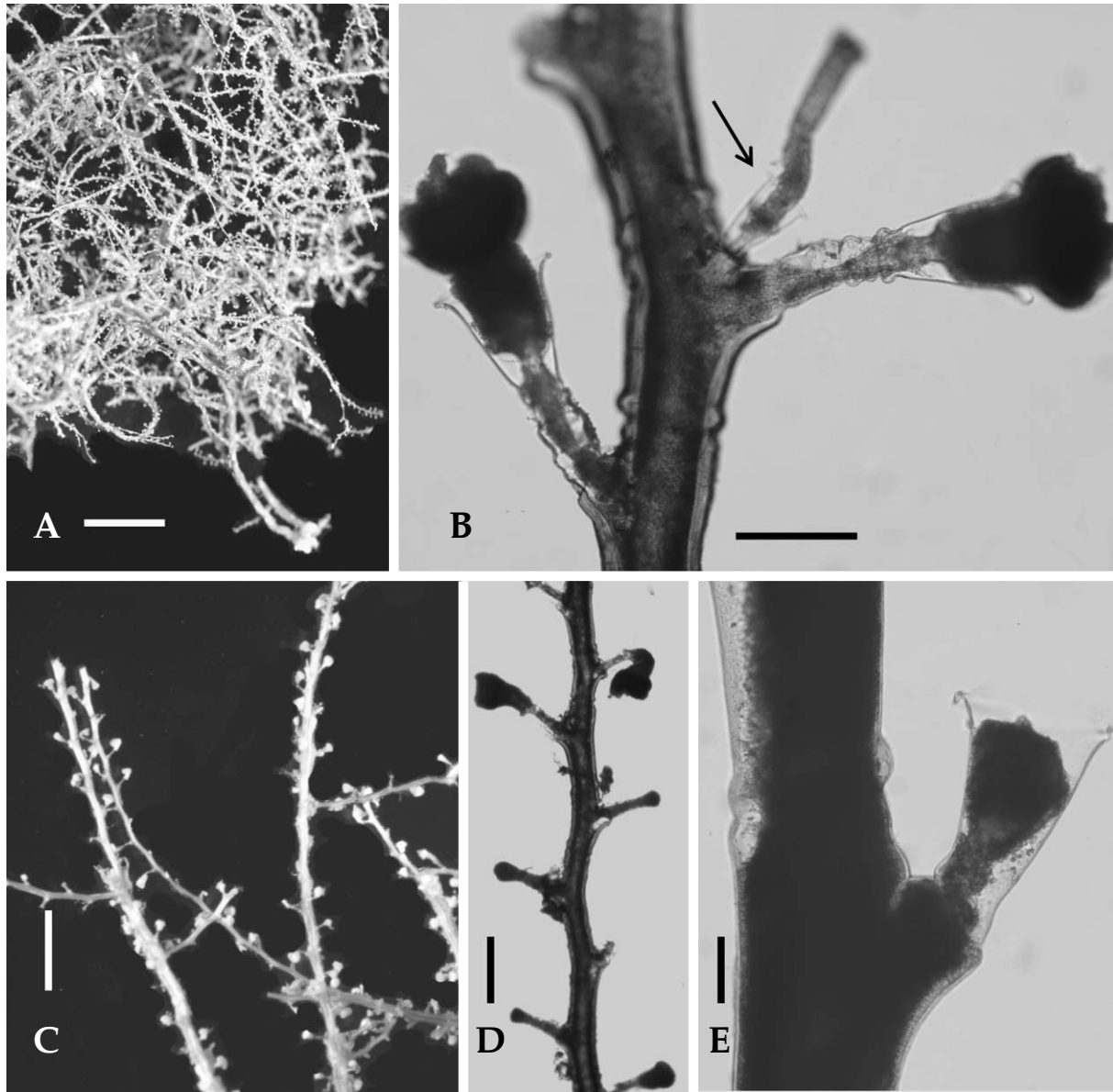


Fig. 12. *Hydrodendron leloupi*. A. whole colony; B. hydrothecae and nematotheca (arrow); C. part of colony; D. branch with hydrothecae; E. enlarged hydrotheca. Scales: A=10 mm, B, E=200  $\mu$ m, C=100  $\mu$ m, D=500  $\mu$ m.

diameter at base ..... 57–60  
 Colony, length ..... 100 mm

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Munseom: 12.i.2006).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on hard substratums in waters about 10 m deep.

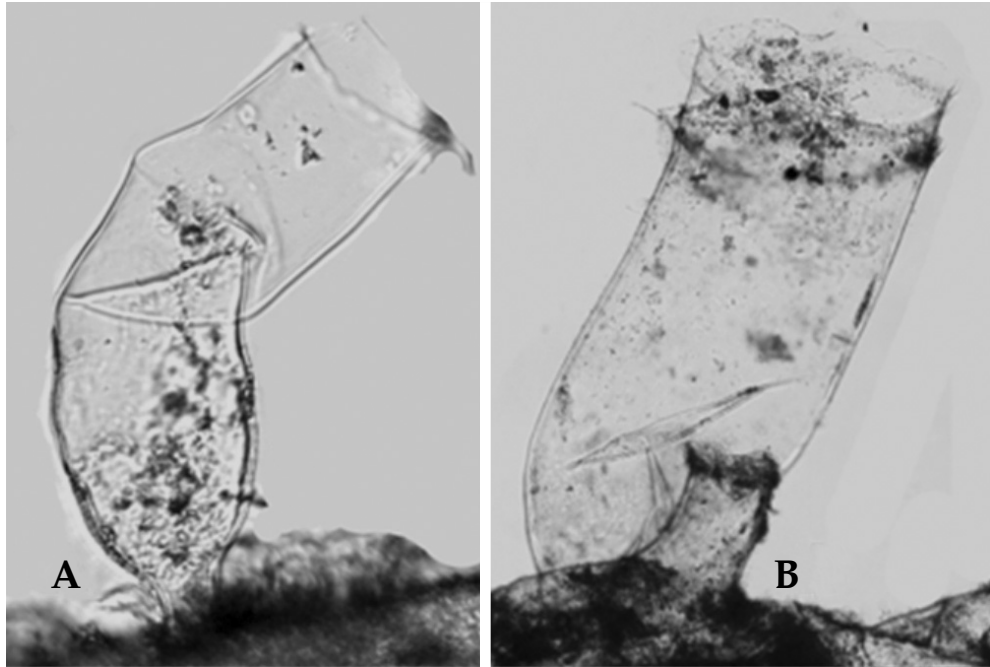


Fig. 13. Types of hydrotheca of Hebellidae. A. constructed hydrotheca; B. smooth hydrotheca.

**REMARKS:** This species is similar to *Phylactotheca pacifica* Stechow, 1913 in the shape of hydrotheca, but it is distinguished from latter by the specific network of colony, polysiphonic stem and branches.

## Family Hebellidae Fraser, 1912

Teol-hi-deu-ra-gwa (털히드라과)

Colony stolonial growth. Hydrotheca deep bell or cylinder shaped, with short pedicel (Fig. 13). Intrathecal diaphragm present, operculum present or absent. Hydranth with dome shaped or conical hypostome. Gonotheca with short pedicel.

**GENERA** 6 (2 in Korea), species 50 (3 in Korea).

### Key to the genera of family Hebellidae

1. Hydrotheca curved ..... *Hebella*  
 – Hydrotheca straight ..... *Scadia*

## Genus *Hebella* Allman, 1888

Teol-hi-deu-ra-sok (털히드라속)

*Hebellopsis* Hadzi, 1913.

Colony stolonial growth. Hydrotheca stalked, deep bell- or cylinder-shaped, usually with annular perisarcal thickening around base, with or without true diaphragm. Gonotheca arising singly producing free medusa from hydrorhiza. Intrathecal diaphragm present, operculum present or absent. Hydranth with dome-shaped or conical hypostome. Gonotheca with short pedicel. Nemato-phores absent.

Type species: *Hebella striata* Allman, 1888.

SPECIES 21 (2 in Korea).

### 11. *Hebella scandens contorta* Marktanner-Turneretscher, 1890 (Fig. 14)

Kko-in-teol-hi-deu-ra (꼬인털히드라)

*Hebella contorta* Marktanner-Turneretscher, 1890, p. 215, pl. 3, fig. 17a, b.

*Hebella calcalata*: Stechow, 1913b, p. 105, fig. 79; Leloup, 1937b, p. 4, fig. 17.

*Hebellopsis contorta*: Stechow and Müller, 1923, p. 464, fig. 5.

*Hebella spiralis*: Nutting, 1927, p. 208, figs. 4–6.

*Hebella scandens contorta*: Vervoort, 1959, p. 239, fig. 14; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 100, pl. 2, figs. 6–9; Park, 1990, p. 77; 1992, p. 286; 1993, p. 264.

Colony small, stolonial growth, arising from stolon creeping on other hydroids. Hydrotheca with short pedicel, cylindrical constricted in middle portion, bent slightly to one side, margin round and smooth, everted and usually oblique. Reduplication of margin common. Pedicel smooth or corrugated. Gonotheca arising from stolon, widening gradually to wide margin, much larger than hydrotheca, cylinder shaped, irregularly corrugated, with operculum of four valves, pedicel short and smooth. Gonothecae developed in August.

The measurements of the specimen from Anmyeondo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length | 584–643  |
| maximum diameter         | 190–220  |
| diameter of margin       | 220–280  |
| Gonotheca, total length  | 715      |
| maximum diameter         | 410      |
| Colony, length           | 20–30 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Philippine, East Indies, West Africa.

**KOREA:** CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** CN: (Anmyeondo: 10.viii.1973), GG: (Deokjeokdo: 19.x.1985), JJ: (Seogwipo: 5.viii.1970).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on other hydroids in the subtidal zone.

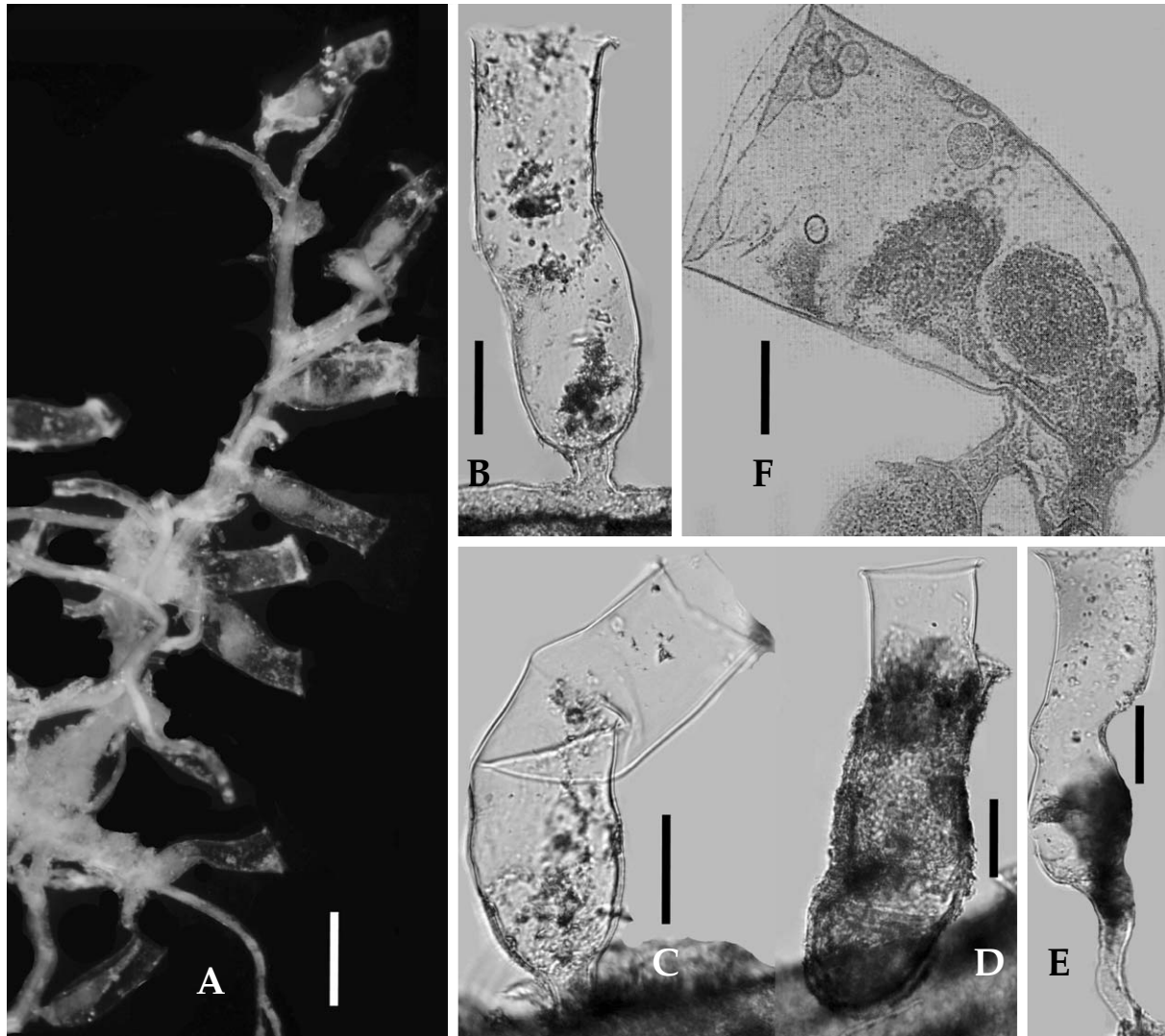


Fig. 14. *Hebella scandens contorta*. A. colony; B-E. hydrothecae; F. gonotheca (cited from Rho and Chang, 1972). Scales: A=1 mm, B-F=200  $\mu$ m.

### Genus *Scandia* Fraser, 1912

Gi-neun-teol-hi-deu-ra-sok (기넌털히드라속)

Colony stolonial. Hydrotheca stalked, arising from creeping hydrorhiza, deep campanulate, distinctly demarcated from pedicel, with an annular thickening around base. Gonotheca solitary, oblong ovate, with short pedicel. Nematophore absent.

Type species: *Campanularia mutabilis* Ritchie, 1907.

SPECIES 7 (1 in Korea).

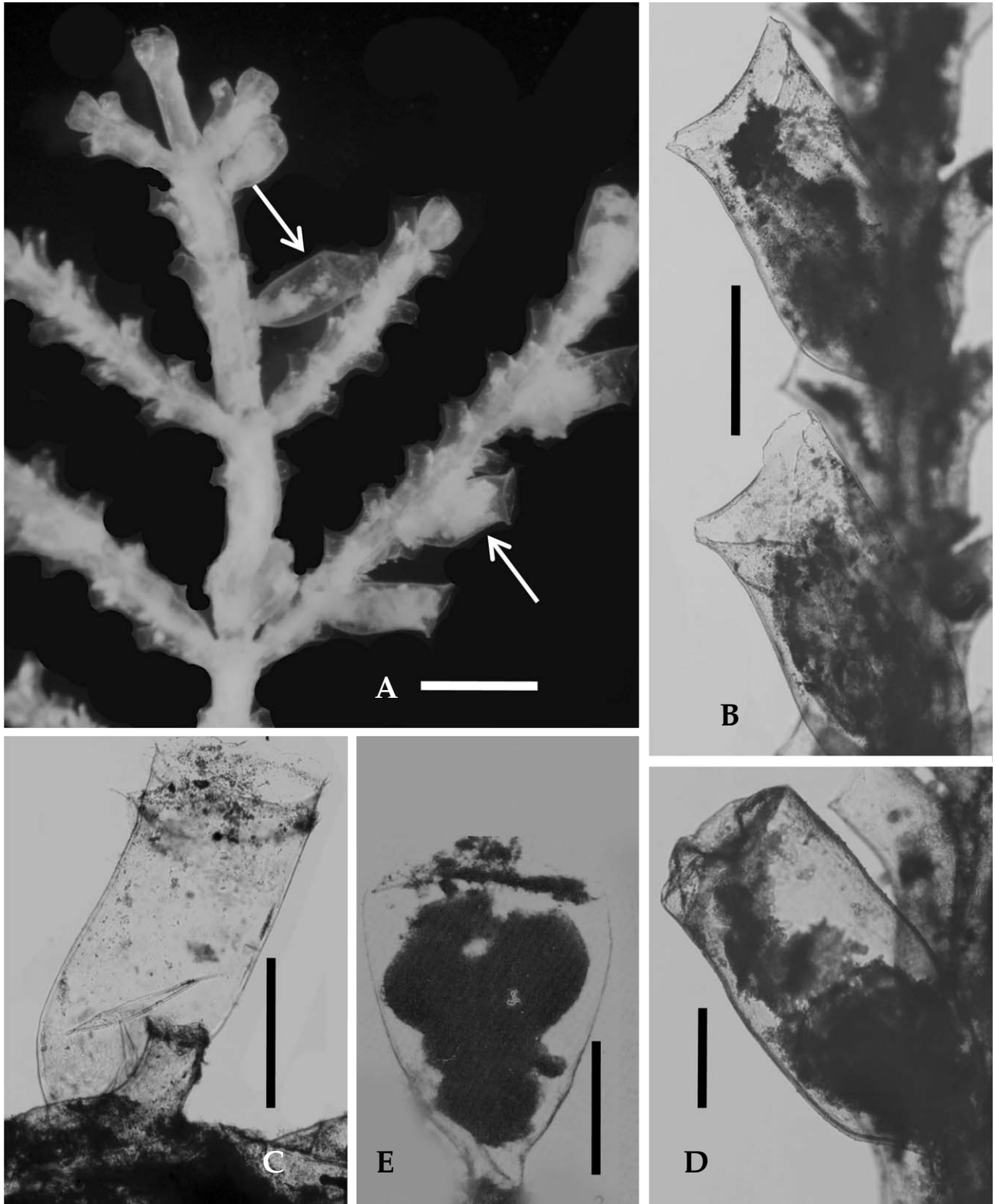


Fig. 15. *Scandia neglecta*. A. colony on other hydroids (arrows indicate *S. neglecta*); B-D, hydrothecae; E. gonotheca (cited from Rho and Park, 1980). Scales: A=1 mm, B, C, E=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , D=250  $\mu\text{m}$ .

## 12. *Scandia neglecta* (Stechow, 1913) (Fig. 15)

Gi-neun-teol-hi-deu-ra (기느털히드라)

*Hebella neglecta* Stechow, 1913a, p. 139; 1913b, p. 108, fig. 83; 1923b, p. 138; Jäderholm, 1919, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 5.

*Scandia neglecta*: Fraser, 1936, p. 50, pl. I, fig. 3a-c; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 23, pl. 5, figs. 1-3; Park, 1990, p. 77; 1992, p. 286; 1993, p. 265.

Colony creeping on other hydroids, not branched. Hydrotheca arising from stolon, with short pedicels, large, urceolate, margin forming an angle about 30° with axis. Gonotheca arising from stolon, with short pedicels, truncated above, which were found in November.

The measurements of the specimen from Mipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length .....    | 1577-1825 |
| maximum diameter .....            | 701-774   |
| Hydrothecal pedicel, length ..... | 526-818   |
| maximum diameter .....            | 146       |
| Gonotheca, total length .....     | 876       |
| maximum diameter .....            | 759-803   |
| Colony, length .....              | 1100-2600 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, India.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 5.ix.1976; 28.iv.1978); (Nohwado: 20.viii.1981), JN: (Hongdo: 7.vii.1978), JJ: (Seogwipo: 4.x.1974).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on other hydroids, *Synthecium* in waters 20 m deep.

## Family Lafoeidae Hincks, 1868

Ba-wi-bu-chi-hi-deu-ra-gwa (바위불이히드라과)

Colony erect, polysiphonic but monosiphonic terminally. Hydrotheca arising from all around stem and branches, campanulate or cylindrical, stalked or sessile, without operculum, untoothed margin, and with or without diaphragm (Fig. 16). Nematophore present or absent. Gonothecae aggregated into coppinia. Gonophore in form of fixed sporosac.

Type genus: *Lafoea* Lamouroux, 1821.

**GENERA** 16 (6 in Korea), species 184 (7 in Korea).

### Key to the genera of family Lafoeidae

1. Hydrotheca pedicellate ..... 2
  - Hydrotheca sessile ..... 3
2. Nematotheca present ..... *Zygophyax*
  - Nematotheca absent ..... *Lafoea*

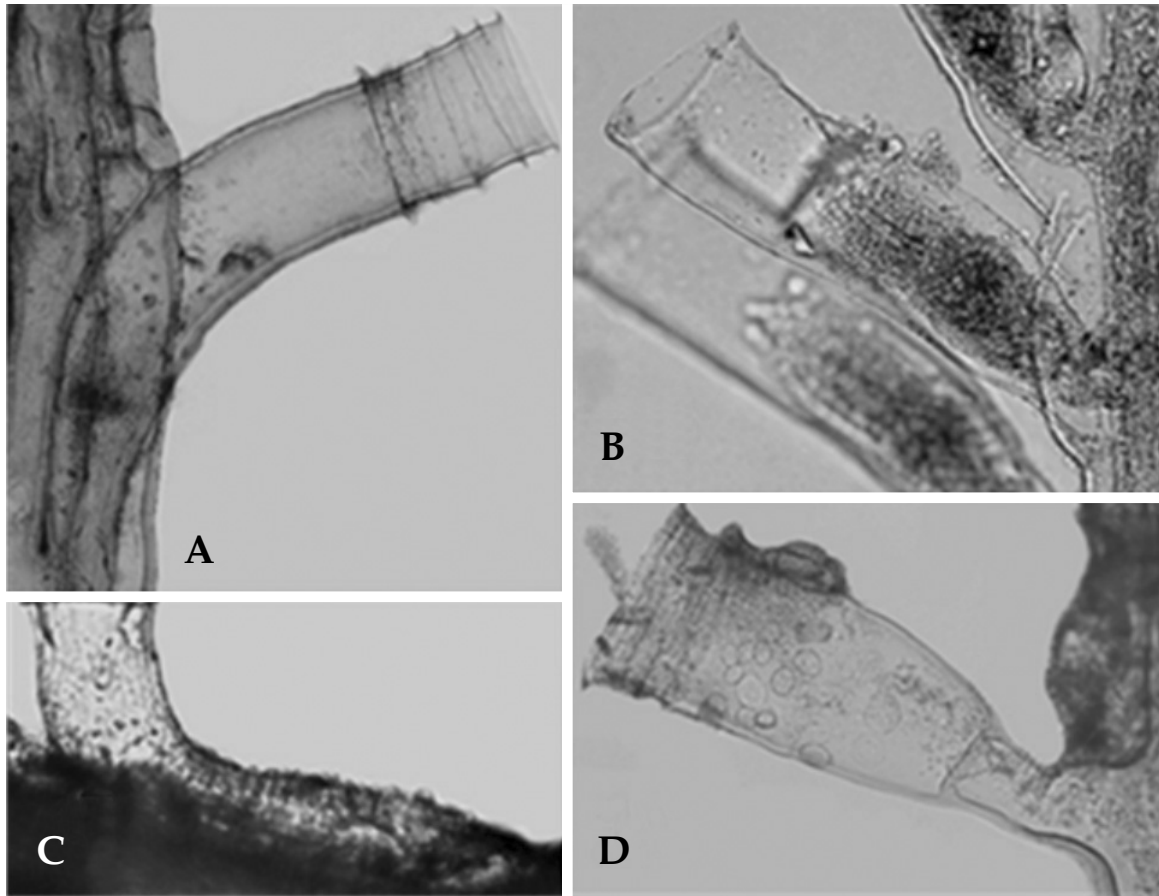


Fig. 16. Types of hydrothecae of Lafoeidae. A–C. sessile types; D. pedicellate.

3. Hydrotheca with longitudinal rows ..... *Filellum*  
 – Hydrotheca without longitudinal rows ..... 4  
 4. Stem and branch completely polysiphonic ..... *Grammaria*  
 – Stem and branch monosiphonic in distal end ..... *Acryptolaria*

### Genus *Acryptolaria* Norman, 1875

Da-bal-hi-deu-ra-sok (다발히드라속)

*Scapus* Norman, 1875.

*Oswaldaria* Stechow, 1923.

Colony erect. Stem polysiphonic and branched. Branch arranged in alternate or subalternate and give rise to hydrocladium. Hydrocladium similar to branch. Hydrotheca arising from stem, branch and hydrocladium, arranged in alternate, tubular shaped, partly adnate, without diaphragm.

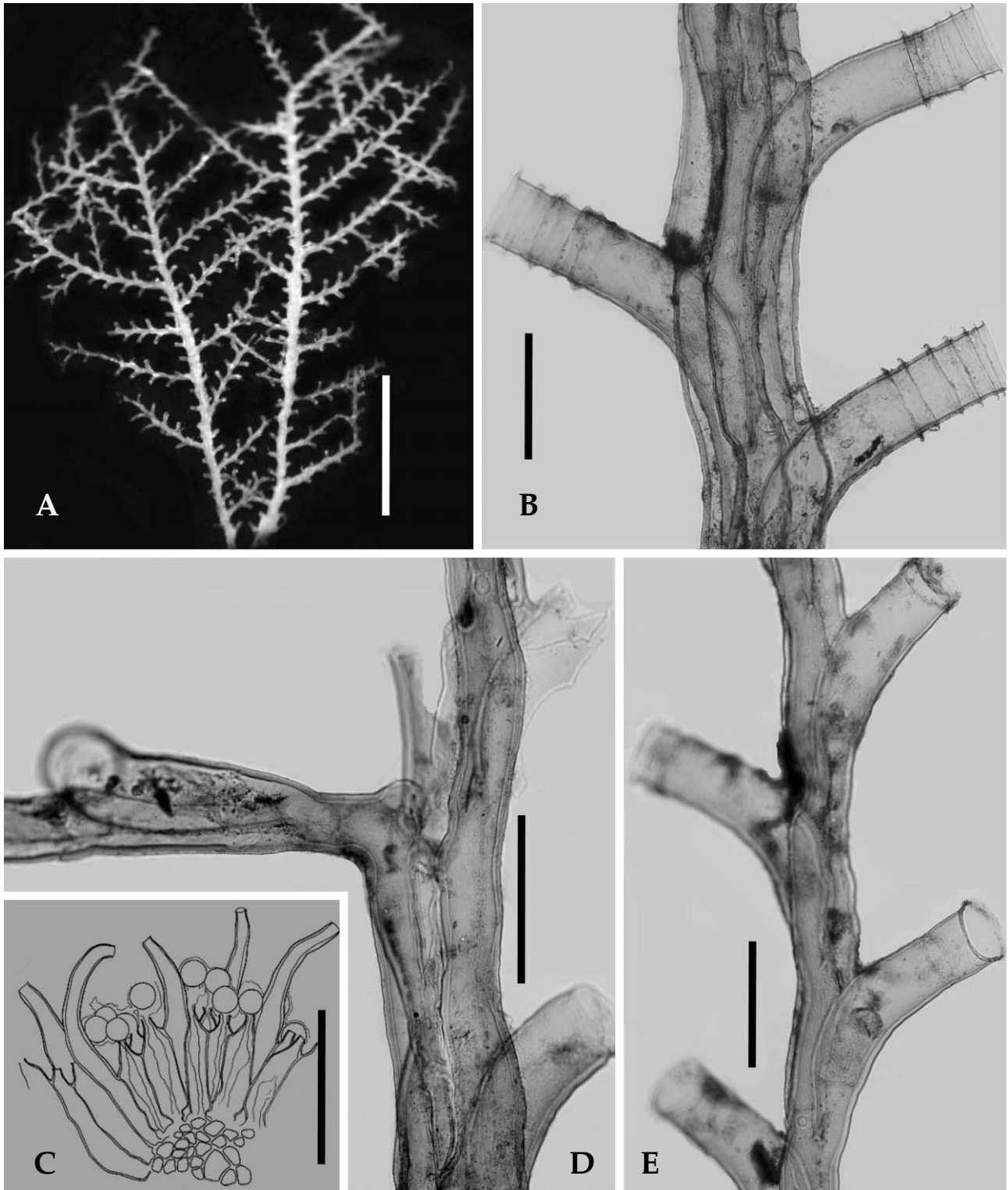


Fig. 17. *Acryptolaria conferta australis*. A. colony; B. polysiphonic stem and hydrothecae; C. copypinia (cited from Hirohito, 1995); D. branching pattern; E. monosiphonic branch with hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B-E=500  $\mu$ m.

Nematotheca absent. Gonothecae aggregated to coppinia.

Type species: *Acryptolaria andersoni* Totton, 1930.

SPECIES 20 (1 in Korea).

### 13. *Acryptolaria conferta* (Allman, 1877) (Fig. 17)

Ho-ju-da-bal-hi-deu-ra (호주다발히드라)

*Cryptolaria conferta* Allman, 1877, p. 17, pl. 12, figs. 6–10.

*Acryptolaria conferta australis*: Jäderholm, 1919, p. 7, pl. 2, fig. 1; Totton, 1930, p. 163, text-fig. 19c–e; Ralph, 1958, p. 315, fig. 4a–g; Park, 1991, p. 545, fig. 5A–D; 1992, p. 287; 1993, p. 266; Yamada, 1959, p. 49.

*Acryptolaria conferta*: Millard, 1964, p. 260; 1973, p. 28, fig. 4C; 1975, p. 169, fig. 56A–F.

Colony erect, attaining about 50 mm long, fascicled, giving rise to branches, hydrocladia and hydrothecae. Stem, branch and hydrocladia not divided into internodes. Hydrotheca tubular, curved smoothly outward, intersection of adcauline wall of hydrotheca commonly extending below level of emergence of free portion of previous hydrotheca, about half to two-third of adcauline wall adnated, more or less narrowing toward base, margin smooth and round, and slightly everted.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Hydrotheca, length of adcauline ..... | 680–1170 |
| length of abcauline .....             | 670–1040 |
| diameter at aperture .....            | 240–280  |
| Gonotheca, total length .....         | 270–350  |
| maximum diameter .....                | 70–110   |
| Colony, length .....                  | 34–40 mm |

DISTRIBUTION: Korea, Japan, Australia, New Zealand.

KOREA: JJ.

SPECIMEN EXAMINED: JJ: (Seogwipo: 27.xii.1971).

ECOLOGY: This species attached on hard substratum in waters about 20–30 m deep.

## Genus *Filellum* Hincks, 1868

Sil-hi-deu-ra-sok (실히드라속)

*Reticularia* Wyville Thompson, 1853.

Colony stolonial, arising from hydrorhiza. Hydrotheca tubular, partly adnate to hydrorhiza and remainder free, without diaphragm. Nematotheca absent. Gonothecae aggregated to coppinia which protected with modified hydrothecae. Gonophores in from of fixed sporosacs.

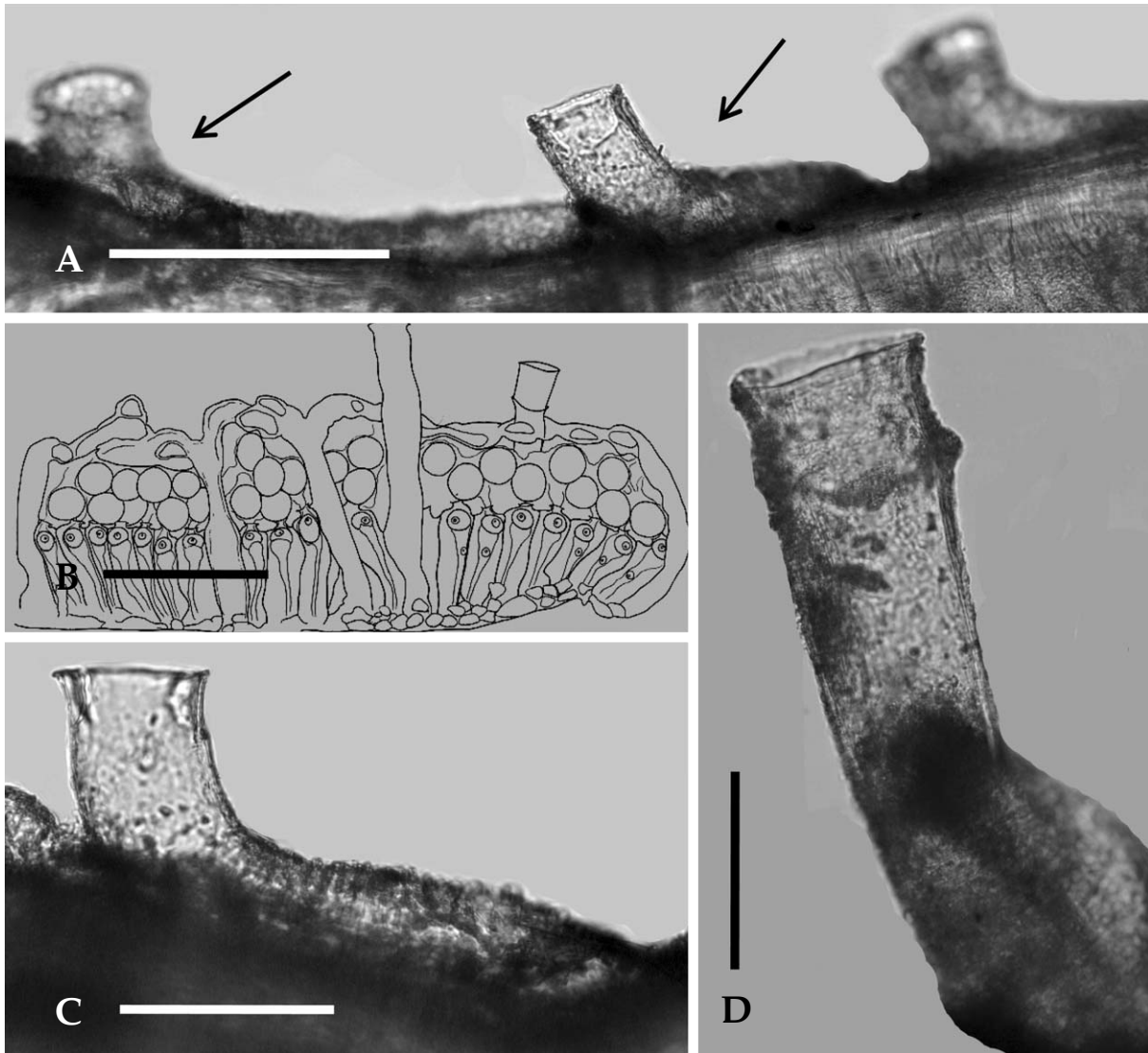


Fig. 18. *Filellum serratum*. A. colony (arrows); B. coppinia (cited from Hirohito, 1995); C, D. hydrothecae. Scales: A=200  $\mu$ m, B-D=500  $\mu$ m.

Type species: *Campanularia serpens* Hassal, 1848.

SPECIES 12 (1 in Korea).

**14. *Filellum serratum* (Clarke, 1879) (Fig. 18)**

Tom-ni-sil-hi-deu-ra (톱니실히드라)

*Lafoea serrata* Clarke, 1879, p. 242, pl. 4, fig. 25.

*Filellum serratum*: Stechow, 1913b, p. 111, fig. 85; Leloup, 1938, p. 11; 1937, p. 31; 1940, p. 15; Millard, 1967, p. 793, fig. 2D; Vervoort, 1972, p. 51, fig. 14a, b; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 137, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4; Park, 1990, p. 78; 1992, p. 287; 1993, p. 266; 1995, p. 11.

Colony attached on other hydroids. Hydrotheca tubular, with basally adnate to hydrorhiza or substratum, one half of total length of hydrotheca slightly swollen, and with transversal striations, The measurements of the specimen from Anmyeondo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Hydrotheca, length of free part ..... | 200–300 |
| length of adnate part .....           | 310–370 |
| diameter at margin .....              | 170–190 |
| Colony, length .....                  | 700     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, New Zealand, Philippines, Indo-China, East and West Indies, Red Sea, Mediterranean Sea.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, JB, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 11.v.1974), JN: (Manjaedo: 23.viii.1998); (Jindo: 23.vii.1994); (Yeosu: 8.viii.1973), JB: (Gyeokpo-ri: 7.viii.1975), CN: (Anmyeondo: 10.viii.1973), GG: (Jakyakdo: 14.x.1973), JJ: (Sangchujado: 22.vii.1990); (Seogwipo: 6.ii.1971); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on other hydroids in waters about 20–30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This species reported by Millard (1967) from South-West Indian Ocean. She said “this colonies differ greatly in dimensions, they have been included in the same species”. The Korean specimens are almost agreed with her descriptions. The adnate parts of specimens from Seogwipo are much shorter than those of Anmyeondo.

## Genus *Grammaria* Stimpson, 1854

Na-mu-hi-deu-ra-sok (나무히드라속)

Stem polysiphonic and branched. Hydrotheca tubular, curved outwardly, margin smooth, without diaphragm and operculum. Nematotheca absent. Gonothecae aggregated to coppinia.

Type species: *Grammaria robusta* Stimpson, 1854.

**SPECIES** 11 (1 in Korea).

### 15. *Grammaria abietina* (M. Sars, 1850) (Fig. 19)

Jeon-na-mu-hi-deu-ra (전나무히드라)

*Campanularia abietina* M. Sars, 1850, p. 139 (not seen).

*Grammaria abietina*: Fraser, 1944, p. 217, pl. 44, fig. 200; Yamada, 1955, p. 124, fig. 1D; Naumov, 1960, p. 306, fig. 174; Calder, 1970, p. 1523, pl. 5, fig. 1; Cornelius, 1975, p. 382, fig. 3; Park, 1991, p. 545, fig. 6A–C.

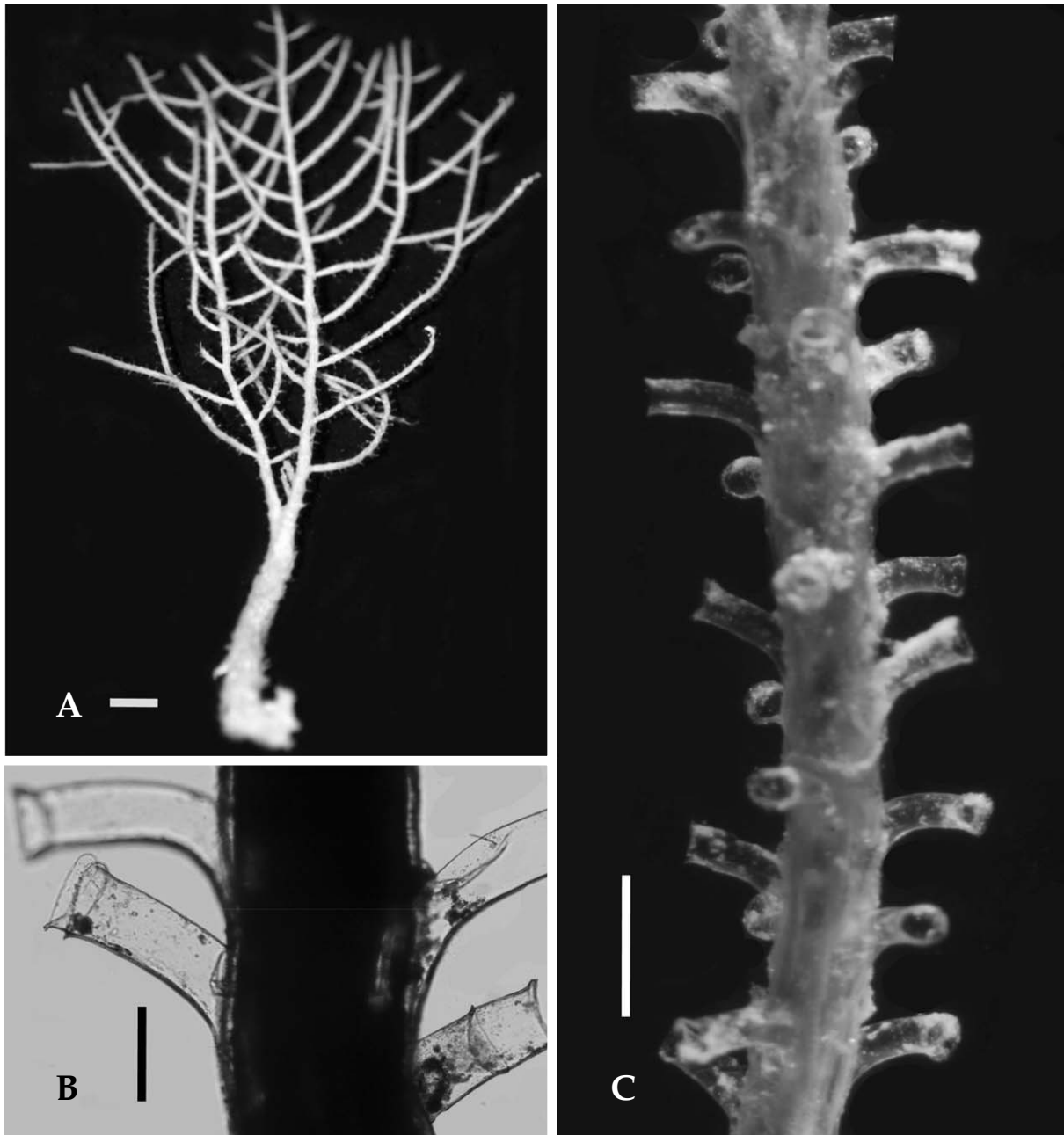


Fig. 19. *Grammaria abietina*. A. colony; B, C. parts of colony showing hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C=500  $\mu$ m.

Colony more or less large, 155 mm in height, very stout. Stem and branch polysiphonic throughout, branched irregularly. Branches constricted at base and tapering near base, resembling main stem in all features. Hydrotheca tubular, arranged in six longitudinal rows on branches, large portion of hydrotheca free, free portion being directed outward, margin circular, vertical with axis in some specimens, flaring slightly, often renovated.

The measurements of the specimen from Sokcho are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Hydrotheca, length of free portion ..... | 700–850 |
| length of adnate portion .....           | 430–650 |
| diameter at margin .....                 | 150–190 |
| Colony, length .....                     | 155 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Great Britain to northern France, northern Atlantic, west, east Greenland, Iceland, Faeroes, Jan Mayen Island, all Russian northern seas (except Chukchi Sea), Bering Sea to Vancouver region, Okhotsk.

**KOREA:** GW.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Sokcho: 3.x.1990).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on hard substratum in waters about 10–20 m deep.

**REMARKS:** The degree of outward-curving and the length of hydrothecae are variable.

## Genus *Lafoea* Lamouroux, 1821

Ba-wi-bu-chi-hi-deu-ra-sok (바위불이히드라속)

Colony erect. Stem polysiphonic and branched. Hydrotheca arising from all surfaces of stem and branches. Hydrotheca tubular or deep campanular shaped, usually asymmetrical, free from stem not distinctly demarcated from pedicel, without diaphragm or annular perisarcular thickening, but with a ring of refringent dot markings on base of hydranth. Nematotheca absent. Gonothecae aggregated to coppinia. Gonophores in form of fixed sporosacs.

Type species: *Sertularia dumosa* Fleming, 1820.

**SPECIES** 19 (2 in Korea).

### 16. *Lafoea dumosa* (Fleming, 1828) (Fig. 20)

Ga-si-deom-bul-ba-wi-bu-chi-hi-deu-ra (가시덤불바위불이히드라)

*Sertularia dumosa* Fleming, 1820, p. 83 (not seen).

*Lafoea dumosa*: Hincks, 1868, p. 200, pl. 41, figs. 1, 1a; Stechow, 1919, p. 30, fig. A1; 1923b, p. 10; Totton, 1930, p. 158, fig. 14; Fraser, 1944, p. 221, pl. 45, fig. 205; Vervoort, 1945, p. 197, figs. 83a, 84; Yamada, 1959, p. 50; Naumov, 1960, p. 276, figs. 21, 4V, pl. 1, fig. 1; Hirihito, 1995, p. 126, fig. 36a–c, pl. 8, fig. A; Schuchert, 2000, p. 413; 2001, p. 67, figs. 54, 55, p. 157, fig. 16; Galea, 2007, p. 49, fig. 11A–E; Park, 2009, p. 83, fig. 2A–D.

Colony large and erect, straggly, almost without main trunk loosely and irregularly branched, polysiphonic component tubes parallel, each bearing hydrotheca at irregular intervals. Hydrotheca long tubular, margin without teeth, tapering below, sometimes asymmetrically, without pedicel, so that sessile type, diaphragm and operculum lacking. Gonothecae aggregated to coppinia.

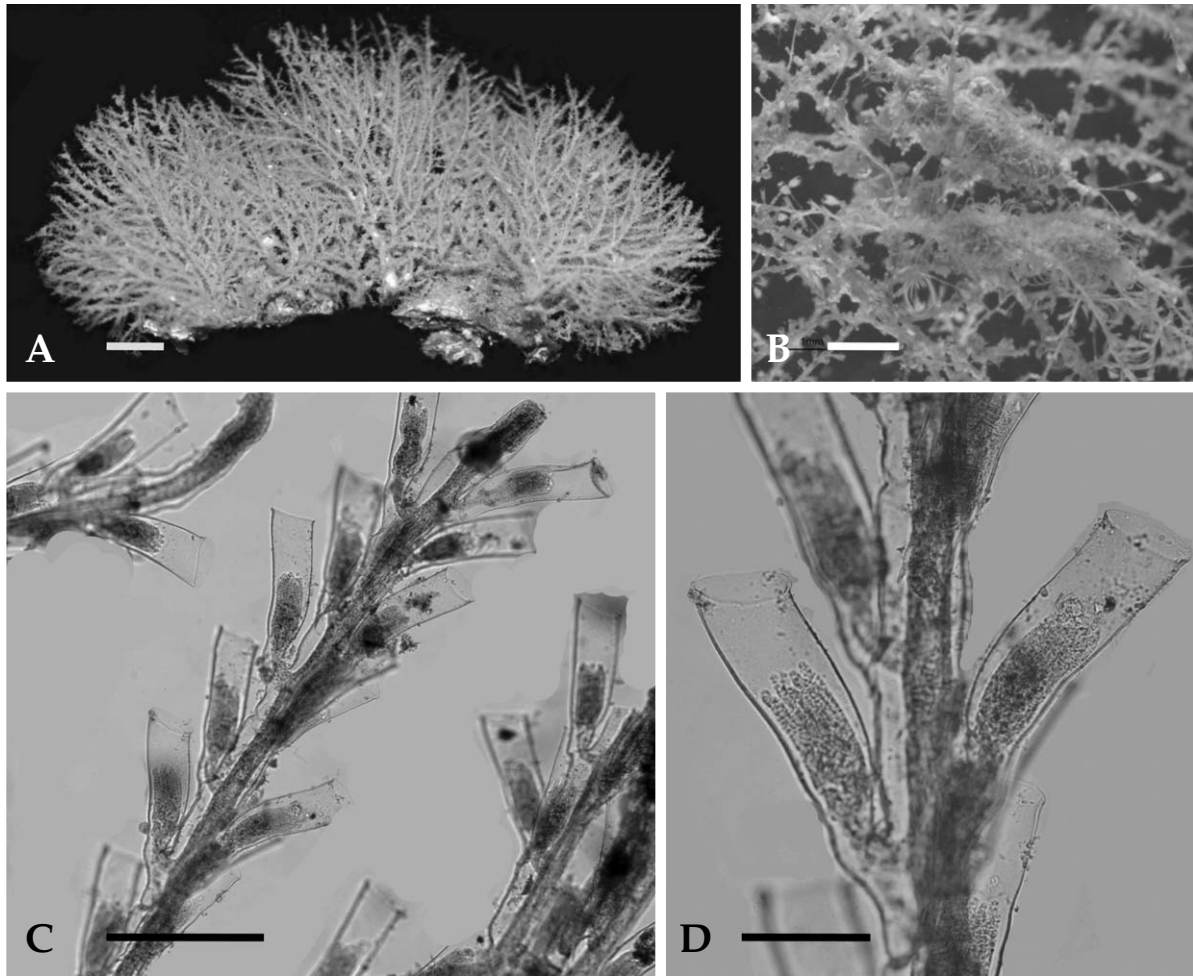


Fig. 20. *Lafoea dumosa*. A. whole colony; B. coppinia; C. parts of branches with hydrothecae; D. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B=2 mm, C=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , D=200  $\mu\text{m}$ .

The measurements of the specimen from Nagokkkochdongsan are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Hydrotheca, length of adcauline wall ..... | 460      |
| length of abcauline wall .....             | 490–550  |
| diameter at margin .....                   | 164      |
| Colony, length .....                       | 33–55 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Near cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GB.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Uljin Nakkokkkochdongsan: 10.i.2008).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on hard substratum in waters 20–25 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This species is similar to *L. fruticosa* (see Vervoort, 1945) in the shape of colony, hydrotheca and coppinia. But this species is distinguished from latter by lacking the hydrothecal pedicel.

## Genus *Zygophylax* Quelch, 1885

Du-gwan-jeol-hi-deu-ra-sok (두관절히드라속)

*Lictorella* Allman, 1888.

*Brucella* Ritchie, 1907.

Colony erect. Stem monosiphonic or polysiphonic, branched or unbranched. When polysiphonic, branches arising from axial tube and usually subalternate. Stem and branch give rise to hydrocladia, which often not distinguishable from branches. Hydrothecae arising from stem, branch and hydrocladia alternately in two rows and from axial tube when fascicled. Hydrotheca pedicellate. Nematotheca usually present. Gonothecae aggregated to coppinia. Gonophores in form of fixed sporosacs.

Type species: *Zygophylax profunda* Quelch, 1885.

**SPECIES** 54 (1 in Korea).

### 17. *Zygophylax biarmata* Billard, 1905 (Fig. 21)

Du-gwan-jeol-hi-deu-ra (두관절히드라)

*Zygophylax biarmata* Billard, 1905, p. 97, fig. 2; Stechow, 1913b, p. 114, fig. 88; 1923b, p. 10; 1925, p. 447; Leloup, 1938, p. 9, fig. 6; 1940, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 6A, B; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 139, pl. 4, figs. 1–3; Park, 1990, p. 78; 1992, p. 287; 1993, p. 266.

Colony 50 mm in height. Stem polysiphonic, with sub-opposite side branches. Stem consists of two or three hydrothecae between right and left branches in main stem. Hydrotheca attached to hydrocaulus and side branches by moderately long pedicel with one nematotheca. Hydrotheca 2–4 renovations, circular aperture, slightly everted margin, and with a very distinct peridermal ring at aperture, cup-shaped, and with circular aperture, margin slightly everted.

The measurements of the specimen from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Stem, diameter at base .....                               | 740     |
| Hydrotheca, length of aperture including renovations ..... | 630–720 |
| diameter at aperture .....                                 | 295–315 |
| length of pedicel .....                                    | 110–150 |
| Nematotheca, length .....                                  | 250–260 |
| diameter at aperture .....                                 | 65–80   |
| Colony, length .....                                       | 50 mm   |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Northwest-Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Bijindo: 10.vii.1996), JJ: (Munseom: 21.iv.2008); (Seogwipo: 19.x.1973).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on hard substratum in waters 20–25 m deep.

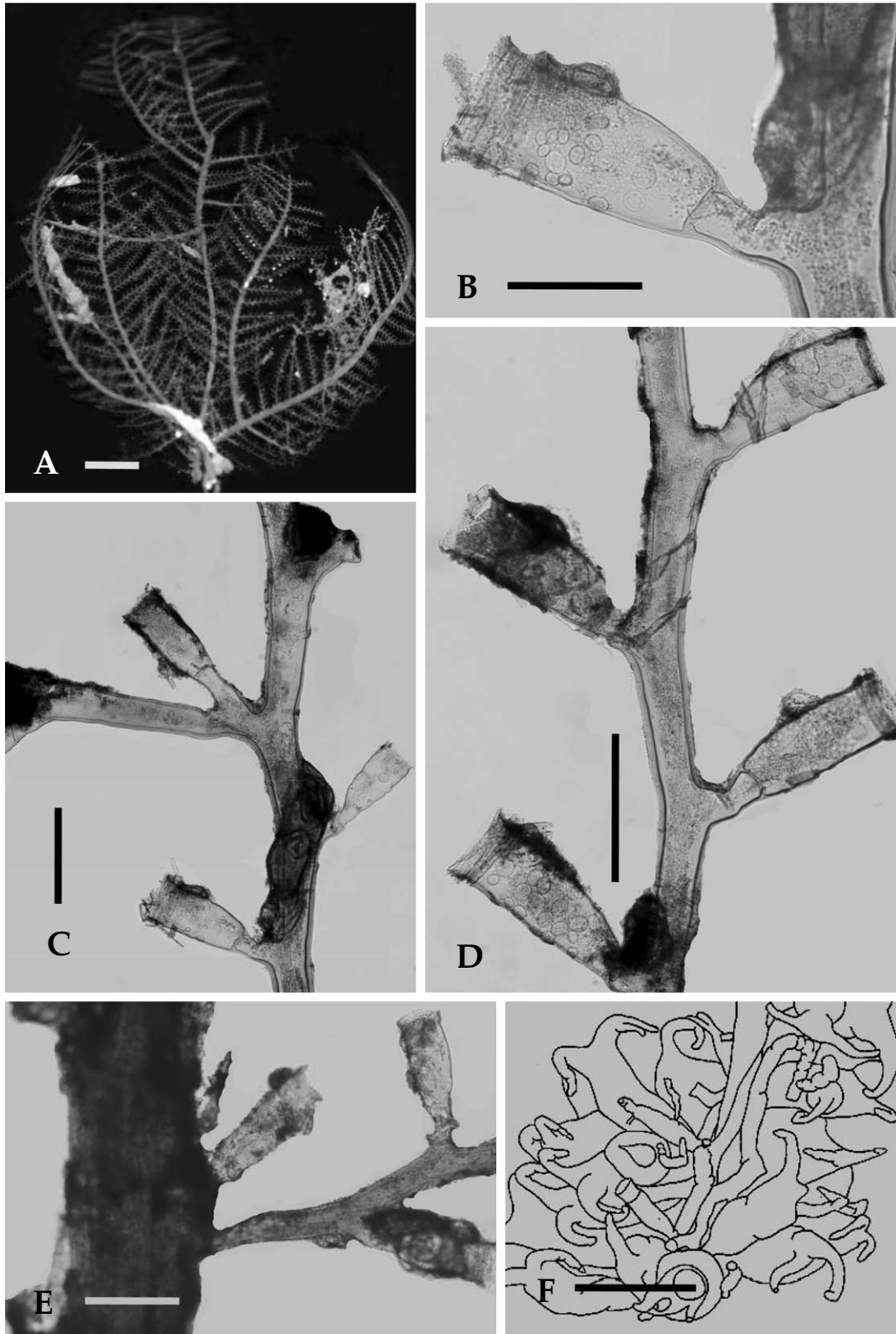


Fig. 21. *Zygophylax biarmata*. A. colony; B. hydrotheca; C. branching pattern; D. part of colony; E. polysiphonic stem; F. coppinia. Scales: A=10 mm, B=1200  $\mu\text{m}$ , C-F=1500  $\mu\text{m}$ .

## Family Campanulariidae Johnston, 1836

Jong-hi-deu-ra-gwa (종히드라과)

Eucopidae Gegenbauer, 1856.

Colony sympodial. Hydrotheca campanulate or cup shaped, radially or bilaterally symmetrical and into which hydranth completely or not completely withdrawn. Hydrotheca pedicellate, without operculum, with toothed or untoothed margin. Hydrotheca divided into small proximal and large distal regions by diaphragm or annular thickening of perisarcal wall (Fig. 22). Hypostome trumpet shaped, with one circle of filiform tentacles. Nematotheca absent. Gonophores in form of fixed sporosacs or free medusae.

GENERA 190 (4 in Korea), species 290 (16 in Korea).

### Key to the genera of family Campanulariidae

1. Colony stolonial ..... 2
  - Colony erect ..... 3
2. With a spherule at base of hydrotheca ..... *Campanularia*
  - With annulated pedicel ..... *Clytia*
3. Stem monosiphonic or polysiphonic ..... *Obelia*
  - Stem polysiphonic ..... *Rhizocaulus*

## Genus *Campanularia* Lamarck, 1816

Jong-hi-deu-ra-sok (종히드라속)

*Orthopyxis* L. Agassiz, 1862.

*Eucopella* von Ledenfelt, 1883.

*Agastrea* Hartlaub, 1897.

Colony stolonial. Hydrothecal pedicel unbranched, with one terminal spherule. Hydrotheca campanulate or funnel shaped, radially symmetrical with or without teeth. Annular peridermal thickening present inside base of hydrotheca. Hydranth completely retractable into hydrotheca. Gonotheca arising from hydrorhiza. Gonophores in form of fixed sporosacs or free medusae.

Type species: *Sertularia volubilis* Linnaeus, 1758.

SPECIES 83 (5 in Korea).

### Key to the species of genus *Campanularia*

1. Hydrothecal teeth absent ..... 2
  - Hydrothecal teeth present ..... 3

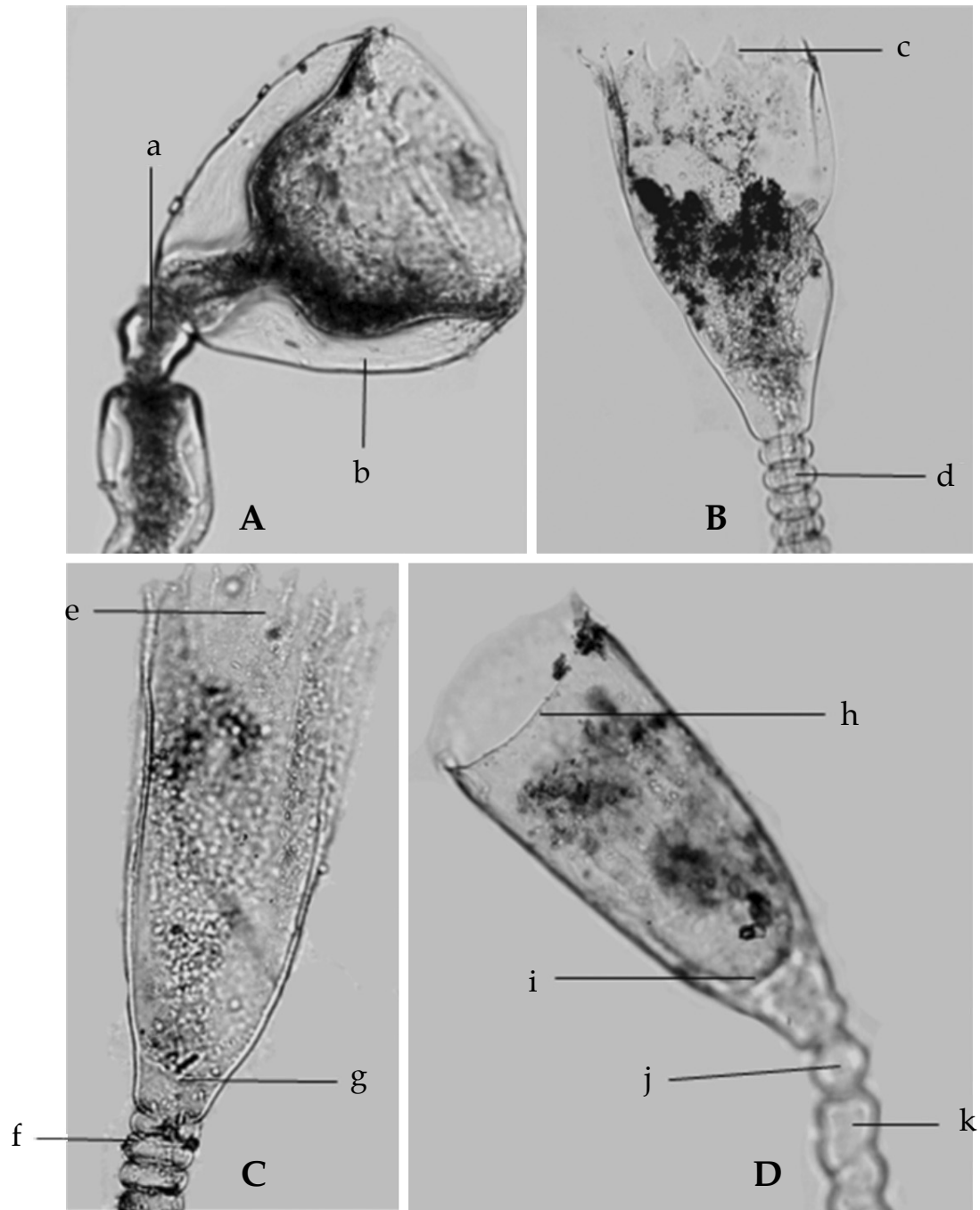


Fig. 22. Types and structure of hydrothecae of Campanulariidae. A. *Campanularia caliculata* (a. spherule; b. periderm); B. *Clytia gracilis* (c. tooth of hydrotheca; d. annulation); C. *Obelis bicuspidata* (e. bicuspidate tooth; f. annulation; g. diaphragm); D. *Campanularia platycarpa* (h. smooth margin; i. diaphragm; j. spherule; k. annulation).

2. Hydrotheca deep campanulate and periderm thick ..... *C. caliculata*  
 – Hydrotheca campanulate and periderm thin ..... *C. platycarpa*

3. Hydrotheca with longitudinal rows ..... *C. groenlandica*  
 – Hydrotheca without longitudinal rows ..... *C. crenata*

### 18. *Campanularia caliculata* Hincks, 1853 (Fig. 23)

Sat-dae-hi-deu-ra (삿대히드라)

*Campanularia caliculata* Hincks, 1853, p. 178, pl. 5, fig. B; 1868, p. 164, pl. 31, fig. 2; Hirohito, 1995, p. 48, fig. 14a–e.

*Campanularia integra*: Stechow, 1913b, 73, figs. 30–36.

*Orthopyxis caliculata*: Stechow, 1923b, p. 7; Yamada, 1958, p. 54; 1959, p. 38; 1965, p. 361; Ito and Inoue, 1962, p. 449, pl. 8, figs. 78, 79.

*Eucopeella caliculata*: Bedot, 1925, p. 180; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 18, pl. 2, figs. 1, 2; Park, 1990, p. 78; 1992, p. 288; 1993, p. 268.

Colony stolonial, attached on algae, not branched. Hydrotheca bowl-shaped, without marginal teeth, with pedicels arising from stolon. Gonotheca arising from stolon with short pedicels, cup-shaped, truncated above, which were found in August.

The measurements of the specimen from Naksan are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length .....    | 336–555   |
| maximum diameter .....            | 292–467   |
| Hydrothecal pedicel, length ..... | 584–1192  |
| maximum diameter .....            | 102–131   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....     | 584       |
| maximum diameter .....            | 463       |
| Colony, length .....              | 1000–1400 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Pacific coast of North America, Arctic, Ajaccio (Corsica), Mediterranean, Cape Verde Islands.

**KOREA:** GW, GN, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Imwon: 30.vi.1989); (Naksan: 14.viii.1973), GN: (Haeundae: 1.vii.1967); (Mipo: 14.vii.1974), CN: (Anmyeondo: 8.viii.1733), GG: (Deokjeokdo: 4.vi.1978), JJ: (Munseom, Supseom: 2.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits waters from the coast to the subtidal zone.

### 19. *Campanularia crenata* (Hartlaub, 1901) (Fig. 24)

Ju-geok-hi-deu-ra (주걱히드라)

*Eucopeella crenata* Hartlaub, 1901, p. 364, pl. 22, figs. 27–31, 33–35; Billard, 1906a, p. 71; 1906b, 2; 1907, p. 170, fig. 3; Hirohito, 1969, p. 7, fig. 7; Rho and Park, 1980, pl. 1, figs. 8, 9; Park, 1990, p. 79; 1992, p. 298; 1995, p. 11.

*Orthopyxis crenata*: Nutting, 1915, p. 67, pl. 16, figs. 3–5; Leloup, 1973, p. 7.

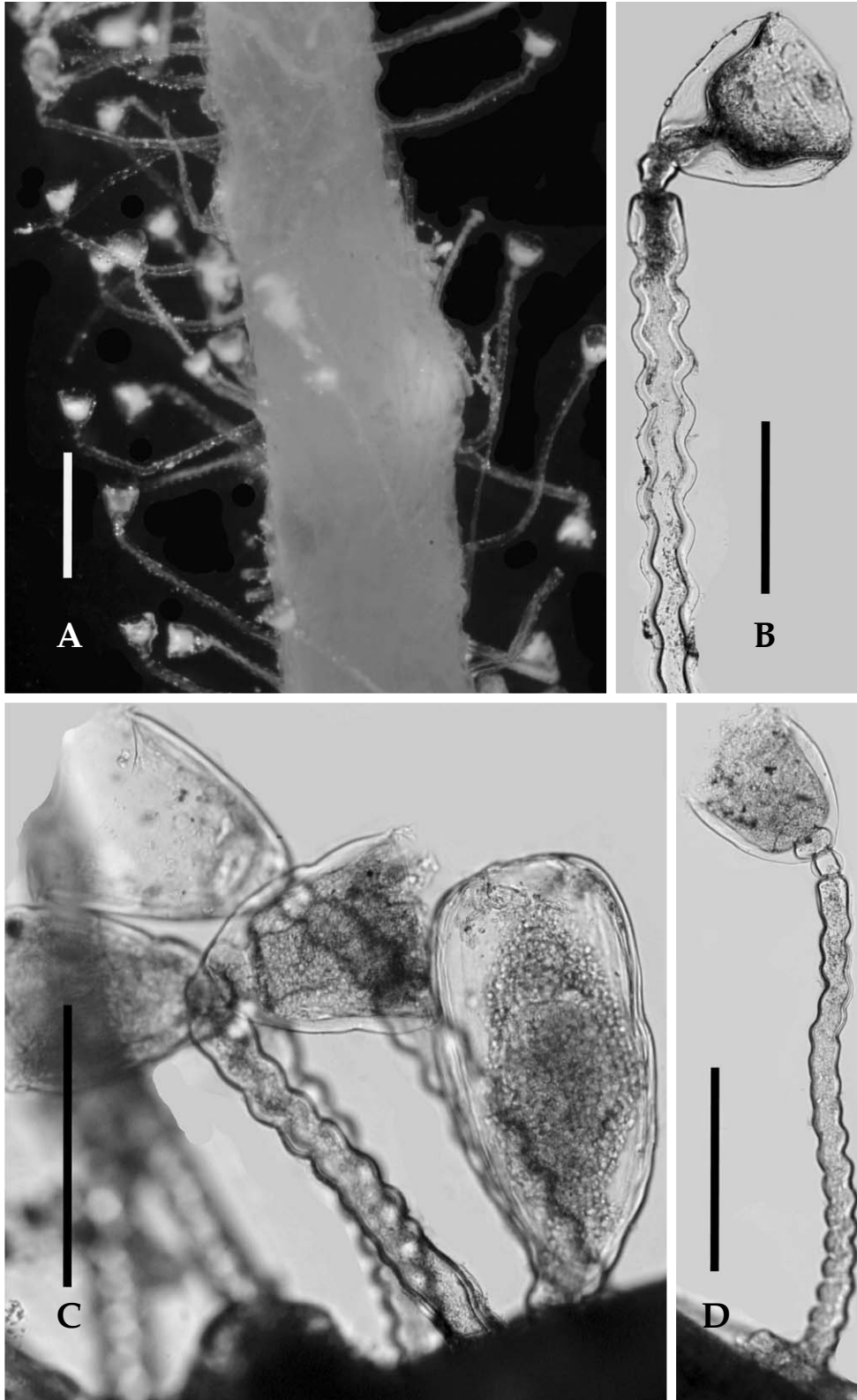


Fig. 23. *Campanularia caliculata*. A. colony; B, D. hydrothecae; C. gonotheca and hydrothecae. Scales: A=1 mm, B-D=500  $\mu$ m.

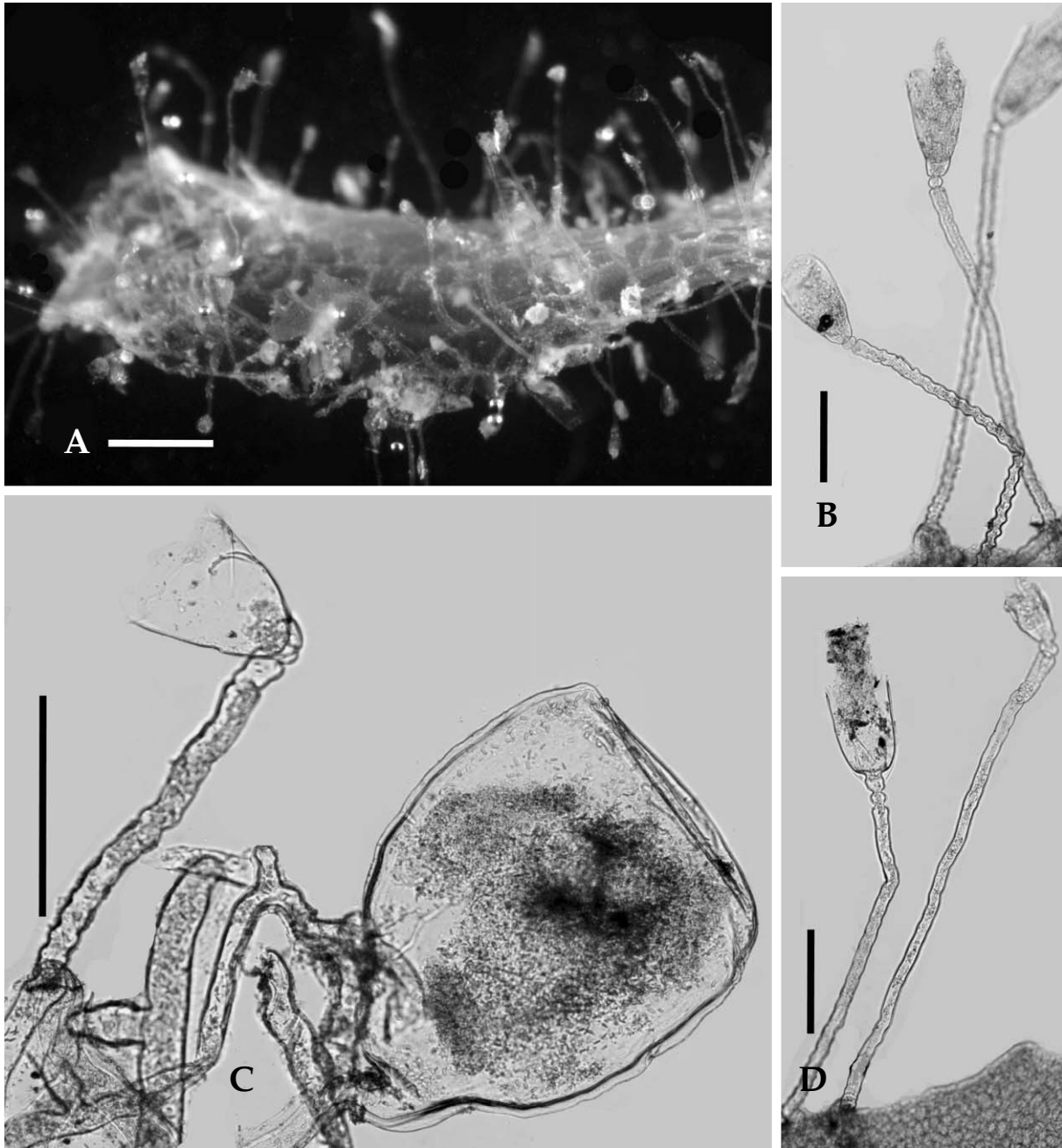


Fig. 24. *Campanularia crenata*. A. colony; B, D. hydrothecae; C. gonotheca and hydrotheca. Scales: A=1 mm, B-D=500  $\mu$ m.

*Campanularia crenata*: Millard and Bouillon, 1973, p. 47, fig. 6B-F; Millard, 1975, p. 204, fig. 68A-F.

Colony attached on algae, not branched. Hydrotheca bell-shaped, with about 12 low and blunt marginal teeth and pedicels arising from stolon. Gonotheca large, cup-shaped, more or less compressed, with a pair of low processes from upper sides in general, and pedicel arising from stolon,

which were found in December.

The measurements of the specimen from Seongsanpo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length    | 555–613   |
| maximum diameter            | 423–463   |
| Hydrothecal pedicel, length | 2262–3212 |
| maximum diameter            | 98–100    |
| Gonotheca, total length     | 818–905   |
| maximum diameter            | 715–788   |
| Colony, length              | 2800–3800 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Magellanes, Tocopilla.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 14.vii.1974), JN: (Geomundo: 17.vii.1977); (Jindo Jeopdo: 23.vii.1994); (Daeheuksando: 4.vii.1978), JJ: (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1972); (Seogwipo: 13.vii.1979); (Seongsanpo: 1.xii.1978).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae in waters from coast to subtidal zone.

## 20. *Campanularia groenlandica* Levinsen, 1893 (Fig. 25)

Geu-ril-lan-deu-jong-hi-deu-ra (그린란드종히드라)

*Campanularia groenlandica* Levinsen, 1893, p. 168, pl. 5, figs. 10–12 (not seen); Stechow, 1913b, p. 76, figs. 37–41; 1923b, p. 6, no. 54; Nutting, 1915, p. 38, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2; Fraser, 1944, p. 120, pl. 21, fig. 91; Yamada, 1958, p. 54; 1959, p. 37; Naumov, 1960, p. 253, fig. 139; Park, 1993, p. 266, fig. 3A–D.

Colony small, arising from stolons winding over the surface of other hydroids. Pedicel wavy in irregular on their upper part but not distinctly annulated and even smooth on their basal part, however a distinct spherule immediately above pedicel origin. Hydrotheca large, variable in shape, campanulate or cylindrical, with longitudinal ribs in wall and rounded marginal teeth. Gonotheca arising from hydrorhiza, oblong ovate, with short pedicel.

The measurements of the specimen from Munseom are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Hydrothecal pedicel, total length | 700–1600 |
| diameter                          | 50–60    |
| Hydrotheca, total length          | 550–740  |
| diameter at middle portion        | 260–370  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, White, Barents, Kara, Laptev and Bering Seas, seas of Okhotsk and Japan, coasts of Norway to Trondheim Fjord, northern coast of Iceland, western coast of Greenland, coast of Alaska, Pacific and Atlantic coasts of North America.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Munseom: 1.xii.2006; 1.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae or other hydroids in waters from the coast to 20 m deep.

**REMARKS:** The hydrothecae are variable in shape and the wave patterns of pedicels. The pedicels of Nutting (1915), Fraser (1944) and Naumov (1960) were waved distinctly throughout.

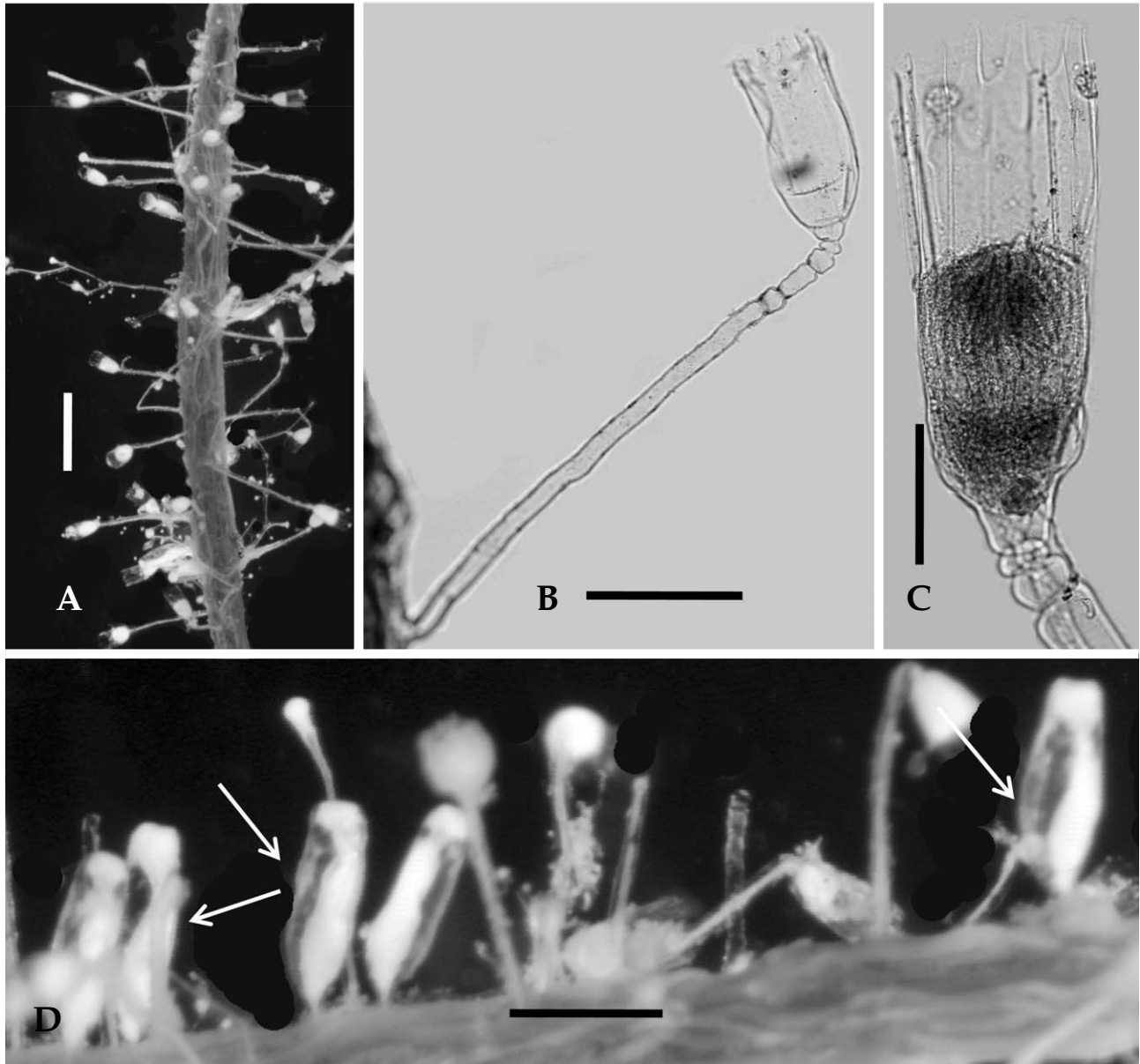


Fig. 25. *Campanularia groenlandica*. A. colony; B. hydrotheca and its pedicel; C. enlarged hydrotheca; D. part of colony with gonothecae (arrows). Scales: A=1 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

## 21. *Campanularia platycarpa* (Bale, 1914) (Fig. 26)

Ip-neol-beun-jong-hi-deu-ra (입넓은종히드라)

*Orthopyxis platycarpa* Bale, 1914, p. 79, pl. 11, fig. 3; pl. 12, fig. 3; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 548, text-fig. 2, pl. 15, fig. 2; Yamada, 1950, p. 7; Utinomi, 1962, p. 5, pl. 3, fig. 3; Rho, 1967, p. 344, fig. 3; Park, 1990, p. 79; 1992, p. 287; 1993, p. 268.

*Campanularia orthocarpa*: Hirohito, 1995, p. 56, fig. 16e-g.

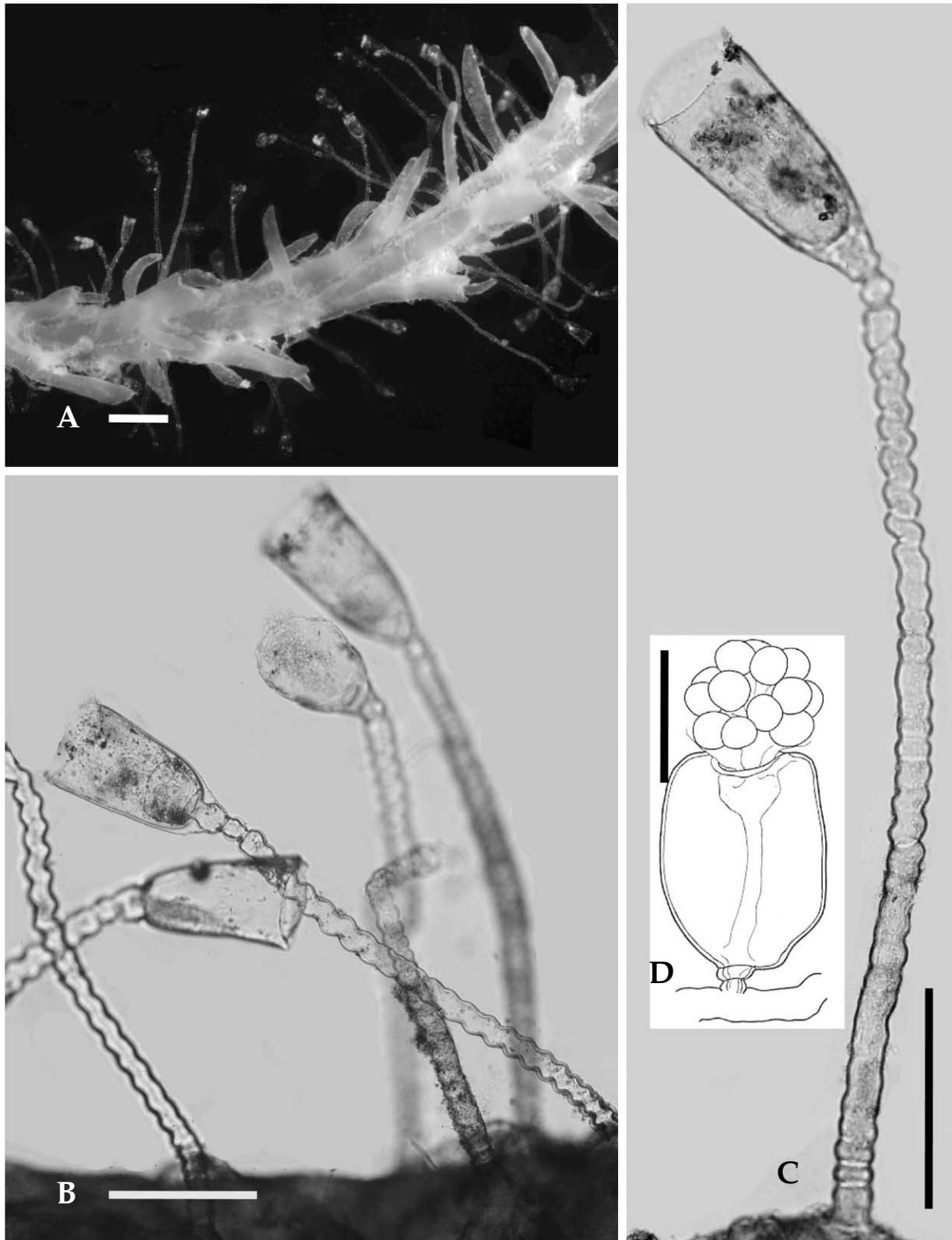


Fig. 26. *Campanularia platycarpa*. A. colony; B, C. hydrothecae and hydrothecal pedicels; D. female gonotheca (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=1 mm, B-D=500  $\mu$ m.

*Campanularia platycarpa*: Naumov, 1960, p. 257, fig. 154; Hirohito, 1995, p. 56, fig. 16e–g.

Colony stolonial. Hydrothecal pedicel arising from hydrorhiza, waved throughout, unbranched, with a spherule at distal end, and periderm thick. Hydrotheca large, deep campanulate, divided into low small room and upper large room by diaphragm, periderm thick, without teeth. Gonotheca arising from hydrorhiza, with short pedicel of one or two annulations, flat ovate, margin truncate and may form a brooding chamber at distal end.

The measurements of the specimen from Imwon are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length ..... | 470–570   |
| diameter at margin .....       | 280–290   |
| length of pedicel .....        | 1700–2160 |
| maximum diameter .....         | 80–90     |
| Gonotheca, total length .....  | 800       |
| maximum diameter .....         | 650       |
| Colony, length .....           | 2170–2730 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Australia.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Imwon: 30.vi.1989); (Naksan: 14.viii.1973); (Sokcho: 16.viii.1973); (Jumunjin: 26.v.1985), GB: (Jukbyeon: 30.vii.1989), GN: (Haeundae: 11.vii.1967), JN: (Daeheuksando: 20.vii.1966), CN: (Amyeondo: 8.viii.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 10.vii.1972).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae in waters from coast to subtidal zone.

## Genus *Clytia* Lamouroux, 1812

Bit-hi-deu-ra-sok (빛히드라속)

*Phialidium* Leuckart, 1856.

*Eucalix* Stechow, 1921.

*Pseudoclytia* Mayer, 1900.

Colony small and stolonial, but sometimes sympodial and branched. Hydrotheca deep campanulate or funnel shaped, radially symmetrical and usually with teeth on margin. Diaphragm present, variable thickness, but always distinctly demarcated from hydrothecal wall. Gonophores in form of free medusae.

Type species: *Medusa haemisphaerica* Linnaeus, 1867=*Sertularia volubilis* Ellis and Solander, 1786.

**SPECIES** 92 (3 in Korea).

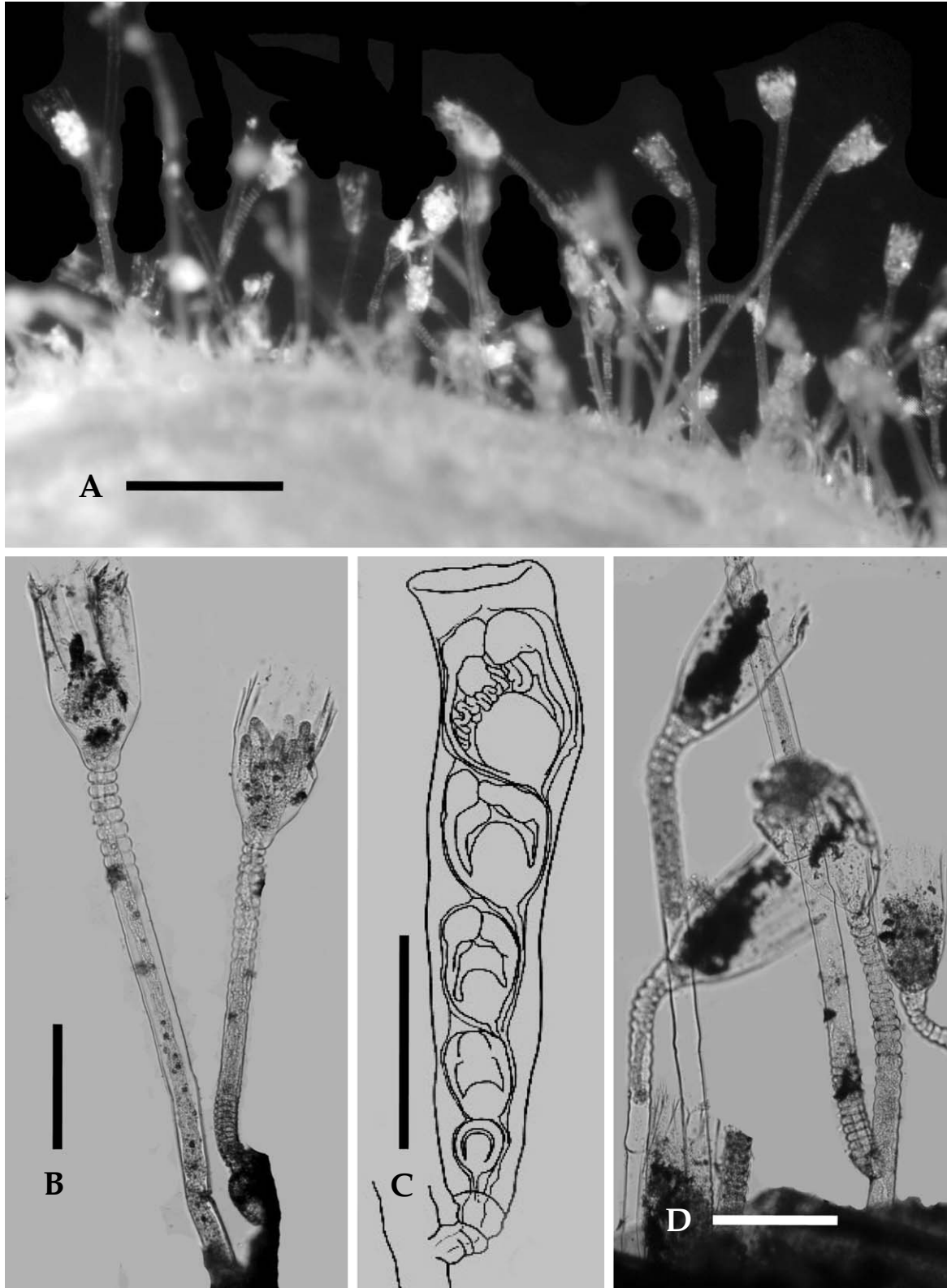


Fig. 27. *Clytia gracilis*. A. colony; B, D. hydrothecae and hydrothecal pedicels; C. gonotheca (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=1 mm, B, D=200  $\mu$ m, C=250  $\mu$ m.

**22. *Clytia gracilis* (M. Sars, 1851) (Fig. 27)**

Bit-hi-deu-ra (빛히드라)

*Laomedea gracilis* M. Sars, 1851, p. 138 (not seen); Leloup, 1933, p. 8; 1937b, p. 23, fig. 14; 1940, p. 21; 1947, p. 26, fig. 15.

*Gonothyrea gracilis*: Bedot, 1910, p. 300; 1912, p. 293; 1916, p. 107; 1918, p. 135; 1925, p. 195; Kudelin, 1914, p. 467; Nutting, 1915, p. 70, pl. 17, fig. 3.

*Clytia gracilis*: Stechow, 1923a, p. 7; 1923b, p. 111; 1923c, p. 461; 1923d, p. 105; 1925, p. 431, figs. 9, 10; Yamada, 1959, p. 40; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 19, pl. 2, figs. 5, 6.

Colony attached on bryozoans, rarely branched. Hydrotheca deep campanulate, with 12-14 long and pointed marginal teeth, about three times as long as wide. Gonotheca arising from hydrothecal pedicel and stolon, oblong-shaped, truncated above, which were found in July.

The measurements of the specimen from Daeheuksando are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, total length .....    | 730       |
| maximum diameter .....            | 463       |
| Hydrothecal pedicel, length ..... | 1752-2555 |
| maximum diameter .....            | 73        |
| Gonotheca, total length .....     | 934-1416  |
| maximum diameter .....            | 234-277   |
| Colony, length .....              | 2500-3300 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GW, GN, JN.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Sokcho: 3.x.1990), GN: (Mipo: 10.v.1974), JN: (Daeheuksando: 1.vii.1978); (Yeosu: 8.vii.1973).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on brown seaweeds.

**REMARKS:** This species is similar to *C. edwardsi* and *C. johnstoni* (see Rho and Park, 1980) in the shape and length of colony, and the shape of hydrotheca, but distinguished from them by the shape of gonothecae. The author observed the three types of gonothecae from the same colony. The differences of the shape of gonothecae are considered as morphological differences during growth.

**Genus *Obelia* Peron and Lesueur, 1809**

Hok-hi-deu-ra-sok (혹히드라속)

Stem erect, fascicled or unfascicled, branched or unbranched, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing a hydrotheca at distal end. Hydratheca campanulate, radial symmetrical, margin with or without teeth. Diaphragm distinctly demarcated from thecal wall. Gonophores in form of free medusa.

Type species: *Sertularia geniculata* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 27 (5 in Korea).

### Key to the species of genus *Obelia*

1. Stem fascicled ..... 2
  - Stem unfascicled ..... *O. bicuspidata*
2. Periderm thick ..... *O. geniculata*
  - Periderm thin ..... 3
3. Hydrotheca arranged in dichotomous ..... *O. dichotoma*
  - Hydrotheca arranged in alternate ..... *O. flexuosa*

### 23. *Obelia bicuspidata* Clarke, 1875 (Fig. 28)

Ssang-ppyo-jok-hok-hi-deu-ra (쌍뽕죽혹히드라)

*Obelia bicuspidata* Clark, 1875, p. 58, pl. 9, fig. 1; Bedot, 1918, p. 195; 1925, p. 299; Fraser, 1937, p. 83; Millard, 1958, p. 174; Millard and Bouillon, 1973, p. 6; Wedler, 1975, p. 340; Park, 1990, p. 79; 1992, p. 288; 1993, p. 268; 1995, p. 11; Hirohito, 1995, p. 71, fig. 21a, b, pl. 5, fig. A.

*Laomedea bicuspidata*: Hummelinck, 1936, p. 53, figs. 8a-1, r, s, v; 1954, p. 161; Leloup, 1937b, p. 20; 1938, p. 2; Vervoort, 1946, p. 344, fig. 10a, b; Hamond, 1957, p. 312.

Colony length variable, from 17 mm to 118 mm. Though young colony very small, external features identical with old colony. Colony attached on shells of bivalves. Stem fascicled in proximal portion, divided into regular internodes, branched alternately to right and left side, with 6-7 annulations on base of each internode. Hydrocladia not fascicled, divided into regular internodes, with 4-5 annulations on proximal portion of each internode. Hydrotheca arising from distal portion of each internode of hydrocladia, comparatively large, long cylinder-shaped, with pedicel consisting of 6-14 annulations, terminated with about 10 pairs sharp teeth, with usually longitudinal strips on external surface of hydrotheca. Gonotheca elongate, widening to broad distal end, with terminal aperture, but no neck, with annulated pedicel.

The measurements of the specimen from Jagyakdo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Hydrocaulus, length of internode .....           | 84-92     |
| maximum diameter (nonfascicled portion) .....    | 12-13     |
| Hydrocladia, length of internode .....           | 46-60     |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 8-10      |
| Hydrotheca, total length (including teeth) ..... | 46-50     |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 23-33     |
| diameter at base .....                           | 6         |
| Colony, length .....                             | 17-118 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, JB, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 29.xii.1974); (Samcheonpo: 20.vii.1984), JN: (Daeheuksando: 22.vii.1982), JB: (Eocheongdo: 31.v.1969); (Gomso: 6.viii.1975); (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), CN: (Daecheon: 2.vii.1984), GG: (Jagyakdo: 4.v.1996).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches to rock and shells in waters about 20 m deep.

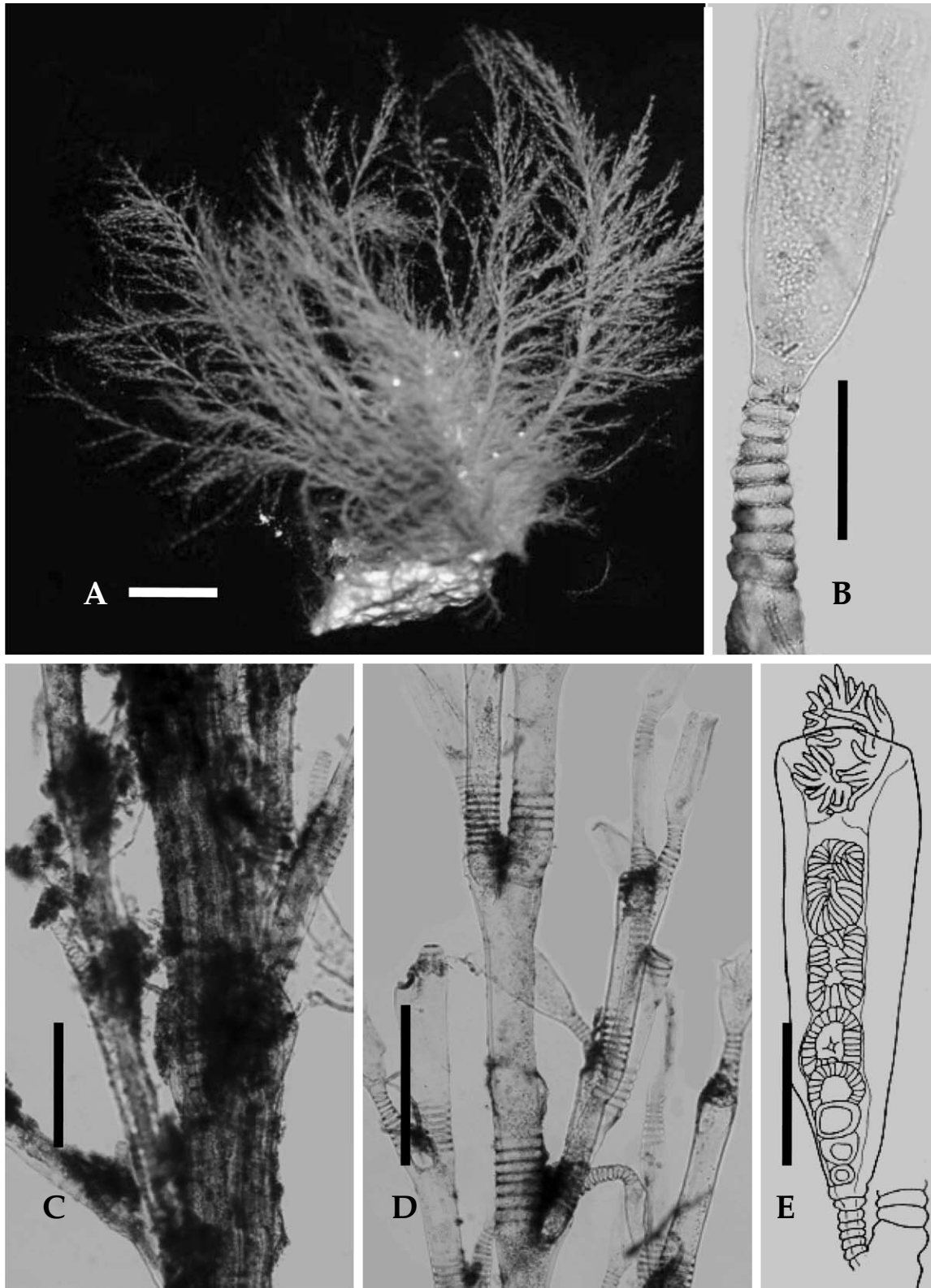


Fig. 28. *Obelia bicuspidata*. A. colonies; B. hydrotheca; C. polysiphonic stem; D. monosiphonic stem and branches; E. gonotheca (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=10 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C-E=500  $\mu$ m.

## 24. *Obelia dichotoma* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Figs. 29, 30)

Gal-lae-hok-hi-deu-ra (갈래혹히드라)

*Sertularia dichotoma* Linnaeus, 1758 (not seen).

*Laomedea dichotoma*: Allman, 1859, p. 137; Stechow, 1923b, p. 117; 1925, p. 521; Leloup, 1933, p. 21; 1934, p. 8; 1937b, p. 22; 1938, p. 5; 1947, p. 25, fig. 13; 1960, p. 222; Hummelinck, 1936, p. 52; 1954, p. 161; Vervoort, 1946, p. 344; 1949, p. 158; 1959, p. 315; Hamond, 1957, p. 312.

*Obelia dichotoma*: Nutting, 1901, 350, fig. 37; 1915, p. 80, pl. 20, fig. 7; Billard, 1906b, p. 1; 1907, p. 169; Bedot, 1910, p. 334; 1912, p. 356; 1916, p. 160; 1918, p. 196; 1925, p. 304; Stechow, 1912, p. 356; 1913b, p. 130; 1919, p. 49; 1929, p. 152; Yamada, 1950, p. 8, pl. 1, fig. 6; 1959, p. 41; Hirohito, 1969, p. 8; 1995, p. 74, fig. 21d-k; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 20, pl. 3, figs. 1-3; Park, 1992, p. 288.

Colony attached below rocks in tide pools, dichotomous branched irregularly. Hydrocaulus divided into regular internodes. There are three annulations at the base of each internode. Hydrotheca deeply campanulate, with marginal wave or smooth. Gonotheca arising from between the hydrocaulus and hydrothecal pedicel, oblong, with short and annulated pedicel and short collar at distal end; found in July.

The measurements of the specimen from Daeheuksando are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Hydrocaulus, length of internode ..... | 715-832  |
| maximum diameter of internode .....    | 117-131  |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....         | 292-365  |
| maximum diameter .....                 | 161-389  |
| Gonotheca, total length .....          | 672-759  |
| maximum diameter .....                 | 277-394  |
| Colony, length .....                   | 10-20 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Indo-China, North Atlantic.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Namhaedo: 7.vi.1974); (Mipo: 28.iv.1978); (Samcheonpo: 20.vii.1984), JN: (Yeosu: 20.vii.1978); (Daeheuksando: 4.vii.1978), CN: (Oeyeondo: 26.vi.2007), GG: (Jagyakdo: 14.x.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 12.iv.1975).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on algae and hard substratum in waters coast to subtidal zone.

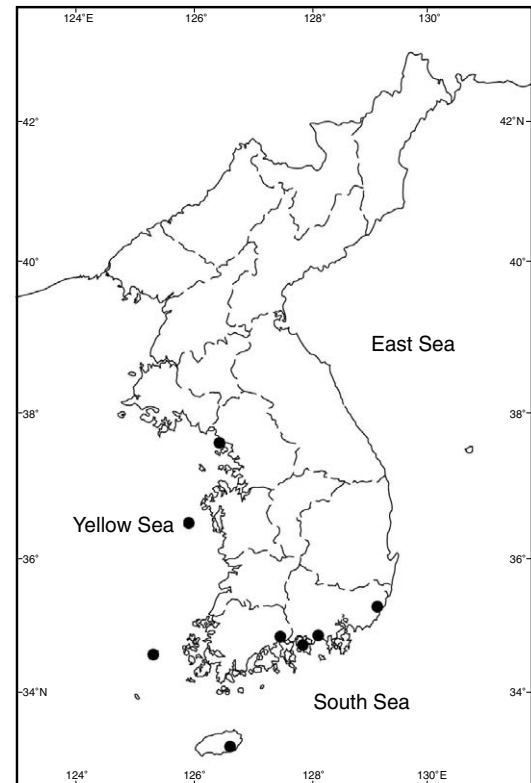


Fig. 29. Distribution of *Obelia dichotoma*.

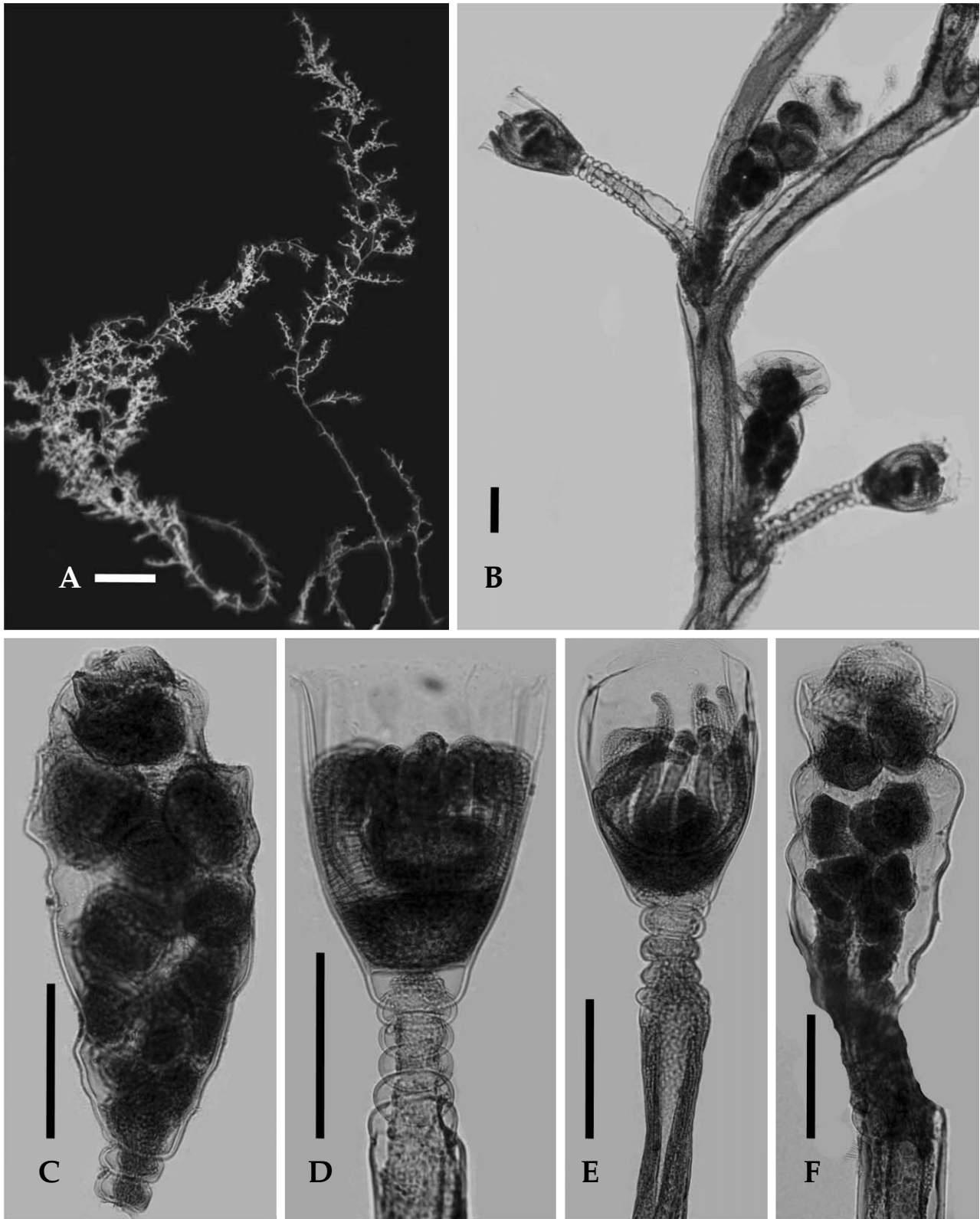


Fig. 30. *Obelia dichotoma*. A. colonies; B. part of colony; C, F. gonothecae; D, E. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B-F=200  $\mu$ m.

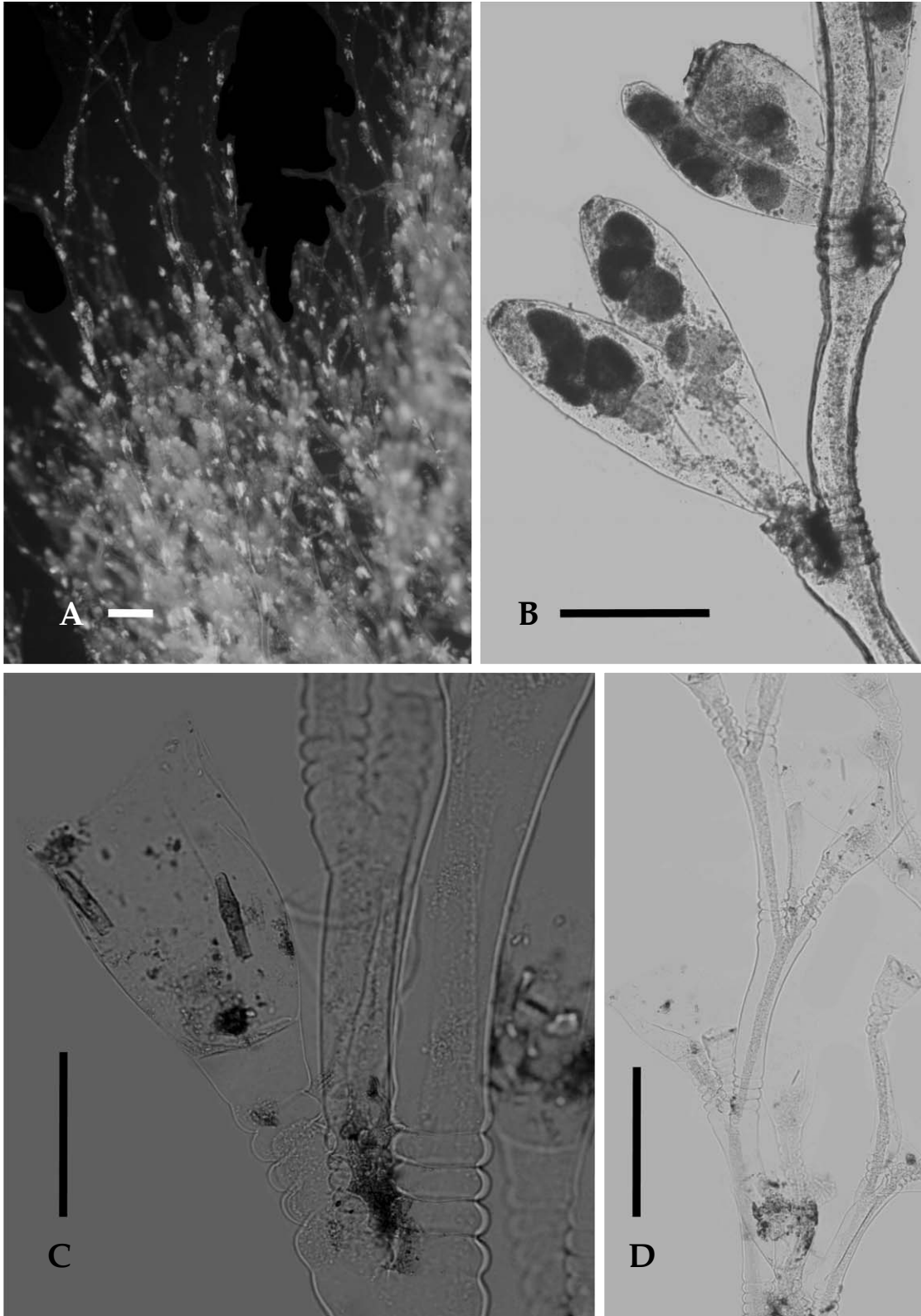


Fig. 31. *Obelia flexuosa*. A. colony; B. gonothecae; C. hydrotheca; D. part of colony. Scales: A=1 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

## 25. *Obelia flexuosa* (Hincks, 1861) (Fig. 31)

Gul-gok-hi-deu-ra (굴곡혹히드라)

*Laomedea flexuosa* Hincks, 1861, p. 260.

*Campanularia flexuosa*: Hincks, 1868, p. 168; Nutting, 1915, p. 45, pl. 7, figs. 1-6.

*Obelia flexuosa*: Naumov, 1960, p. 266, fig. 154; Park, 1995, p. 12, fig. 1E-H.

Colony small. Stem not fascicled, slightly flexuous, sometimes branched, and divided into regular internodes. Each internode annulated on proximal ends, 5-8 annuli and with a distal apophysis alternately, which bears hydrotheca. Hydrotheca typically funnel-shaped and margin smooth, distinct intrathecal diaphragm, hydrothecal pedicel annulated throughout or usually middle part of pedicel smooth.

The measurements of the specimen from Jindo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Hydrotheca, total length          | 310-330          |
| diameter at margin                | 190-280          |
| Hydrothecal pedicel, total length | 270-300          |
| diameter at distal                | 60               |
| diameter at middle                | 90-100           |
| diameter at proximal              | 70               |
| Gonotheca, total length           | 70-110           |
| maximum diameter                  | 210-300          |
| Gonothecal pedicel, total length  | 120-220          |
| maximum diameter                  | 60-70            |
| Colony, length                    | below than 10 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, New England coast (America), British Islands, Norway, Iceland, Denmark, Helgoland, France, Mediterranean, Morocco, Baltic, Barents and White Seas.

**KOREA:** GW, GG.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Yongho-ri: 28.vi.1989), GG: (Jagyakdo: 18.iii.1995).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attached on shells and axon of dead coral in waters coastal to subtidal zone.

**REMARKS:** The number of annulations on the base of each internode of stem, hydrothecal pedicel and gonothecal pedicel are variable.

## 26. *Obelia geniculata* Linnaeus, 1758 (Fig. 32, 33)

Hok-hi-deu-ra (혹히드라)

*Sertularia geniculata* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 812 (not seen).

*Obelia geniculata*: Stechow, 1913b, p. 70, text-figs. 26, 27; 1923b, p. 7; 1925, p. 53, text-fig. 129; Yamada, 1958, p. 51; 1965, p. 41; 1959, p. 365; Ito and Inoue, 1962, p. 85, pl. 8, fig. 67; Rho, 1967, p. 2, fig. 1; 1969, p. 164, text-figs. 3, 4; Kim and Rho, 1971, p. 10; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 101; Park, 1990, p. 79; 1992, p. 288; 1993, p. 268; Hirohito, 1995, p. 76, fig. 2a, b.

Colony attached on brown algae. Stem monosiphonic, unbranched, divided into regular inter-

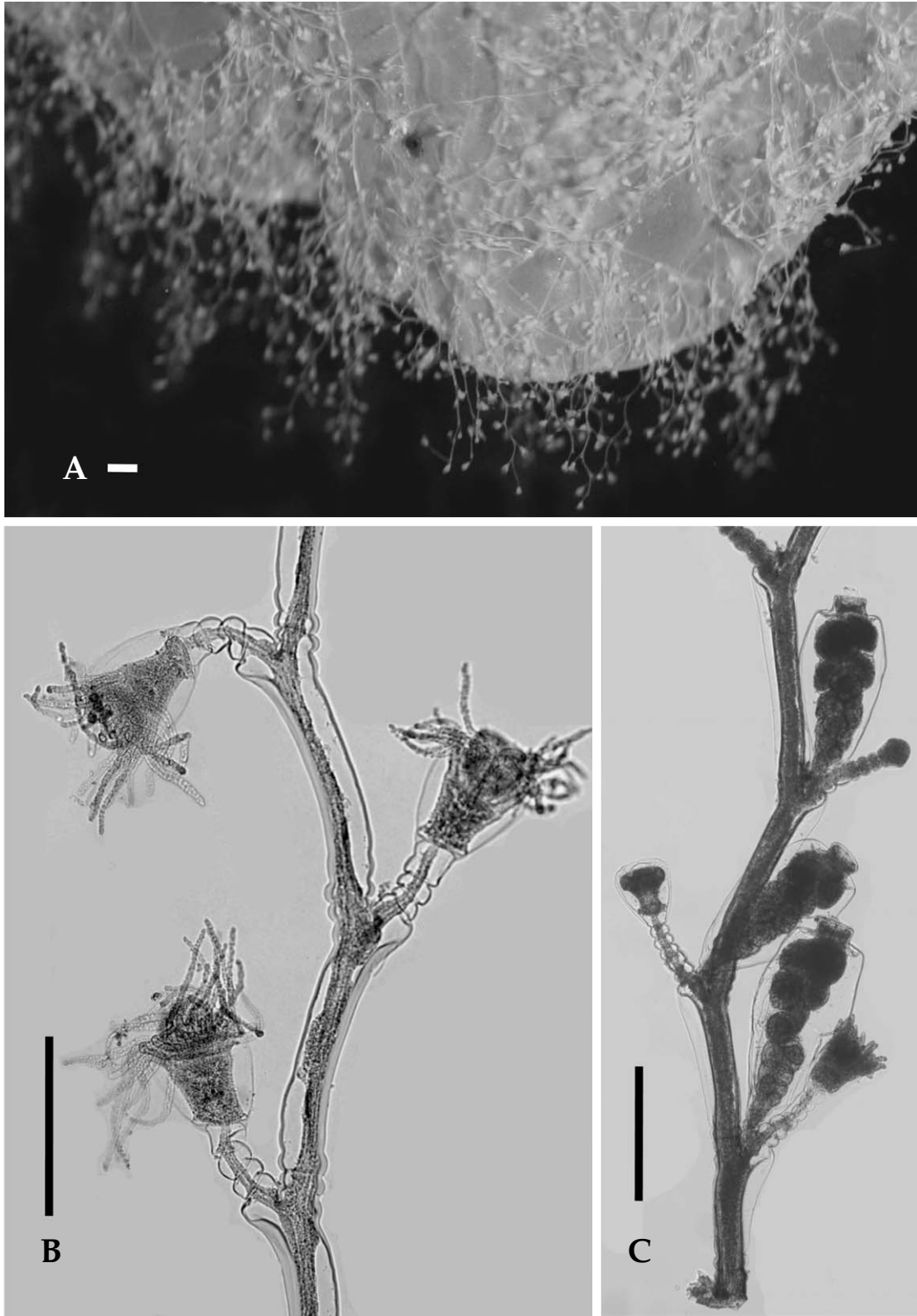


Fig. 32. *Obelia geniculata*. A. colony; B. hydrothecae; C. gonothecae and hydrothecae. Scales: A=1 mm, B, C=500  $\mu$ m.

nodes, each internode bearing a hydrotheca alternately at distal end, curved alternately making zig-zag pattern. With one or two annulations at proximal end of each internode. Periderm of stem very thick. Hydrotheca campanulate, diaphragm distinct, dividing a small lower room from a large upper room, margin smooth. Hydrothecal pedicel completely annulated, usually shorter than hydrotheca. Gonotheca arising from hydrorhiza or stem, oblong ovate, wall smooth, with terminal aperture on short tubular neck. Gonothecal pedicel short, with one or two annulations.

The measurements of the specimen from Gollido are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, length of internode ..... | 420–640 |
| maximum diameter .....          | 150     |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....  | 210–300 |
| diameter at margin .....        | 150–210 |
| Gonotheca, total length .....   | 760–850 |
| maximum diameter .....          | 240–390 |
| Colony, length .....            | 10 mm   |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 26.v.1986); (Jangho, Imwon: 30.vi.1989), GB: (Jukbyeon: 30.vi.1989); (Ulleungdo: 16.vii.1976), GN: (Gonrido: 4.vii.2001); (Haeundae: 12.vi.1967); (Gujora: 20.vii.1970), JN: (Dolsan: 22.v.1967); (Yeosu: 8.viii.1974), CN: (Biin: 20.vii.1971), GG: (Yeongjongdo: 30.iii.1968), JJ: (Sasudo: 8.viii.1969); (Seogwipo: 14.vii.1973); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1971); (Gapado: 15.vi.1986); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on brown algae in waters coastal to subtidal zone.

**REMARKS:** The periderm is very thick.

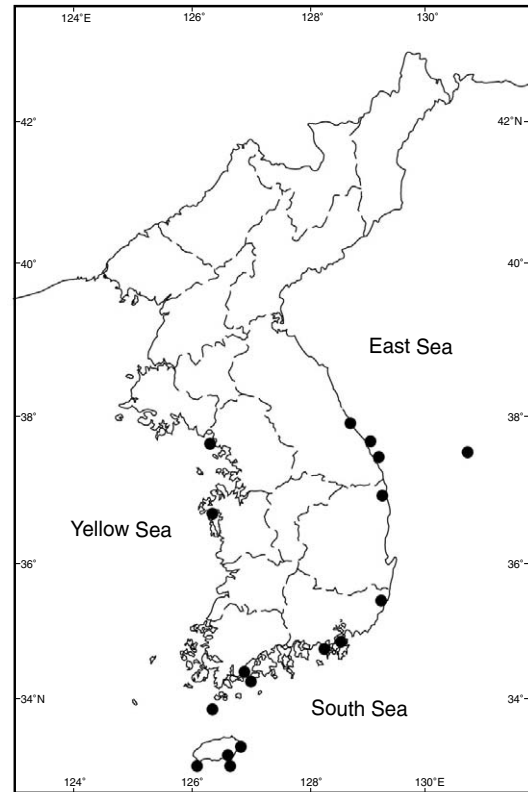


Fig. 33. Distribution of *Obelia geniculata*.

## Genus *Rhizocaulus* Stechow, 1919

Ppu-ri-hi-deu-ra-sok (뿌리히드라속)

Stem fascicled. Hydrothecal pedicels arranged in verticillate or spiral pattern. Diaphragm absent. With a spherule at base of hydrotheca.

Type species: *Sertularia verticillata* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 2 (2 in Korea).

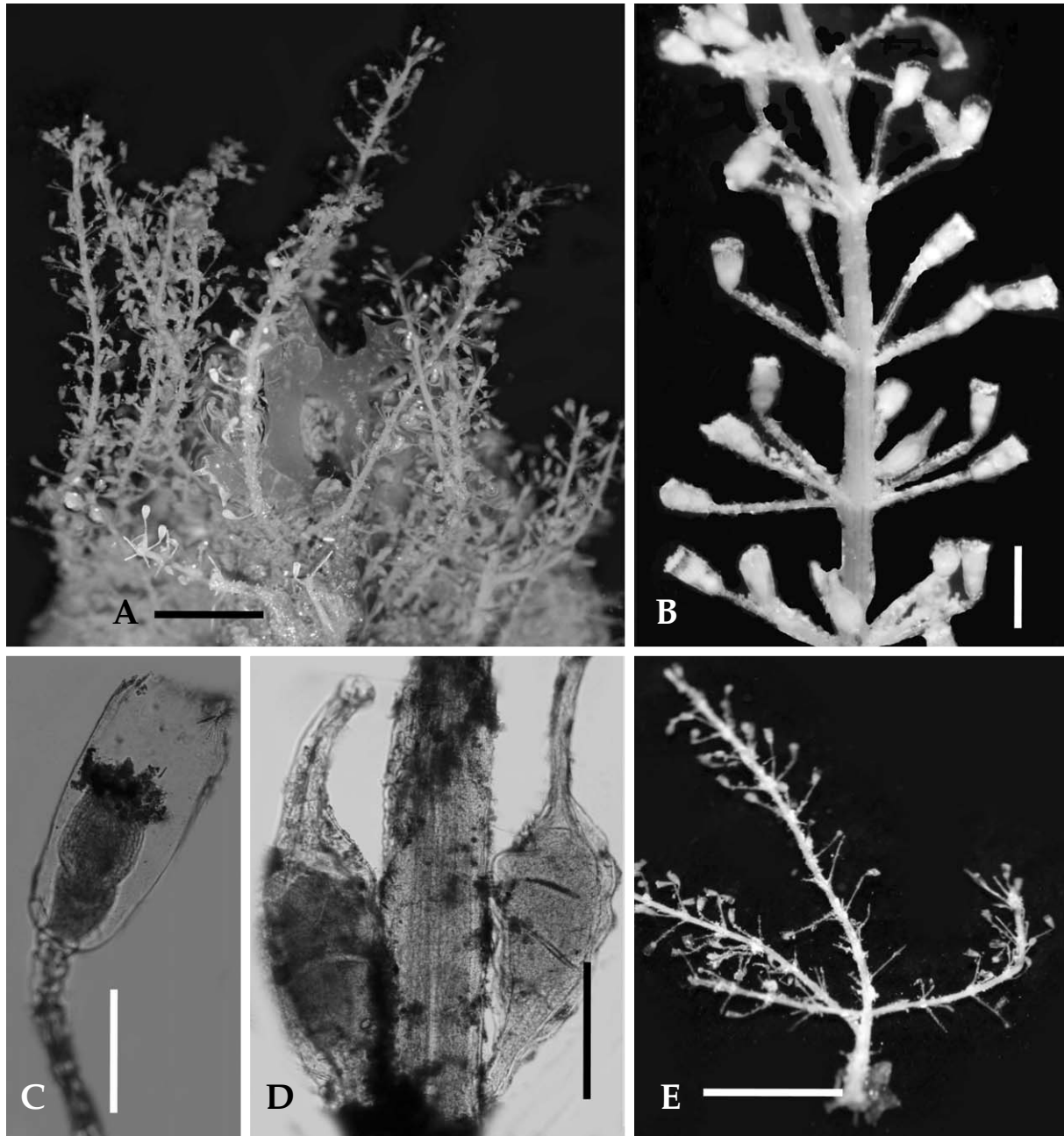


Fig. 34. *Rhizocaulus verticillatus*. A. colonies; B. verticils of hydrothecal pedicels; C. hydrotheca; D. gonothecae; E. branching colony. Scales: A, E=10 mm, B=1 mm, C, D=500  $\mu$ m.

**27. *Rhizocaulus verticillatus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Fig. 34)**

Yun-saeng-ppu-ri-hi-deu-ra (윤생뿌리히드라)

*Sertularia verticillata* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 1310 (not seen).

*Campanularia verticillata*: Hincks, 1868, p. 167, pl. 32, figs. 1, 1a.

*Rhizocaulus verticillatus*: Stechow, 1919, p. 852; Cornelius, 1982, p. 67, fig. 7; Park, 2009, p. 83, fig. 3A–E.  
*Verticillina verticillata*: Naumov, 1960, p. 291, fig. 159.

Stem erect, composed of many parallel tubes, each bearing long straight smooth hydrothecal pedicels arranged in verticils of 4–6 in number at regular intervals, unbranched but sometimes branched irregularly. Hydrotheca bell-shaped, rather large and deep, with 10–16 blunt teeth. Hydrothecal pedicel more or less annulated at top and bottom. Gonotheca bottle-shaped, with smooth, narrow and long neck and very short stalk its base.

The measurements of the specimen from Nagokkkochdongsan are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Hydrothecal pedicel, length ..... | 1000–1500 |
| maximum diameter .....            | 90–100    |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....    | 250–350   |
| meter at margin .....             | 350       |
| Gonotheca, total length .....     | 1200      |
| maximum diameter .....            | 300       |
| Colony, length .....              | 30–50 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Norway, Denmark and Sweden, Barents Sea, Greenland, Roscoff (NW France), Britain, Netherlands, Belgium.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, JB, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jangho: 7.viii.1983), GB: (Uljin Nagokkkotdongsan: 10.i.2008); (Ulleungdo: 24.vii.1976), GN: (Mipo: 28.vi.1978), JN: (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), JB: (Eocheongdo: 31.v.1969), GG: (Jagyakdo: 2.xi.1978).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on shells or hard substratums in waters 20–25 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This species is similar to *R. chinensis* (see Park, 1979) in the polysiphonic main stem and unbranched hydrothecal pedicel. But it is distinguished from the latter with semiverticillate arrangement of hydrothecal pedicels and lacks the neck of the gonotheca.

## Family Sertulariidae Hincks, 1868

Te-hi-deu-ra-gwa (테히드라과)

Hydrothecae arranged in two or more longitudinal rows on stem and branches. Hydrothecae stalked or sessile, if sessile, adnate to a varying degree, bilaterally symmetrical, usually with a toothed margin and a hinged operculum of one or more valves, with a diaphragm in stalked species, a definite floor perforated by an asymmetrical hydropore in sessile species. Hydranth with a single circle of filiform tentacles and a conical hypostome. Nematothecae absent. Gonophores in the form of fixed sporosacs.

The stem may be fascicled or unfascicled, branched or unbranched. The branches arise in one plane and are opposite or alternate, often rebranching in the same way, though species with spiral or whorled branches also occur. In some cases the branches differ from the main stem in some way, in thickness, arrangement of hydrothecae, and the term hydrocladia is appropriate. Particularly in the small and irregularly branched species, the branches are similar in structure to the stem, but the

term hydrocladia is used here too for the final ramifications of a pinnate stem. The stem is termed stiff when it is able to support itself out of fluid and flexuous when it cannot. The stiff stems give rise to bushy colonies, and flexuous stems to long, straggling colonies. Stolonzation from the ends of the stem or hydrocladia may occur in any species and is particularly common in *Symplectoscyphus*. It gives the colony a tangled and matted appearance. Stem and branches are divided into internodes, with transverse or oblique nodes. Each internode may bear one or more hydrothecae and may contain internodal septa. In certain species of *Sertularia* hinge joints occur, which allow for movement and provide a point of easy rupture and subsequent regeneration. Hinge joints usually occur in pairs near the base of an unbranched stem or at the bases of hydrocladia of a branched stem, but may also occur at irregular intervals in addition to the normal nodes.

The arrangement of the hydrothecae on the stem and hydrocladia varies. Commonly the hydrothecae are alternate in *Sertularella* and *Symplectoscyphus* or in opposite pairs in many species of *Sertularia*, but they may be subopposite or subalternate. In all of these the hydrothecae form two longitudinal rows. Members of the two rows may be well separated or may be contiguous and touch one another in the centre on one surface. Occasionally the hydrothecae form more than two longitudinal rows in the genus *Selaginopsis*.

In the genus *Sertularella* with its numerous species the curvature of the hydrotheca is important in diagnosis and thus needs precise definition. Three categories are recognized:

1. Margin perpendicular to axis. Hydrotheca not curved, and flask-shaped in lateral view. A line dropped at right angles to the margin and through its center will bisect the hydrotheca and pass through the base of the adcauline wall.
2. Margin tilted towards abcauline side. Hydrotheca curved away from stem. A line dropped at right angles to the margin and through its centre will pass through the adcauline wall.
3. Margin tilted towards adcauline side. Hydrotheca with double curvature. A line dropped at right angles to the margin and through its centre will pass through the abcauline wall or through the hydropore.

Most of the Sertulariidae have sessile and bilaterally symmetrical hydrothecae, with one side adnate to the stem to a varying degree.

In the species of the genera *Thuiaria* and *Salacia* all or almost all of one surface of the hydrotheca may be adnate and deeply sunk into the stem. Associated with the adnate condition the hydrotheca is usually curved, with the mouth directed away from the stem.

Because of the curvature of the hydrotheca measurements may be difficult. As a result of curvature the hydrotheca may have intrathecal septa, and these may be adcauline or abcauline or on both sides. They form a useful point of attachment for the hydranth and are characteristic of many species of *Sertularia* (Fig. 35).

In the sessile species the hydrotheca has a definite floor of perisarc with an eccentric hydropore. The hydropore is close to the abcauline side and the floor is attached to, and continuous with, the base of the adcauline wall. The adcauline wall is often produced below the floor as a thickened knot of perisarc. In the family Sertulariidae the margin of the hydrotheca is typically toothed, and the number and shape of the teeth are useful in diagnosis. For instance, *Sertularella* has four marginal teeth, *Symplectoscyphus* three and *Amphisbetia* two. In a few forms of *Abietinaria* and *Thuiaria* the marginal teeth are almost obsolete or absent. Some species have internal teeth formed by pegs of perisarc projecting into the cavity of the hydrotheca just below the margin. These are particularly prevalent in *Sertularella*, where in certain cases their presence or absence, number and position may be diagnostic for the species. The mouth of the hydrotheca is closed by an operculum consisting

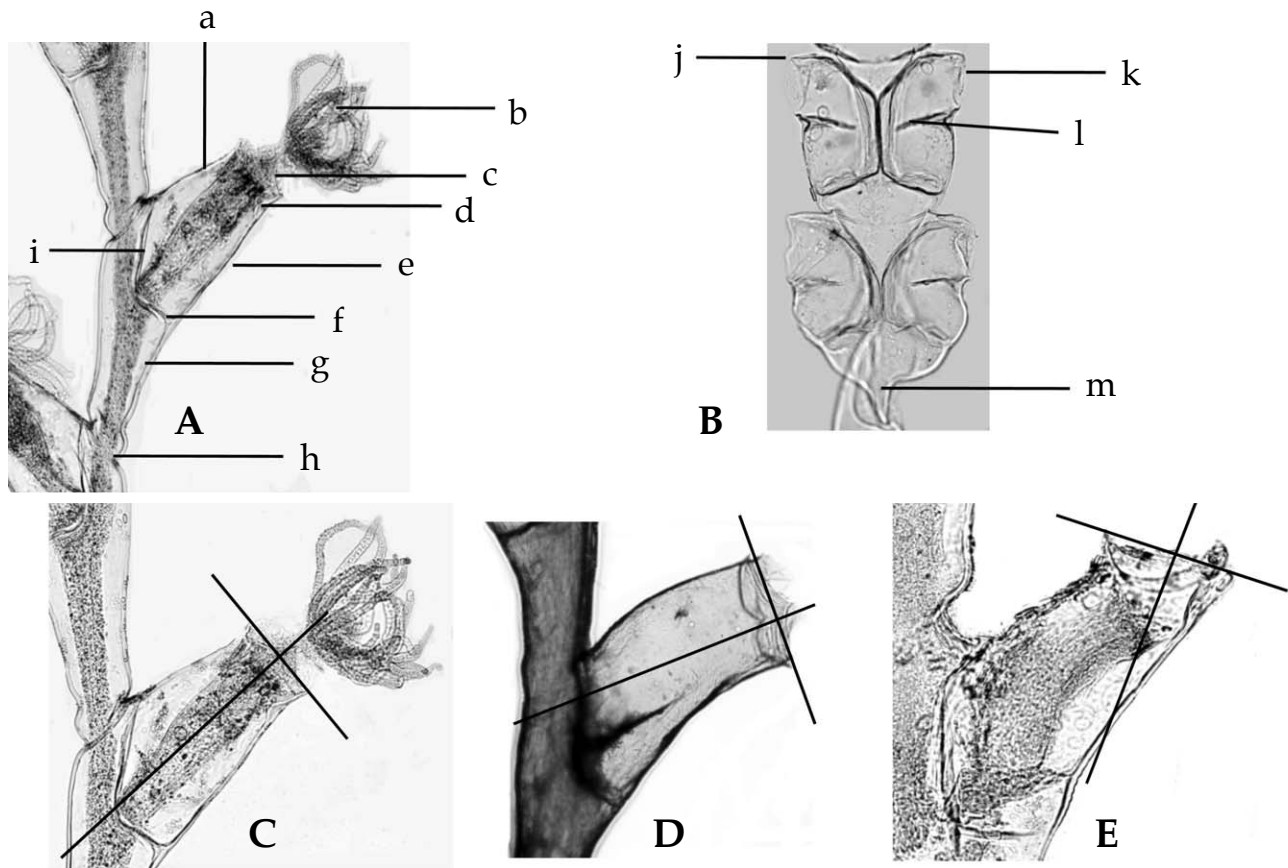


Fig. 35. Structure and shape of hydrothecae. A. *Sertularella*, *Sertularella levigata* (a. free portion of adcauline wall; b. hydranth; c. hydrothecal tooth; d. intrathecal tooth; e. abcauline wall; f. floor; g. internode; h. node; i. adnate portion of adcauline wall); B. *Sertularia*, *Sertularia turbinata* (j. hydrothecal tooth; k. operculum; l. intrathecal septum; m. hinge joint); C. *Sertularella levigata*, margin perpendicular to axis; D. *Sertularella gigantea*, margin tilted towards abcauline side; E. *Symplectoscyphus hozawai*, margin tilted towards adcauline side.

of one or more valves hinged at the edge. In genera with three or four marginal teeth a similar number of valves is sited in the bays between them and meet in the centre to form a pyramid. Genera with two marginal teeth, as for instance *Sertularia*, *Amphisbetia* and *Dynamena*, have an operculum of two valves of unequal size attached at the ad- and abcauline edges. The larger valve is adcauline in *Amphisbetia* and abcauline in *Dynamena* and *Sertularia*. In these forms the adcauline valve may be divided into two by a partition and bent at an angle like a roof.

Genera with only one large opercular valve include *Diphasia*, *Thuiaria*, *Abietinaria* and *Salacia*. In the genera *Diphasia* and *Abietinaria* the hinge is adcauline and abcauline in *Thuiaria* and *Salacia*. Sometimes the operculum is shed fairly early in development and reduced to a membrane or even lost together. On contraction the hydranth is completely withdrawn into the hydrotheca and the operculum closed over it. Regeneration of the margin is accompanied by regeneration of the operculum, so that there may be several opercula, one above the other (Fig. 36).

In the genera, *Abietinaria*, *Amphisbetia*, *Sertularella*, *Sertularia*, *Symplectoscyphus* and *Thuiaria*, con-

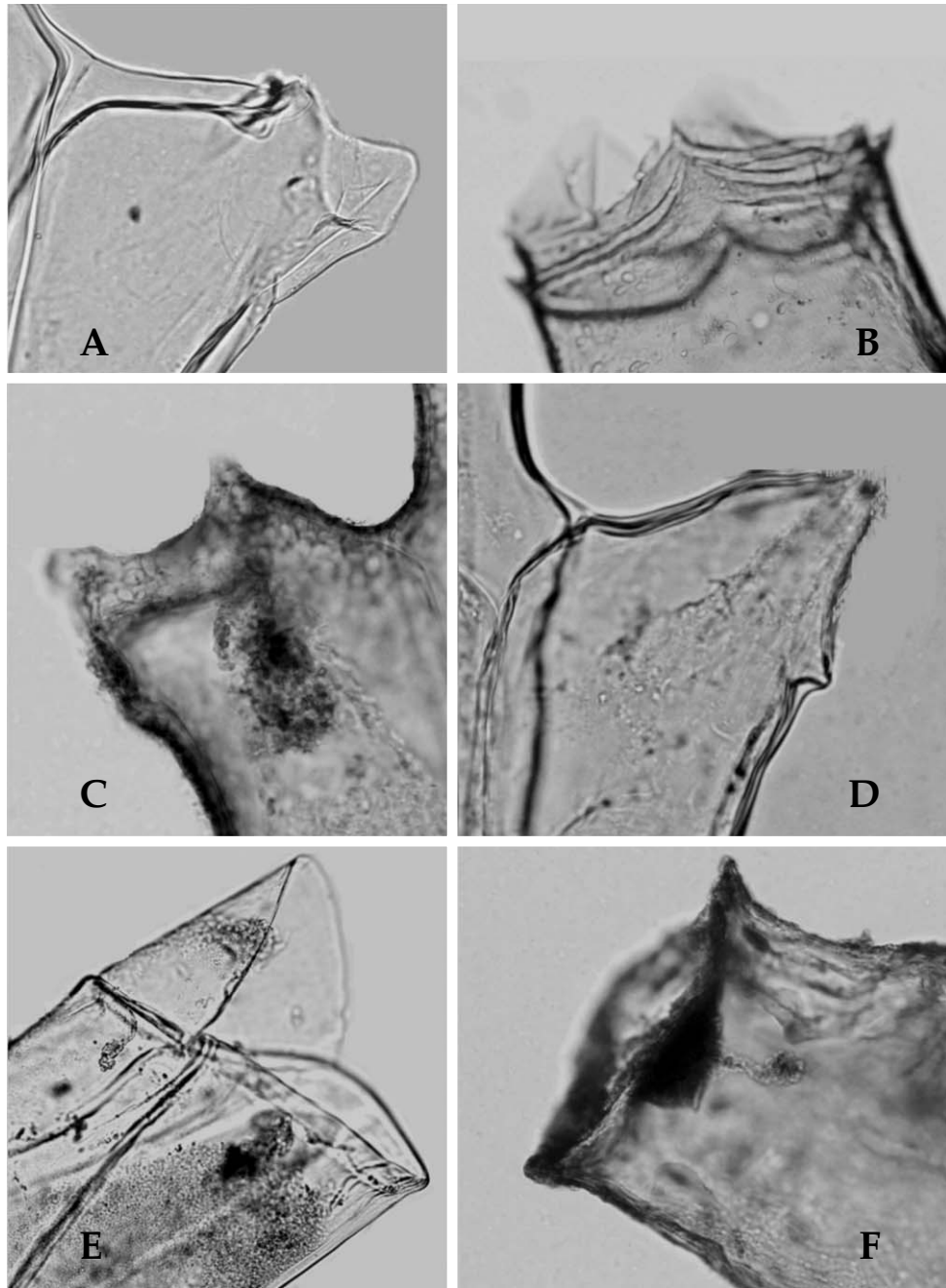


Fig. 36. Marginal teeth and operculum. A. two teeth and two valves; B. regenerated teeth and valves; C, D. three teeth and valves; E. one operculum; F. four teeth and valves.

traction of the hydranth into the hydrotheca causes the proximal part of the gastral cavity wall to be folded into a blind caecum on the abcauline side. This blind caecum is useful in generic diagnosis. In other genera, *Diphasia*, *Dynamena* and *Salacia*, the hydranth is withdrawn symmetrically into the hydrotheca and there is no caecum.

The gonothecae are usually dioecious and sometimes also dimorphic. No special protective struc-

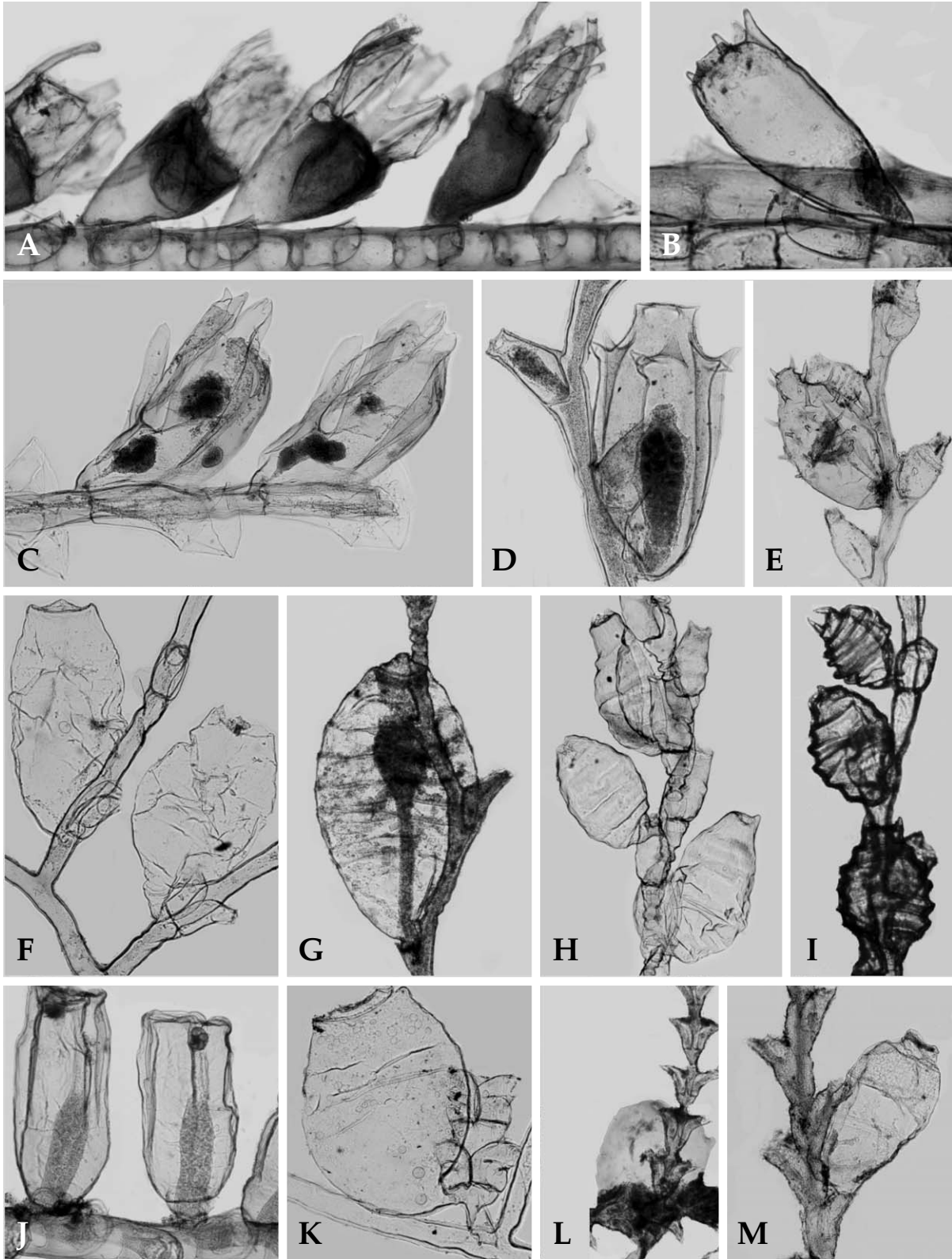


Fig. 37. Various types of gonothecae. A, B. *Thuiaria*; C. *Diphasia*; D, E, G-J. *Sertularella*; F. *Salacia*; K. *Sertularia*; L. *Amphisbetia*; M. *Symplectoscyphus*.

tures are developed around them and they are not aggregated, but the perisarc may be transversely annulated or sculptured with an elaborate arrangement of spines. The eggs are usually fertilized in situ and the planulae developed within the gonotheca. In *Salacia desmoides* the eggs are brooded in an acrocyst. In *Diphasia* the spiny processes of the gonotheca may bend over and meet in the centre to enclose a brood-chamber or marsupium (Fig. 37).

**GENERA** 39 (9 in Korea), species 796 (49 in Korea).

**Key to the subfamilies of family Sertulariidae**

- 1. Hydranth without blind caecum ..... Sertomminae
- Hydranth with blind caecum ..... Sertulariinae

**Subfamily Sertomminae Stechow, 1920**

Nun-te-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa (눈테히드라아과)

Hydranth without blind caecum. Hydrothecae sessile and arranged in two longitudinal rows on stem and branches.

**Key to the genera of subfamily Sertomminae**

- 1. Hydrotheca without marginal teeth and operculum of one valve ..... 2
- Hydrotheca with two marginal teeth and operculum of two valves ..... *Dynamena*
- 2. Hydrotheca expanding distally ..... *Diphasia*
- Hydrotheca not expanding distally ..... *Salacia*

**Genus *Diphasia* L. Agassiz, 1862**

Neol-beun-ip-hi-deu-ra-sok (넓은입히드라속)

*Nigellastrum* Oken, 1815.

*Diphasiella* Stechow, 1921.

Stem un fascicled and branched. Hydrocladia opposite, subopposite or alternate. Hydrothecae arranged in two longitudinal rows and margin expanding, usually without marginal teeth and with operculum of one valve.

Type species: *Sertularia rosacea* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 36 (1 in Korea).

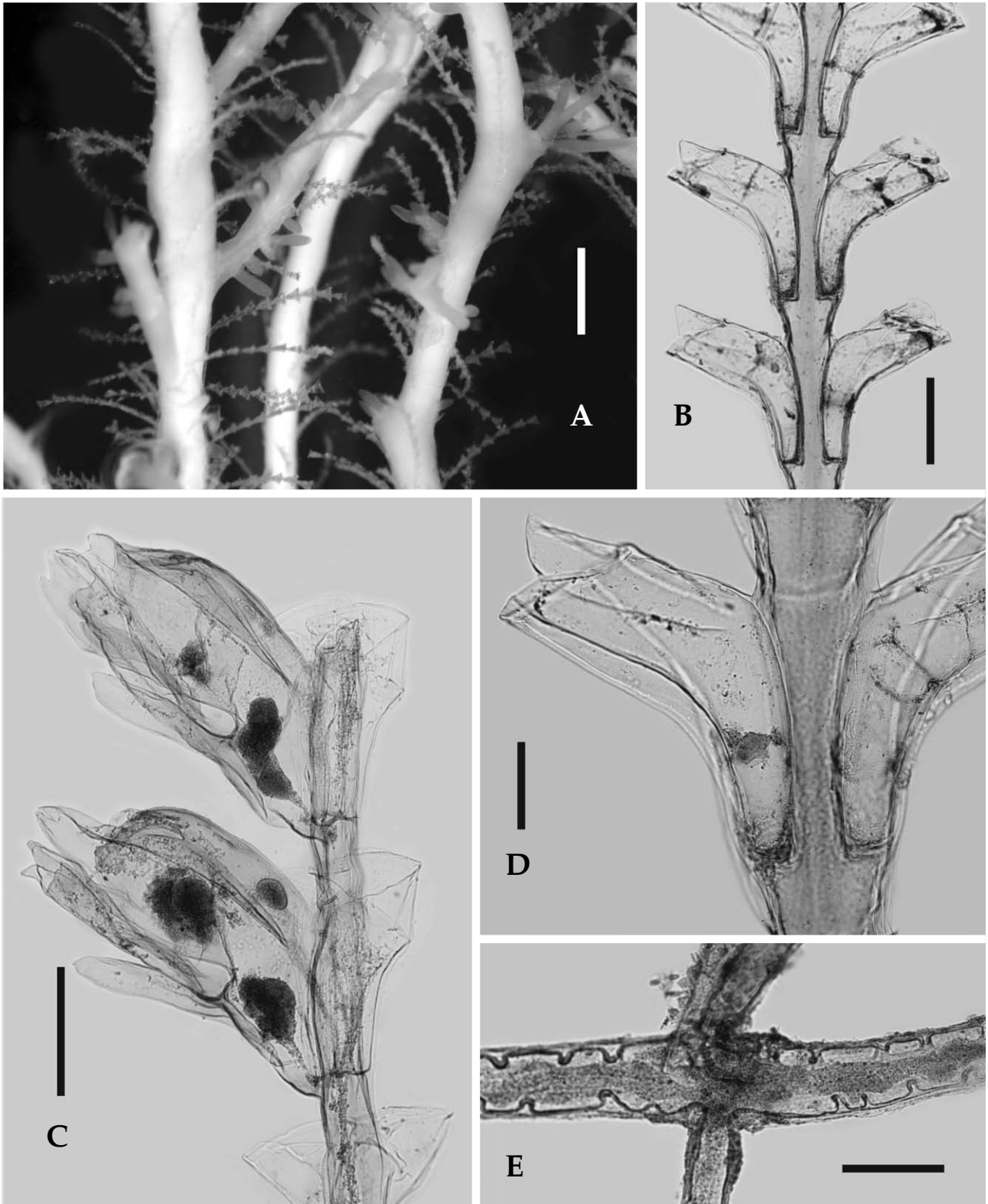


Fig. 38. *Diphasia palmata*. A. colonies on algae; B. hydrothecae; C. gonothecae; D. hydrotheca; E. hydrorhiza. Scales: A=2 mm, B, C=0.5 mm, D, E=200  $\mu$ m.

**28. *Diphasia palmata* Nutting, 1905 (Fig. 38)**

Neol-beun-ip-hi-deu-ra (넓은입히드라)

*Diphasia palmata* Nutting, 1905, p. 950, pl. 4, fig. 6, pl. 11, figs. 8–10; Stechow, 1913b, p. 143, fig. 117; Jäderholm, 1919, p. 16; Yamada, 1959, p. 54; Hirohito, 1969, p. 18; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 103, pl. 4, figs. 14, 15; 1974, p. 141; Park, 1990, p. 79; 1992, p. 288; 1993, p. 269; 1995, p. 12.

Stem erect, unbranched, divided into irregular internodes, each internode bearing one pair of hydrothecae. Hydrothecae in opposite, tubular, widening to margin, curved outwards, about 2/3 below adcauline wall adnate, and remainder 1/3 curved outwards horizontally, without marginal teeth and operculum of one valve. Gonothecae borne on middle of stem, from below hydrotheca, large, ovate, arranged in one row on one side of stem, at distal end divided into four valves, front one slender, two lateral ones broad, and rear one very broad. Lateral and rear valves with splits at distal end.

The measurements of a colony collected from Seogwipo (1969) are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Hydrotheca, length of attached part ..... | 657–686   |
| length of free part .....                 | 220–292   |
| total length .....                        | 832–876   |
| diameter of margin .....                  | 336–453   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....             | 1723–1840 |
| maximum diameter .....                    | 788–876   |
| Colony, total length .....                | 10–30 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Hawaii.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 12.xii.1969; 25.v.1981), JN: (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), CN: (Anmyeondo: 10.viii.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 15.xii.1969; 8.viii.1970; 8.ii.1971; 26.xii.1971; 20.x.1973; 12.iv.1975); (Saeseom: 15.xii.1969); (Supseom: 6.ii.1971); (Bomok-ri: 25.v.1981); (Munseom: 1.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on algae in waters about 20 m deep.

**Genus *Dynamena* Lamouroux, 1812**

Min-te-hi-deu-ra-sok (민테히드라속)

*Pasythea* Lamouroux, 1812 (part).

*Pasya* Stechow, 1912.

Stem erect, branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae arranged in two longitudinal rows on stem and branches. Hydrothecae opposite or subopposite, or sometimes concentrated in groups. Hydrotheca sessile, partly or completely adnate, with two marginal teeth and operculum of two valves, a smaller adcauline one and a larger abcauline one. Hydranth with no abcauline caecum.

Type species: *Sertularia pumila* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 31 (3 in Korea).

**Key to the species of genus *Dynamena***

1. Hydrothecae arranged in alternate but sometimes opposite on branches ..... *D. crisioides*  
 – Hydrothecae in opposite and one more pairs in groups. Each of a pair of hydrothecae of a group unequal in size ..... *D. quadridentata*

**29. *Dynamena crisioides* Lamouroux, 1824 (Fig. 39)**

Min-te-hi-deu-ra (민테히드라)

*Dynamena crisioides* Lamouroux, 1824, p. 613, pl. 90, figs. 11, 12 (not seen); Bedot, 1905, p. 75; 1910, p. 293; 1916, p. 97; 1918, p. 124; Leloup, 1937a, p. 36; 1937b, p. 107; 1960, p. 228; Millard, 1958, p. 183; Millard and Bouillon, 1973, p. 32, fig. 6D; Yamada, 1958, p. 56, fig. 2a-c; 1959, p. 56; Vervoort, 1959, p. 260, fig. 27a, b; Vervoort and Vasseur, 1977, p. 35; Rho, 1967, p. 351, fig. 21, pl. 1, fig. 5; 1969, p. 169; Hirohito, 1969, p. 19; 1974, p. 15; 1977, p. 20, text-fig. 5; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 103; 1974, p. 141; Park, 1990, p. 80; 1992, p. 289; 1993, p. 269; 1995, p. 14; Hirohito, 1995, p. 170, fig. 55a, b.

*Sertularia tubuliformis*: Jäderholm, 1919, p. 15.

*Thuiaria tubuliformis*: Nutting, 1904, p. 70, pl. 11, figs. 1-8.

*Dynamena tubuliformis*: Stechow, 1923a, p. 12; Yamada, 1955, p. 354, pl. 23, figs. 1, 2.

Colonies in one plane, erect, branched alternately, making angle 40°–50° upwards. Stem divided into irregular internodes, each internode bearing three or more hydrothecae and one hydrocladium near base. Hydrothecae subopposite or opposite, tubular, about 6/7 adcauline wall adnate and remainders curved outwards, with three marginal teeth, two lateral ones and one adcaline one. Gonothecae arising from below hydrotheca, wall smooth or folded irregularly, with curved distal neck and operculum.

The measurements of the specimen from Udo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 993–1416  |
| diameter of base of node .....                   | 277       |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 409–511   |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 161–175   |
| total length .....                               | 526–657   |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 161–190   |
| diameter of margin .....                         | 161       |
| Gonotheca, total length .....                    | 1095–1314 |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 584–643   |
| diameter of mouth .....                          | 205–234   |
| Colony, total length .....                       | 14 mm     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Philippines, South China Sea, Indo-China Sea, Indonesia, Micronesia, Red Sea, South Africa, Annobon Isl. (Africa), West Indies, Brazil, Florida, Freetown.

**KOREA:** GW, GN, JN, JB, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Gangneung: 10.x.1967), GN: (Haeundae: 10.vi.1967); (Mijo-ri: 18.vii.1967; 5.viii.1973); (Jangseungpo: 18.vii.1970; 4.viii.1973); (Yundoldo: 3.viii.1973); (Sangju-ri: 6.viii.1973);

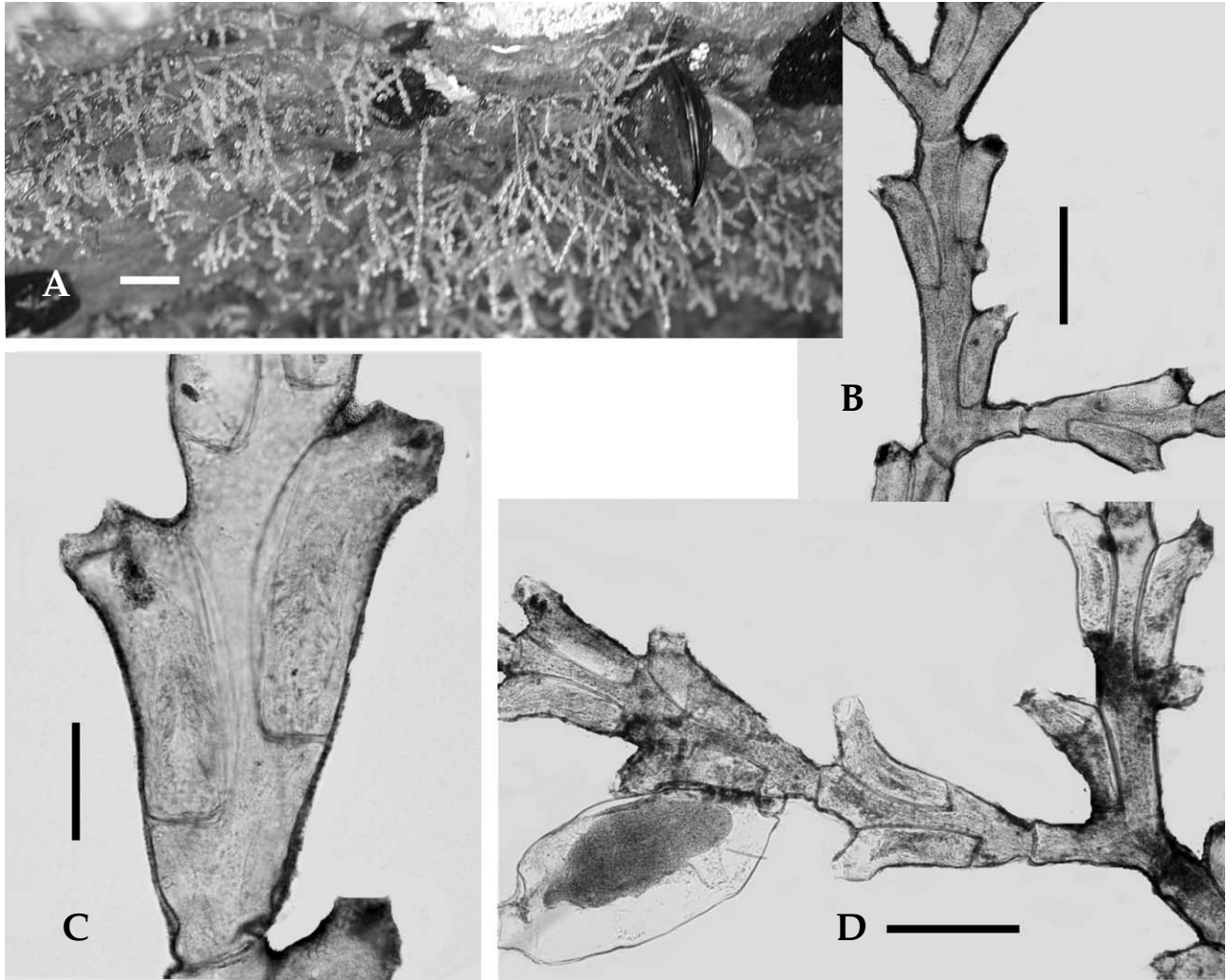


Fig. 39. *Dynamena crisioides*. A. colonies on rock; B. stem and branches; C. hydrothecae; D. branch with gonotheca. Scales: A=20 mm, B, D=0.5 mm, C=200  $\mu$ m.

(Mokdo: 7.vii.1974); (Yeonhwado: 19.vii.1978); (Sinheung-ri: 25.vii.1981), JN: (Jindo: 5.viii.1974; 6.iii.1974; 23.vii.1994); (Wando: 24.vii.1981); (Geomundo: 31.vii.1988), JJ: (Seongsanpo: 10.vii.1965; 15.vii.1973); (Sasudo: 8.viii.1969); (Hoenggando: 9.viii.1969); (Seogwipo: 3.viii.1970; 14.vii.1973); (Udo: 15.vii.1973; 24.vii.1981).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on rocks in coastal to 20 m deep waters.

### 30. *Dynamena quadridentata* (Ellis and Solander, 1786) (Fig. 40)

Cheung-ssang-keop-hi-deu-ra (층쌍컵히드라)

*Sertularia quadridentata* Ellis and Solander, 1786, p. 57, pl. 5, figs. g, G (not seen).

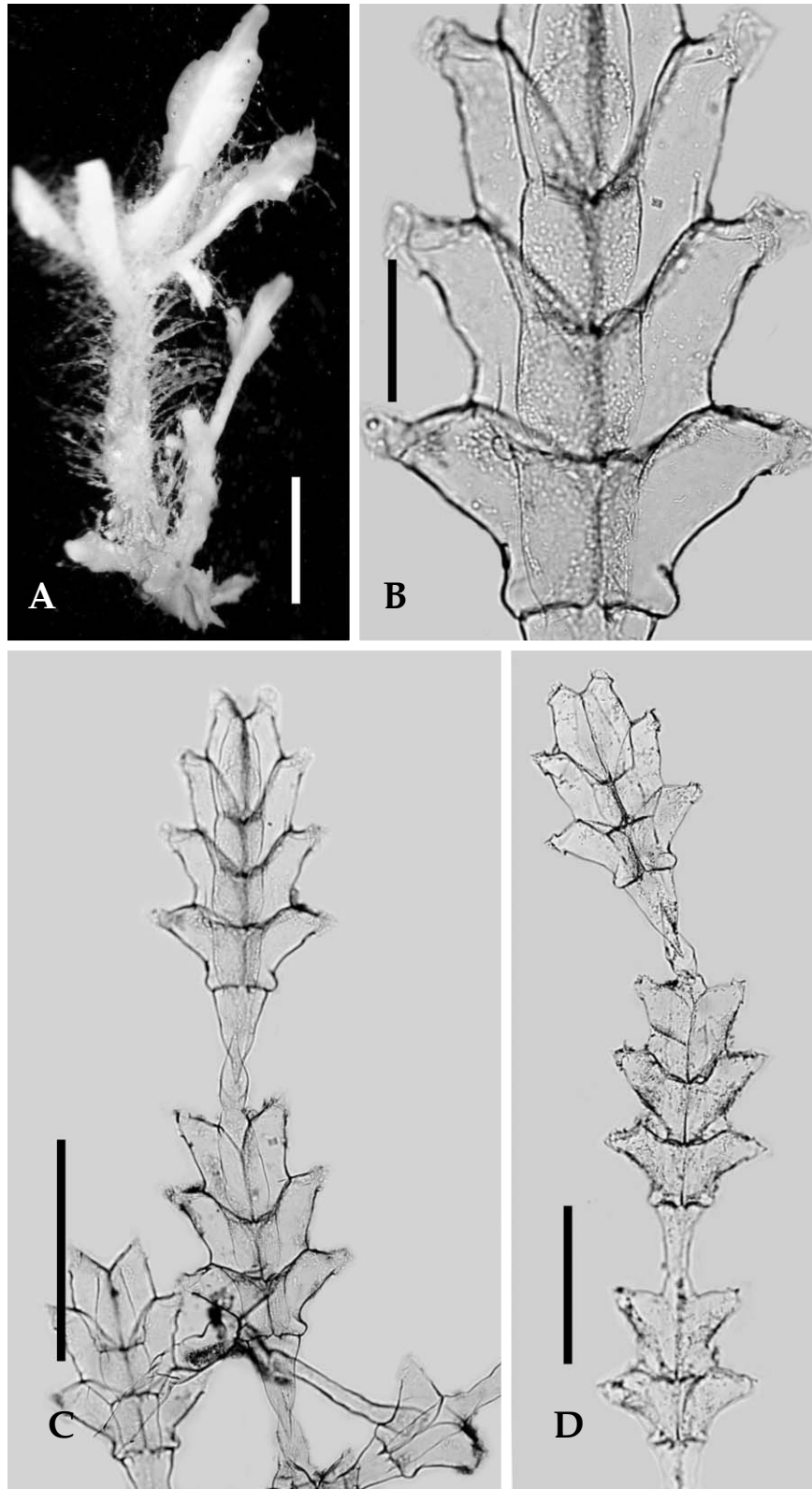


Fig. 40. *Dynamena quadridentata*. A. colonies on alga; B. hydrothecae; C, D. 1-4 paired hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C, D=500  $\mu$ m.

*Pasythea nodosa*: Stechow, 1913b, p. 150, figs. 129, 130; Bedot, 1925, p. 315; Rho, 1967, p. 358, fig. 21A-C; 1969, p. 171; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 104; 1974, p. 141; Park, 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 269; 1995, p. 14.

*Dynamena quadridentata*: Millard, 1975, p. 266, fig. 87G-J; Hirohito, 1995, p. 176, fig. 57a-e.

Colonies small, attached on algae. Stem in one plane, arising from hydrorhiza, unbranched, divided into irregular internodes. Hydrothecae opposite, one or four pairs grouped, within a group above and below hydrothecae fused, tubular, distal curved outwards, with three marginal teeth, two lateral ones and one adcauline one, operculum of abcauline one larger and adcauline one smaller.

The measurements of the specimens from Seogwipo and Mopo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  | (Seogwipo) | (Mopo) |
|--|------------|--------|
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 292        | 280    |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 190        | 175    |
| total length .....                               | 336-343    | 321    |
| diameter of margin .....                         | 95-102     | 102    |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 161        | 131    |
| total length of three pairs .....                | 978        | 934    |
| diameter at base .....                           | 307        | 263    |
| diameter at below of mouth .....                 | 628        | 584    |
| Colony, total length .....                       | 5 mm       |        |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, USA (Woods Hole.).

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Guryongpo: 25.xii.1975), GN: (Mijo-ri: vii.1967); (Mipo: 21.vii.1968), JN: (Jindo Hoedong: 5.viii.1974), JJ: (Seogwipo: 10.vii.1965; 10.vi.1965; 12.xii.1969; 15.vii.1971; 24.xii.1971; 13.vii.1973; 21.x.1973; 13.vii.1979; 22.v.1982); (Munseom: 30.xi.1978; 1.vii.1993); (Supseom: 2.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabites in waters 10-20 m deep.

## Genus *Salacia* Lamouroux, 1816

Sa-seul-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra-sok (사슬화관히드라속)

*Dymella* Stechow, 1922.

Stem erect and branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae arranged in two longitudinal rows, sessile, partly or completely adnate, without distinct marginal teeth. Operculum of one large abcauline valve.

Type species: *Salacia tetracythara* Lamouroux, 1816.

**SPECIES** 33 (1 in Korea).

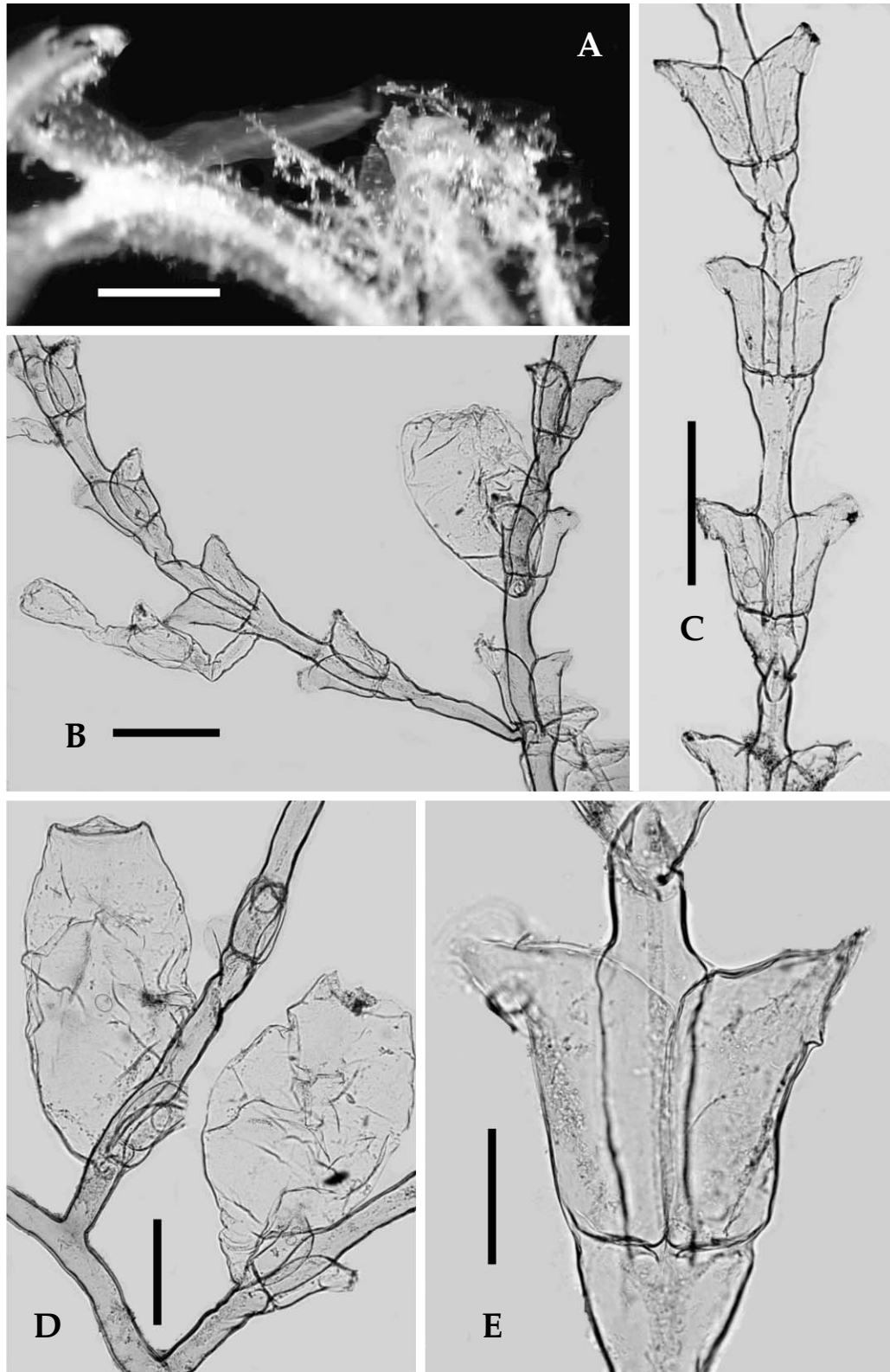


Fig. 41. *Salacia desmoides*. A. colonies on algae; B. branching pattern of colony; C. one internode of stem; D. gonothecae on basal portion; E. hydrothecae. Scales: A=5 mm, B-D=500  $\mu$ m, E=200  $\mu$ m.

### 31. *Salacia desmoides* (Torrey, 1902) (Fig. 41)

Sa-seul-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra (사슬화관히드라)

*Sertularia desmoides* Torrey, 1902, p. 65, pl. 8, figs. 70-72; Nutting, 1904, p. 56, pl. 3, figs. 1-3; Bedot, 1925, p. 396; Fraser, 1937, p. 161, pl. 37, fig. 194a-d; 1938, p. 54; 1948, p. 247; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 22, fig. 6a-e, pl. 2, figs. c, d; Park, 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 270.

*Salacia desmoides*: Millard, 1975, p. 274, fig. 90A-C.

Colonies slender, small and branched or unbranched. Stem divided into irregular internodes, each internode with 1-5 hydrothecae. Hydrocladia arising from the hydrotheca, often branched. Hydrothecae opposite, tubular, the pairs contiguous in front, distal portion free and curved outward, margin without teeth, operculum with one flap. Gonothecae borne below hydrothecae, ovate, length twice width, with broad round aperture.

The measurements of the specimens from Anmyeondo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 640-3880 |
| diameter at above hydrotheca .....         | 90-100   |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 210-230  |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....       | 140-200  |
| length of free adcauline wall .....        | 220-270  |
| diameter at margin .....                   | 110-130  |
| diameter at base .....                     | 90-130   |
| Colony, total length .....                 | 8-19 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, California, Pacific coasts of Mexico, Newfoundland.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 7.iv.1976), JN: (Daeheuksando: 5.vii.1978); (Hongdo: 20.vii.1978), CN: (Anmyeondo: 8.viii.1973), JJ: (Munseom: 30.vi.1993); (Supseom: 2.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on algae in waters coastal to 20 m deep.

**REMARKS:** The colonies of this species are irregular in growth. The one from is branched irregularly and the other is unbranched. As well, the internodes of stem and branch are also variable in length. The internodes of specimens of Nutting (1904) and Fraser (1937) are very long and slender, but those of our specimens are relatively short. The other characters are agreement with those of Nutting (1904) and Fraser (1937).

## Subfamily Sertulariinae Stechow, 1920

Te-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa (테히드라아과)

Hydranth with abcauline caecum. Hydrothecae sessile, arranged in two longitudinal rows.

### Key to the genera of subfamily Sertulariinae

1. Hydrotheca without marginal teeth ..... *Abietinaria*

- Hydrotheca with marginal teeth ..... 2
- 2. Hydrothecae in alternate right and left side ..... 3
- Hydrothecae in opposite or subopposite ..... 4
- 3. With three marginal teeth and operculum of three valves ..... *Symplectoscyphus*
- With four marginal teeth and operculum of four valves ..... *Sertularella*
- 4. Marginal tooth near abcauline wall ..... *Amphisbetia*
- Marginal tooth in centre between ab- and adcauline wall ..... 5
- 5. Marginal teeth distinct ..... *Sertularia*
- Marginal teeth indistinct ..... *Thuiaria*

## Genus *Abietinaria* Kirchenpauer, 1884

Na-mu-te-hi-deu-ra-sok (나무테히드라속)

Stem erect, divided into regular internodes, and branched. Branches arising alternately from right and left sides, divided into irregular internodes. Hydrothecae arranged in two longitudinal rows, sessile, flask-shaped, and tapering toward distal. Hydrotheca without marginal teeth and operculum of one valve.

Type species: *Sertularia abietina* Linnaeus, 1758.

SPECIES 35 (1 in Korea).

### 32. *Abietinaria filicula* (Ellis and Solander, 1786) (Fig. 42)

Sil-te-hi-deu-ra (실테히드라)

*Sertularia filicula* Ellis and Solander, 1786, p. 57, pl. 6, fig. C.

*Abietinaria filicula*: Fraser, 1944, p. 240, pl. 50, fig. 224; Naumov, 1960, p. 411, fig. 272; Cornelius, 1979, p. 253, fig. 5; Park, 1992, p. 289, fig. 2A–D.

Colonies less than 10 cm in height, erect and pinnate. Main stem straight or more or less sinuous in general, divided into regular internodes, but node indistinct, each internode with three hydrothecae and a process for attachment of branch. Branches arising from process on base of each internode of stem, divided into irregular internodes, often branched again, sometimes more than once. Hydrothecae subopposite, 1/3–2/3 adcauline adnate, arranged in two rows on stem and branches, flask-shaped, bulbous basally, tapering distally to neck and expanding again slightly to aperture, margin smooth, operculum attached to inner side.

The measurements of the specimens from Sokcho are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....   | 1350      |
| diameter at node .....            | 280–330   |
| Branch, length of internode ..... | 1100–1700 |

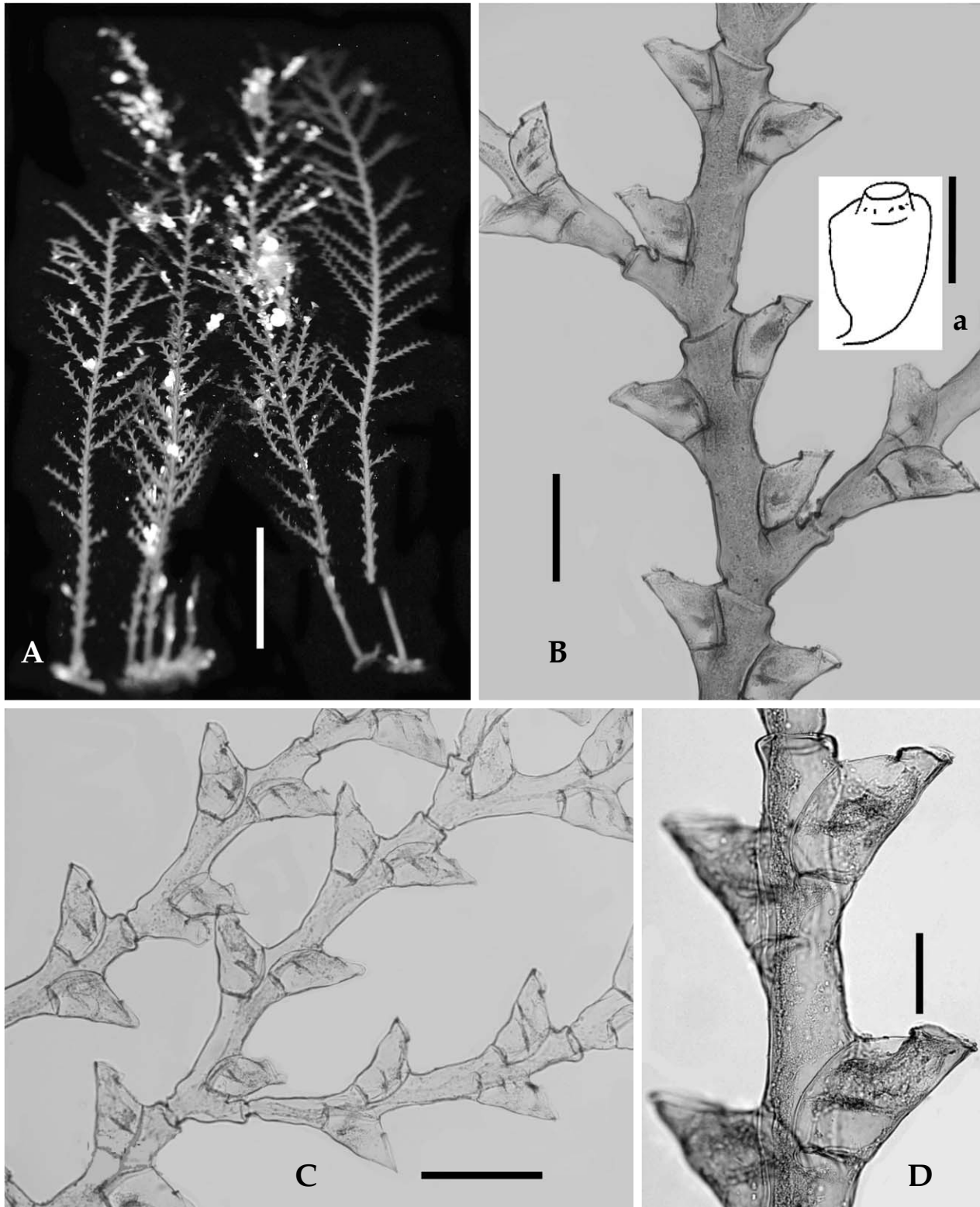


Fig. 42. *Abietinaria filicula*. A. colonies; B. stem with branches, a. gonotheca (cited from Cornelius, 1979); C. branching pattern of branches; D. stem with hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, a, C=500  $\mu$ m, D=200  $\mu$ m.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| diameter at node .....                           | 100–140  |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 240–290  |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 200–250  |
| length of abcauline wall .....                   | 400–500  |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 123–164  |
| Gonotheca, total length .....                    | 697      |
| length of neck .....                             | 123      |
| diameter at mouth .....                          | 205      |
| Colony, total length .....                       | 45–55 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, England (Scarborough, Yorkshire), Grand Manan, New England coast, Cape Code to Gulf of St. Lawrence, Labrador, White Sea, Barents Sea, Bering Sea, Seas of Okhotsk and Japan, North Atlantic coast of America and Europe to the latitude of central France, North and Norwegian seas, Pacific coast of America and north of California.

**KOREA:** GW.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 26.v.1986); (Sokcho: 28.vi.1989); (Imwon: 30.vi.1989).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on rocks in coastal waters.

**REMARKS:** Unfortunately infertile colonies were collected on the rocks in the eastern coasts of Korea, so that the gonophores were not examined. According to Fraser (1944), the gonangia is oval, tapering into narrow neck above, and with pedicel, somewhat curved below and surface smooth.

## **Genus *Amphisbetia* L. Agassiz, 1862**

Tae-pyeong-yang-te-hi-deu-ra-sok (태평양테히드라속)

*Odontotheca* Levinsen, 1913.

Stem erect, branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae arranged in two longitudinal rows on stem and branches, with two distinct marginal teeth near abcauline wall, and smaller one adcauline wall. Operculum of two valves.

Type species: *Sertularia operculata* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 35 (1 in Korea).

### **33. *Amphisbetia pacifica* Stechow, 1931 (Figs. 43, 44)**

Tae-pyeong-yang-te-hi-deu-ra (태평양테히드라)

*Amphisbetia pacifica* Stechow, 1931, p. 185; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 563, fig. 11; Kamita and Sato, 1941, p. 2; Yamada, 1955, p. 19, fig. 3; 1959, p. 69; Ito and Inoue, 1962, p. 450, pl. 8, figs. 85–87; Rho, 1967, p. 356, fig. 19a, b; 1969, p. 170; 1974, p. 141; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 104; Kubota,

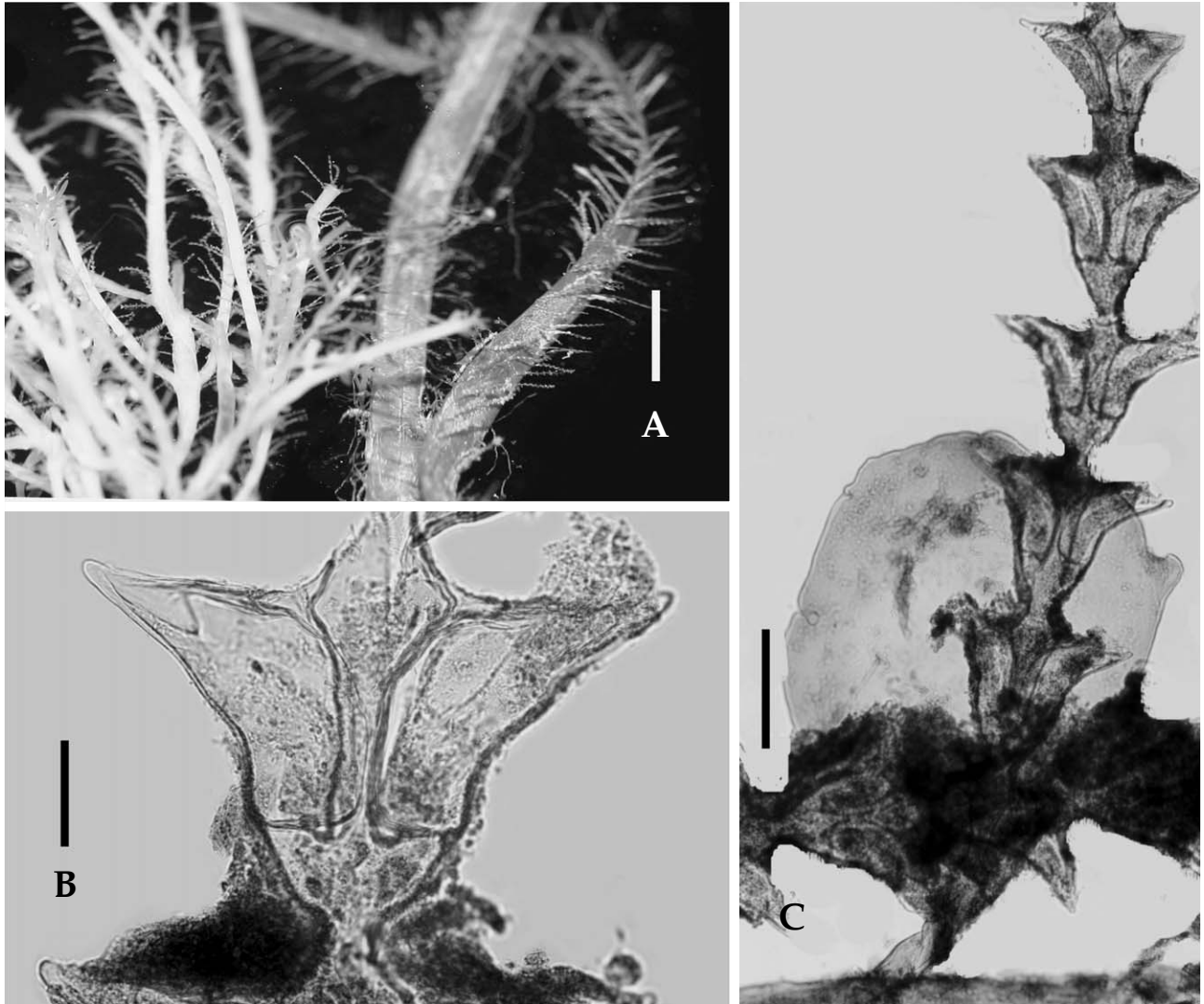


Fig. 43. *Amphisbetia pacifica*. A. colonies on algae; B. hydrothecae; C. hydrocladium with gonotheca and hydrothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B=100  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

1976, p. 240, figs. 4, 16, 17; Park, 1992, p. 289; 1993, p. 269; 1995, p. 12; Hirohito, 1995, p. 159, fig. 50a-d, pl. 2, fig. B.

Colonies small, attached on algae and arising from hydrorhiza directly. Stem unbranched, divided into regular internodes, and bearing about 10 pairs of hydrothecae, two annulations on its base and periderm very thin. Hydrothecae opposite, above and below ones not grouped, cylinder-shaped, with two marginal teeth, which larger abcauline one and a smaller adcauline one. One or two gonothecae arising from base of stem, large, round, with short pedicel and neck on distal, small teeth arranged in a whole inside of margin, and with short processes on shoulder.

The measurements of the specimens from Mopo and Seogwipo are as follow ( $\mu$ m).

|  | (Mopo)    | (Seogwipo) |
|--|-----------|------------|
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall | 205-220   | 220-248    |
| length of free adcauline wall              | 146-175   | 190        |
| total length                               | 292-336   | 351-380    |
| diameter at margin                         | 102-146   | 88         |
| Gonotheca, total length                    | 1037-1130 | 759-832    |
| length of neck                             | 22-37     | 15-29      |
| maximum diameter at neck                   | 569-847   | 555-569    |
| Colony, total length                       | 4-7mm     |            |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, JB, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 27.vi.1989); (Imwon: 30.vi.1989); (Jangho: 8.viii.1991), GB: (Mopo: 21.vii.1968), GN: (Mijo-ri: 18.vii.1967); (Mokdo: 23.vii.1981), JN: (Geomundo: 8.viii.1965); (Dolsan Bangjukpo: 4.vi.1968); (Jindo Hoedong: 5.viii.1974; 25.vii.1994; 6.viii.1974), JB: (Gyeokpo-ri: 7.viii.1975), CN: (Anmyeondo: 9.viii.1973); (Biin: 13.viii.1973); (Daecheon: 2.vii.1984), JJ: (Seogwipo: 10.vii.1965; 12.xii.1969; 15.vii.1973; 8.viii.1973; 12.xii.1969; 13.vii.1979; 22.vii.1981; 1.v.1982); (Supseom: 6.ii.1971; 2.vii.1993); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1972).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on algae and plants in waters coastal to 20 m deep.

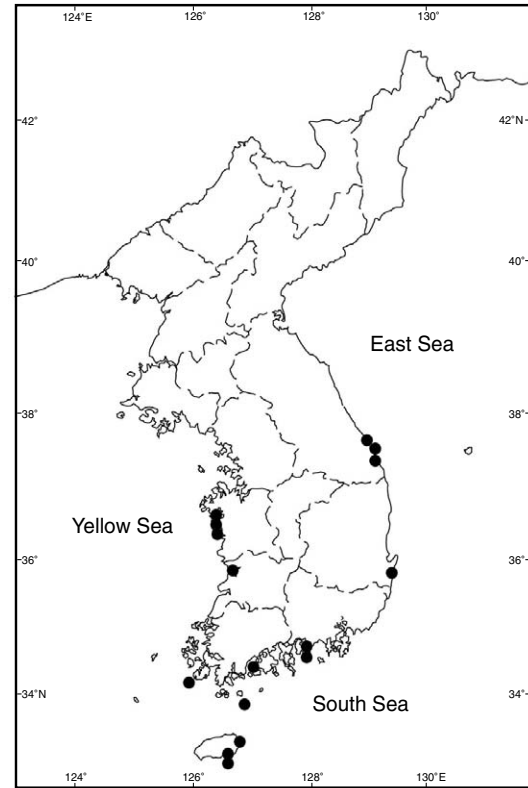


Fig. 44. Distribution of *Amphisbetia pacifica*.

## Genus *Sertularella* Gray, 1848

Te-hi-deu-ra-sok (테히드라속)

*Thecocladium* Allman, 1886.

Stem erect, branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae arranged in two longitudinal rows alternately, sessile, with four marginal teeth and operculum of four triangular valves. Each valve placed in bays between teeth and meeting in centre as a pyramid. Hydranth with abcauline caecum.

Type species: *Sertularia polyzonias* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 151 (21 in Korea).

### Key to the species of genus *Sertularella*

1. Hydrotheca wall with distinct transverse rings ..... 2
- Hydrotheca wall without distinct transverse rings ..... 6
2. Colony reticulated ..... 3

- Colony unreticulated ..... 4
- 3. Transverse ring thick and spiny processes developed at neck of gonotheca ..... *S. sinensis*
- Transverse ring thin and spiny processes undeveloped or indistinct at neck of gonotheca .....  
..... *S. mirabilis*
- 4. Adcauline wall corrugated only ..... *S. gayi*
- Abcauline wall or all hydrothecal wall corrugated ..... 5
- 5. Hydrotheca with two or three corrugations ..... *S. areyi*
- Hydrotheca with three more corrugations ..... *S. tenella*
- 6. Stem fascicled ..... 7
- Stem unfascicled ..... 8
- 7. Gonotheca long funnel-shaped ..... *S. distans*
- Gonotheca cylinder-shaped ..... *S. diaphana*
- 8. Hydrothecal wall smooth ..... 9
- Hydrothecal wall corrugated ..... 10
- 9. Stem branched ..... *S. gigantea*
- Stem unbranched ..... *S. tongensis*
- 10. Hydrothecae arranged in subopposite ..... *S. quinquelaminata*
- Hydrothecae arranged in alternate ..... 11
- 11. Gonothecae without corrugations ..... 12
- Gonothecae with corrugations ..... 13
- 12. Spiny processes at neck only ..... *S. levigata*
- Spiny processes on all surface ..... *S. gotoi*
- 13. Spiny processes on neck of gonotheca distinct and pointed ..... *S. miurensis*
- Spiny processes on neck of gonotheca absent or obtuse ..... *S. obtusa*

### 34. *Sertularella areyi* Nutting, 1904 (Fig. 45)

A-re-i-te-hi-deu-ra (아레이테히드라)

*Sertularella areyi* Nutting, 1904, p. 83, pl. 17, fig. 6; Stechow, 1913a, p. 128, fig. 98; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 142, pl. 4, figs. 4, 5; Hirohito, 1995, p. 190, fig. 61c–e.

Colonies attaining about 10 mm height in largest specimen. Stem arising from creeping stolon, very slender, monosiphonic and divided into long internodes. Each internode bearing a hydrotheca near its distal end. Hydrothecae barrel-shaped, margin square, with four obscure teeth and two very distinct annular rugosities which divided the body into three nearly equal zones.

The measurements of the specimens from Seogwipo are as follow ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                      |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....      | 1070–1310 |
| maximum diameter .....               | 110–150   |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....       | 540–720   |
| length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 240–295   |
| length of free adcauline wall .....  | 315–480   |
| maximum diameter .....               | 400–460   |
| diameter at margin .....             | 260–350   |

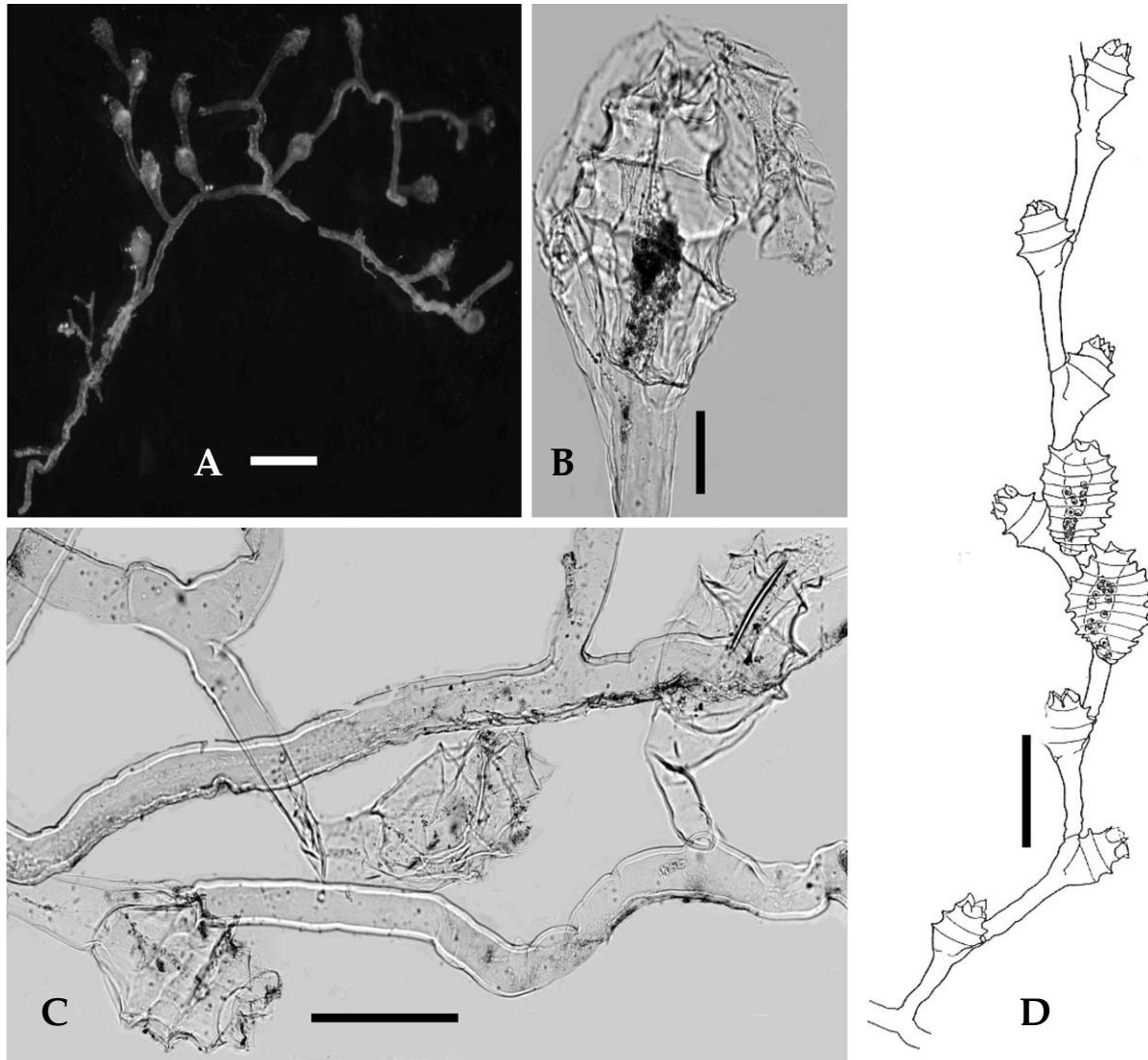


Fig. 45. *Sertularella areyi*. A. colony; B. hydrotheca; C. stem and branches; D. part of colony with gonothecae and hydrothecae (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A, D=1 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C=500  $\mu$ m.

Colony, total length ..... 10 mm

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Cuba (Habana).

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 5.viii.1970; 26.xii.1971).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 20–30 m deep.

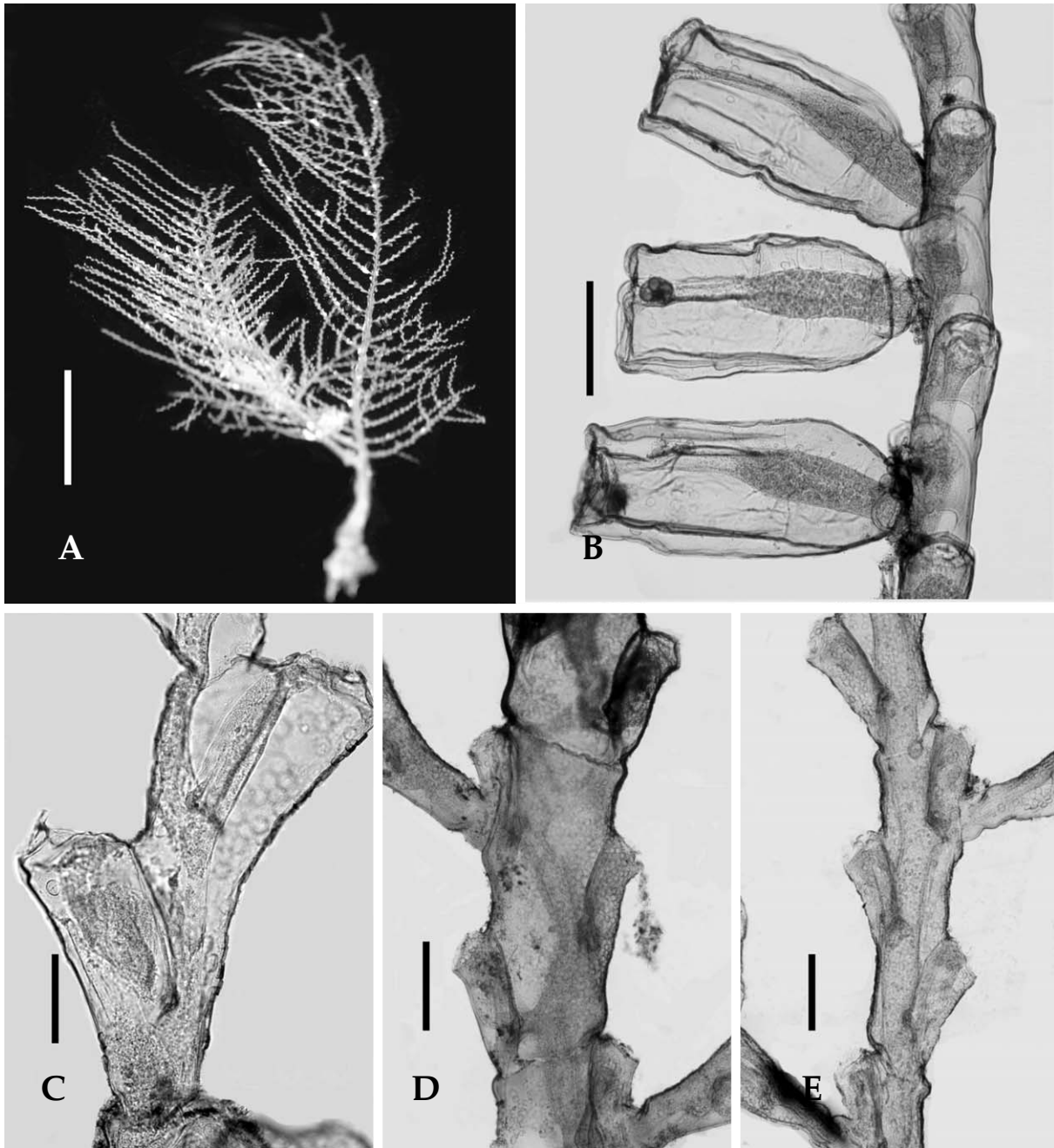


Fig. 46. *Sertularella diaphana*. A. colony; B. gonothecae on branch; C. hydrothecae; D. basal portion of stem; E. apical portion of stem. Scales: A=20 mm, B, D, E=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

**35. *Sertularella diaphana* (Allman, 1886) (Fig. 46)**

Tu-myeong-te-hi-deu-ra (투명테히드라)

*Thuiaria diaphana* Allman, 1885, p. 145, pl. 18, figs. 1-3.

*Sertularella diaphana* Yamada, 1959, p. 63; Millard, 1975, p. 285, fig. 93A–D; Hirohito, 1995, p. 192, fig. 62b–d, pl. 12, fig. A; Park, 2008, p. 179, fig. 2A–E.

Colonies attaining about 12 cm height, branched irregularly. Stem and branches divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing three hydrothecae and a hydrocladium. Hydrocladia arising from just below hydrothecae. Hydrocladium and branches not in one plane but shift on to anterior surface. Hydrothecae completely adnate or very nearly so, smooth, curved outward at distal end, with broad mouth; margin with four short but distinct teeth and operculum of four valves. No internal teeth. Gonotheca borne on anterior surface of hydrocladia, tubular, truncated above and tapering downwards, with several longitudinal ridges.

The measurements of the specimens from Mundo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode ..... | 1760–2050 |
| diameter at node .....          | 315–630   |
| Branch, maximum diameter .....  | 290       |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....  | 420       |
| diameter at base .....          | 180       |
| diameter at margin .....        | 220–240   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....   | 1100–1360 |
| maximum diameter .....          | 570–640   |
| Colony, total length .....      | 12–14 cm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Philippines, Hawaii, Indonesia, Australia, West Indies.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Beomseom, Munseom: 28.viii.2007); (Supseom: 9.ix.2007).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 20–30 deep.

**REMARKS:** This species is similar to *Sertularella distans* in the shape of hydrotheca and colony, but it is distinguished from the latter in the shape of gonotheca. The gonotheca of this species is cylindrical and has no spiny processes distally, but the gonotheca of *Sertularella distans* is long, funnel shaped, and has four short spiny processes distally.

### 36. *Sertularella distans* (Allman, 1877) (Fig. 47)

Bul-li-te-hi-deu-ra (분리테히드라)

*Thuiaria distans* Allman, 1877, p. 17, figs. 1, 2; Bedot, 1912, p. 378; 1916, p. 245; 1918, p. 276; 1925, p. 443.

*Sertulaella distans*: Nutting, 1904, p. 88, pl. 19, figs. 5, 6; Fraser, 1944, p. 260, pl. 55, fig. 245a–c; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 11, fig. 2c–e, pl. 1, fig. b; Park, 1993, p. 270.

Stem fascicled at base but unfascicled distally, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing three hydrothecae and one hydrocladium. Hydrocladium arising from cauline process, arranged in alternate and divided into regular internodes. Hydrothecae in alternate, beaker-shaped, narrowing slightly towards base, with four marginal teeth and operculum of four valves. Gonothecae arising from just below hydrotheca, very large compared to hydrotheca, funnel-shaped; wall

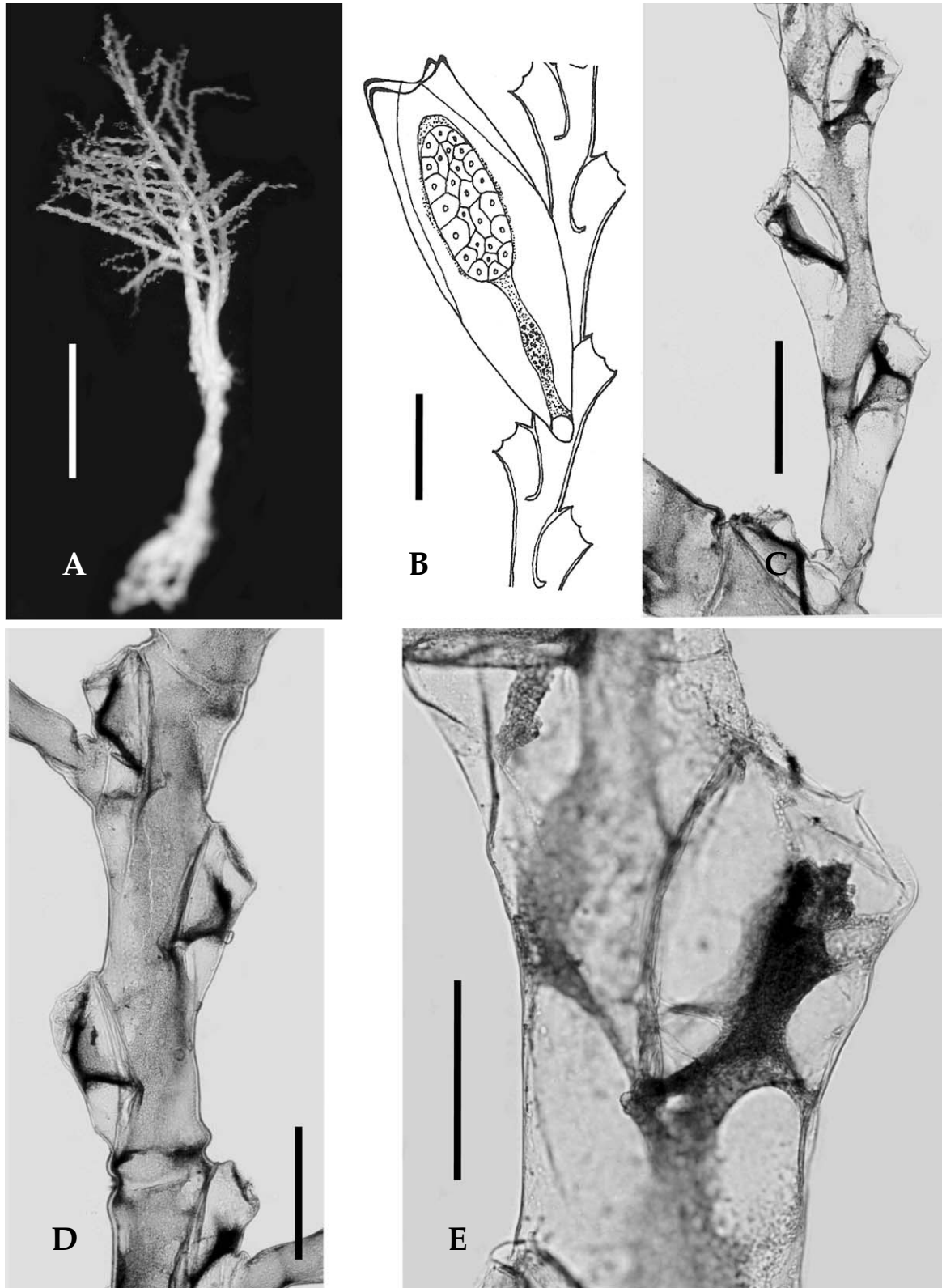


Fig. 47. *Sertularella distans*. A. colony; B. gonotheca on hydrocladium; C. hydrocladium; D. stem with hydrocladia; E. hydrotheca. Scales: A=20 mm, B-D=500  $\mu$ m, E=200  $\mu$ m.

with four longitudinal grooves from one-third below to distals, with four short distal processes.

The measurements of the specimens from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....   | 1700–1600 |
| diameter at node .....            | 270–310   |
| Branch, length of internode ..... | 550–1880  |
| diameter at node .....            | 160–180   |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....    | 380–400   |
| diameter at base .....            | 130–140   |
| diameter at margin .....          | 200–210   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....     | 210       |
| maximum diameter .....            | 710       |
| Colony, total length .....        | 29 mm     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Tortugas, between Eleuthera and Little Cat Is., Bahamas, off Haven, off Yucatan, Puerto Rico.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 15.xii.1969; 19.x.1973); (Munseom: 2.vi.1993; 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 20–30 m deep.

### 37. *Sertularella gayi* (Lamouroux, 1827) (Fig. 48)

Ga-i-te-hi-deu-ra (가이테히드라)

*Sertularia gayi* Lamouroux, 1821, p. 12 (not seen).

*Sertularella gayi*: Bedot, 1905, p. 105; 1910, p. 360; 1912, p. 354; 1916, p. 204; 1918, p. 238; 1925, p. 368; Billard, 1906a, p. 73; 1906b, p. 330; 1909, p. 315; Hargitt, 1924, p. 495, pl. 5, fig. 21; Stechow, 1912, p. 359; 1919, p. 89; 1925, p. 482; Leloup, 1937a, p. 37, fig. 24; Cunha, 1944, p. 46, fig. 23; Fraser, 1944, p. 262, pl. 56, fig. 248; Vervoort, 1949, p. 151; 1959, p. 273, figs. 33b, c, 34b; Rees and Thurfield, 1965, p. 134; Hirohito, 1969, p. 21, fig. 15; Ralph, 1961, p. 833, fig. 24d–f; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 18, fig. 5a, b, pl. 2, fig. a; Park, 1990, p. 80; 1995, p. 14.

Colonies shrub-shaped and branched. Hydrocaulus polysiphonic, however distal part monosiphonic, divided into regular internodes, each internode with one hydrotheca. Hydrothecae arranged alternately to right and left sides, long flask-shaped, a few gentle corrugations on free part of adcauline wall, but abcauline wall smooth, margin with four teeth and operculum with four flaps.

The measurements of the specimens from Jagyakdo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 520–570 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 300–350 |
| Branch, length of internode .....          | 480–580 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 250–290 |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 560–590 |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....       | 350–380 |
| length of free adcauline wall .....        | 350–380 |

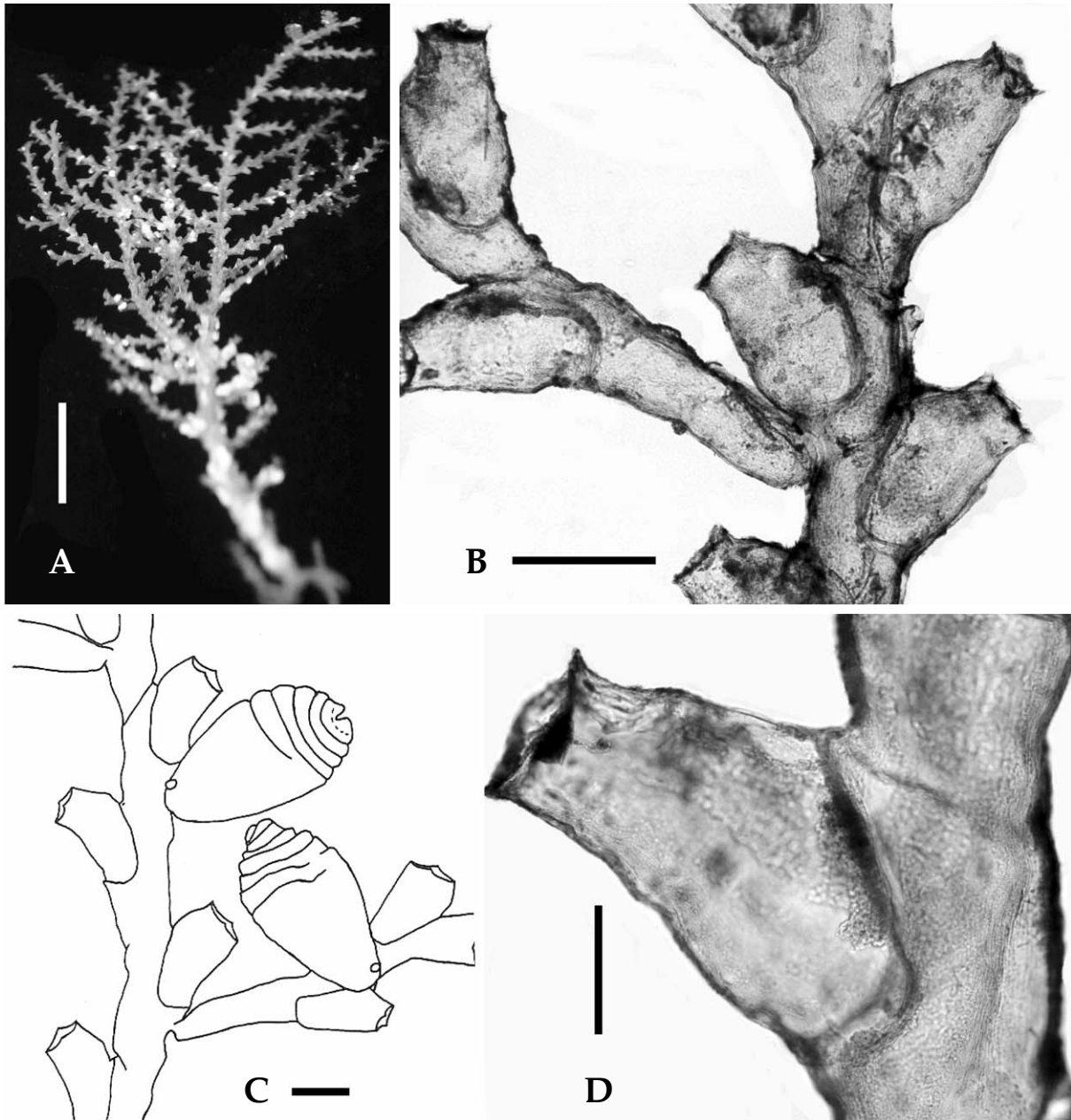


Fig. 48. *Sertularella gayi*. A. whole colony; B. stem and branch; C. gonothecae on stem and branch (cited from Cornelius, 1979); D. hydrotheca. Scales: A=10 mm, B, C=500  $\mu$ m, D=200  $\mu$ m.

Colony, total length ..... 20–28 mm

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Bering Sea, Philippine, New Zealand, Peru, Cuba, Mexico, Atlantic coasts of America, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Greenland, Sweden, Norway, English Channel, Portugal, Mediterranean, Morocco, Cape of Good Hope.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, GG, JJ.

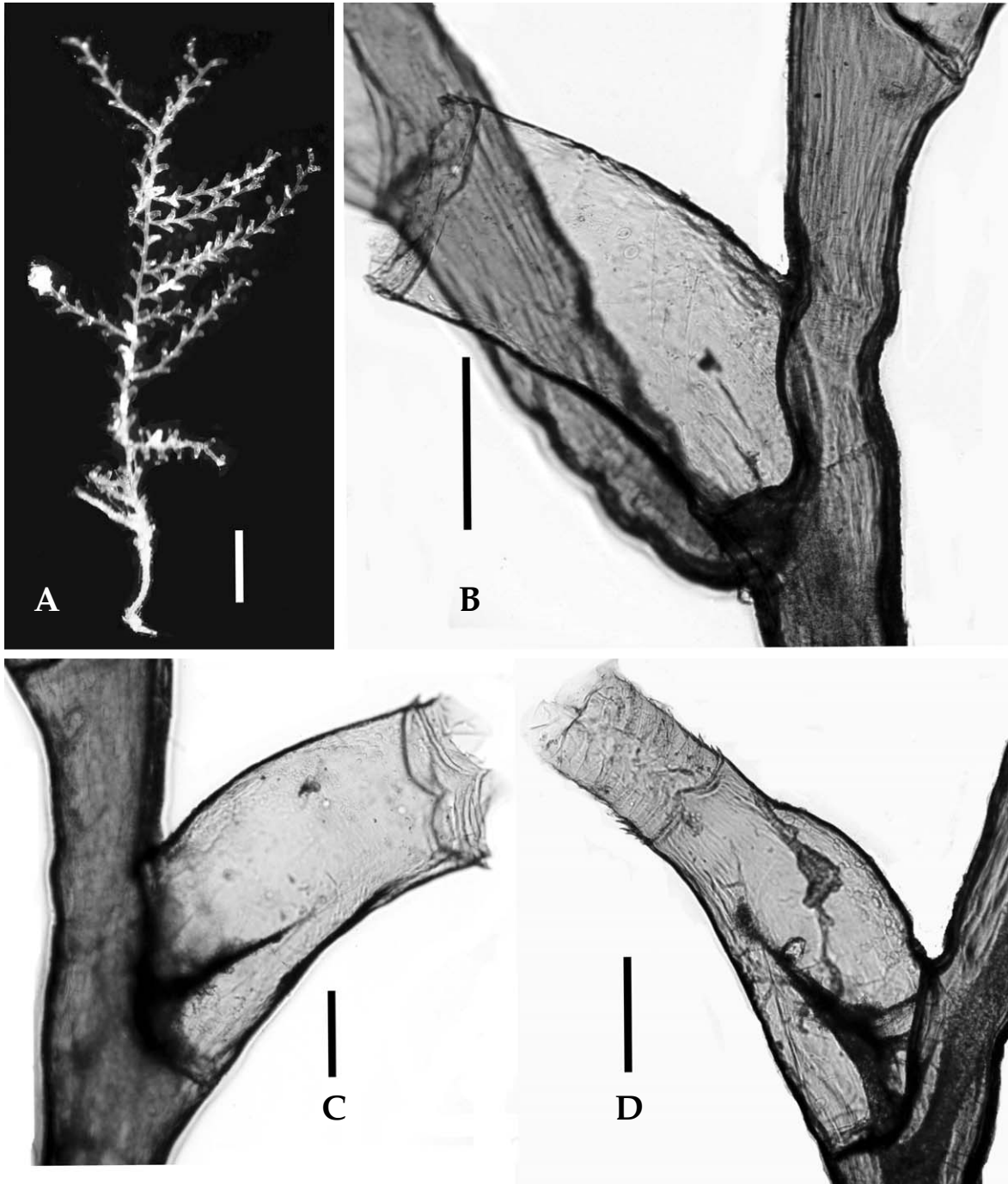


Fig. 49. *Sertularella gigantea*. A. colony; B. stem with branch and hydrotheca; C, D. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B-D=500  $\mu$ m.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 6.xii.1978); (Geojedo Daepo: 8.vii.1996); (Bijindo: 10.vii.1996), JN: (Cheongsando: 25.vii.1981); (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), GG: (Jagyakdo: 14.xii.1973; 17.ix.1974; 25.xi.1976; 2.ix.1978), JJ: (Moseulpo: 18.vi.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 10–20 m deep.

**REMARKS:** The descriptions and figures of Nutting (1904), Fraser (1944) and Vervoort (1959) were referred to in the identification of this species. The shape of hydrothecae, irregular branching pattern and fascicled stem at the base are in agreement with those of theirs. Though the present specimens are sterile, the identification admits of no doubt. *S. gayi* is similar to *S. polyzonias* (Linnaeus, 1758) reported by Nutting (1904) and Ralph (1961) in general form. But this species can be distinguished from *S. polyzonias* by the fascicled stem at the base and distinct undulations of adcauline wall of hydrothecae.

### 38. *Sertularella gigantea* Mereschkowsky, 1878 (Fig. 49)

Keun-te-hi-deu-ra (큰테히드라)

*Sertularella gigantea* Mereschkowsky, 1878, p. 330, pl. 14, figs. 6, 7; Fraser, 1944, p. 264, pl. 56, fig. 250; Yamada, 1950, p. 11, pl. 1, fig. 10; 1955, p. 18, fig. 2; Naumov, 1960, p. 365, fig. 227, pl. VI, fig. 1; Park, 1990, p. 80, fig. 4A, B.

Colonies large, attaining about 30 cm long. Stem monosiphonic, branched irregularly, divided into regular internodes, internodes of different length, nodes between internodes undistinct, each internode bearing one hydrotheca distally. Hydrothecae arranged in alternate in one plane, cylinder-shaped, about 1/3 adcauline wall adnate, with four marginal teeth and operculum of four valves. Margin of hydrotheca renovated several times.

The measurements of the specimens from Sokcho are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 1110–1180 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 350–420   |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 1130–2100 |
| length of free adcauline wall .....        | 1050–1750 |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....       | 500–1000  |
| Colony, total length .....                 | 7–10 cm   |

**DISTRIBUTION:** World wide distribution in boreal Pacific and Atlantic Oceans.

**KOREA:** GW.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Imwon: 30.vi.1989); (Sokcho: 3.x.1990).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 10–20 m deep.

### 39. *Sertularella gotoi* Stechow, 1913 (Fig. 50)

Go-tto-te-hi-deu-ra (고또테히드라)

*Sertularella gotoi* Stechow, 1913b, p. 132, fig. 104; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 142, pl. 5, figs. 3–5; Park, 1990, p. 80; 1992, p. 291; 1995, p. 14.

Stem generally unbranched, but often branched, divided into regular internodes, each internode

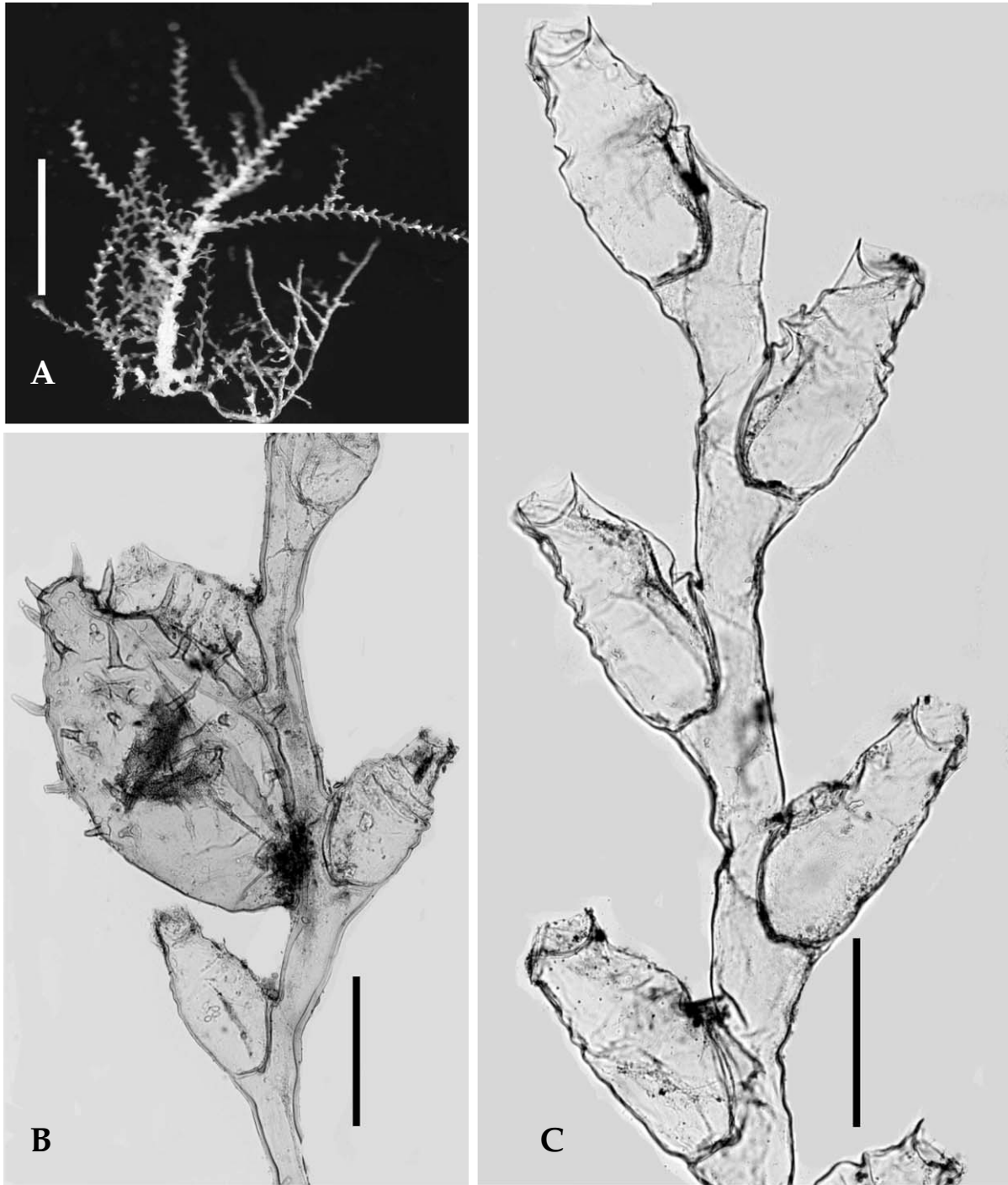


Fig. 50. *Sertularella gotoi*. A. colonies; B. stem with hydrothecae and gonotheca; C. apical portion of stem with hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, C=500  $\mu$ m.

bearing one hydrotheca. Hydrothecae in alternate, flask-shaped, tapering towards distal, with three marginal teeth and operculum of three valves, about 1/3 below adcauline adnate, adcauline wall

with deep corrugations and abcauline wall smooth. Gonothecae arising from below stem, spiny processes distributed on its surface through, more or less curved, with narrow neck.

The measurements of the specimens from Yeosu, Seogwipo and Anmyeondo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  | (Yeosu)   | (Seogwipo) | (Anmyeondo) |
|--|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 370-520   | 460-685    | 390-540     |
| diameter of internode .....                      | 200-240   | 20-260     | 150-200     |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 350-370   | 425-445    | 280-350     |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 540-630   | 460-555    | 550-555     |
| total length .....                               | 760-830   | 830-870    | 670-780     |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 350-400   | 390-425    | 330-370     |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 240-280   | 260-280    | 220-260     |
| Gonotheca, total length .....                    | 1670-1790 | 1700-1980  | 1055-1130   |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 890-1130  | 905-960    | 630-670     |
| Colony, total length .....                       |           |            | 8-25 mm     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Indo-Pacific, California.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 27.vi.1989), GB: (Ulleungdo: 10.vii.1984), GN: (Mipo: 15.iv.1975; 6.xii.1978; 25.v.1981; 26.xi.1983), JN: (Yeosu: 15.vi.1969; 8.viii.1973); (Docheong-ri: 27.vii.1974); (Cheongsando: 25.vii.1981); (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), CN: (Anmyeondo: 10.viii.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 25.xii.1971).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters coastal to 20-30 m deep.

#### 40. *Sertularella levigata* Stechow, 1931 (Figs. 51, 52)

Te-hi-deu-ra (테히드라)

*Sertularella levigata* Stechow, 1931, p. 183; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 559, text-fig. 9; Leloup, 1940, p. 9, fig. 4A-E; Yamada, 1959, p. 61; Rho, 1967, p. 352, fig. 15, pl. 1, fig. 6; 1969, p. 169; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 103; 1974, p. 143; Park, 1990, p. 80; 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 270; 1995, p. 14.

Colonies arising from hydrorhiza directly. Stem branched or unbranched, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing one hydrotheca on distal and with two distinct annulations on base. Hydrothecae in alternate, tube-shaped, 1/2 adcauline wall adnate, with three marginal teeth and operculum of three valves. Perisarc thick in lower portion of stem. Gonothecae borne on middle of stem, about four times larger than hydrotheca, tapering towards below, with large round mouth and about four processes around mouth, and with 6-7 distinct longitudinal ridges from 1/4 above to below and spiny processes distally, wall smooth.

The measurements of the specimens from Geomundo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 657-730 |
| diameter at base of internode .....              | 190-205 |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 321-336 |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 485-526 |
| total length .....                               | 730-745 |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 336-350 |

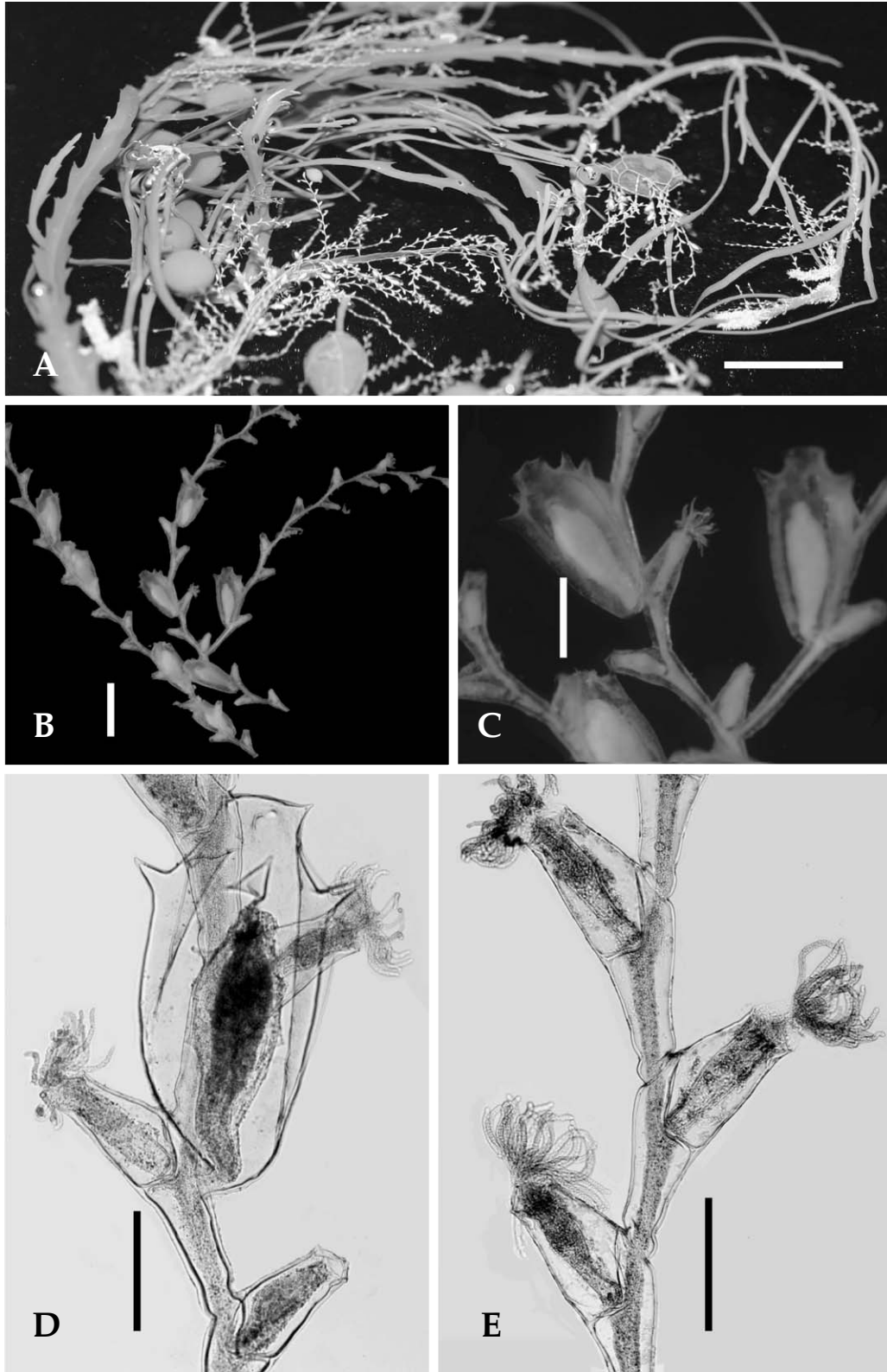


Fig. 51. *Sertularella levigata*. A. colonies on alga; B. part of colony; C. gonothecae; D. stem with a gonotheca; E. stem with hydrothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B=1 mm, C-E=500  $\mu$ m.

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| diameter at margin .....      | 205–220   |
| Gonotheca, total length ..... | 2292–2453 |
| maximum diameter .....        | 1080–1095 |
| Colony, total length .....    | 17 mm     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, JB, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Gangneung: 26.vi.1989); (Naksan: 14.viii.1973); (Geundeok: 7.viii.1984); (Donghae Imgong-ri: 9.vii.2002); (Jumujin: 27.vi.1989), GB: (Pohang: 24.xi.1983), GN: (Mijo-ri: 8.vii.1967; 5.vii.1974); (Sangju-ri: 6.vii.1974; 21.v.1981); (Mokdo: 7.vii.1974); (Mipo: 14.vii.1974; 11.v.1975; 18.iv.1976; 5.vii.1983); (Nodo: 22.vii.1966); (Gujora: 21.vii.1970); (Haeundae: 11.v.1974); (Bijindo: 19.vii.1984; 10.vii.1996); (Samcheonpo: 20.vii.1984); (Geojedo Daepo, Ssanggeun: 9.vii.1996), JN: (Geomundo: 8.viii.1965; 25.vii.1988); (Bangjukpo Dolsan: 26.vi.1966; 22.v.1967; 3.vi.1968); (Impo: 23.v.1967); (Jindo: 6.vi.1968); (Yeosu: 15.vi.1969; 4.viii.1973); (Odongdo: 4.viii.1973); (Yesong-ri: 21.vii.1981); (Yeoseodo: 20.viii.1982); (Jindo Hoedong, Jeopdo: 6.viii.1974; 5.viii.1978); (Nokjin: 4.viii.1974), JB: (Oecheongdo: 10.iv.1978); (Gomso: 12.vi.1980); (Gyeokpo-ri: 7.viii.1975), CN: (Anmyeondo: 9.viii.1973); (Biin: 14.viii.1973); (Daecheon: 2.vii.1984), GG: (Sorae: 9.x.1971), JJ: (Seongsanpo: 10.vii.1965; 14.iv.1975; 13.vii.1979; 4.ii.2001); (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 12.xii.1969; 8.viii.1970; 7.ii.1971; 8.vii.1972; 13.vii.1973; 13.iv.1975; 12.vii.1979; 22.v.1982); (Supseom: 7.ii.1971; 2.vii.1993); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1971); (Beomseom: 30.vii.1980); (Gapado: 16.vi.1985); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993; 22.vi.2007).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to algae, mostly *Sargassum* in waters about 10–20 m deep.

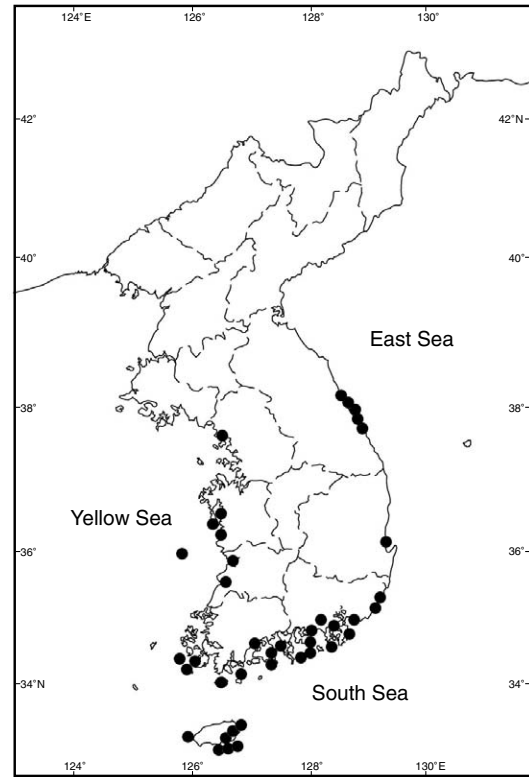


Fig. 52. Distribution of *Sertularella levigata*.

#### 41. *Sertularella mirabilis* Jäderholm, 1896 (Fig. 53)

Meot-jin-te-hi-deu-ra (멋진테히드라)

*Sertularella mirabilis* Jäderholm, 1896, p. 9, pl. 2, fig. 1; Yamada, 1959, p. 50; Hirohito, 1983, p. 45; 1995, p. 195, fig. 54a–g, pl. 12, fig. 13; Park, 1998, p. 166, fig. 1A–C, pl. 1, fig. A.

Colonies large. Hydrorhiza polysiphonic and fused with one another. It is difficult to distinguish hydrocaulus, hydrocladium and second hydrocladium with one another. Hydrocaulus branched irregularly, not in one plane, anastomosing to network with some resemblance to sponge as a whole. Hydrotheca arranged alternately with long interval, not on one plane, tapering upwards, with 6–7 transverse rings on wall, margin with four teeth, three internal teeth and four flaps. Gonotheca arising from below hydrotheca, with distinct transverse rings on wall and short pedicel.

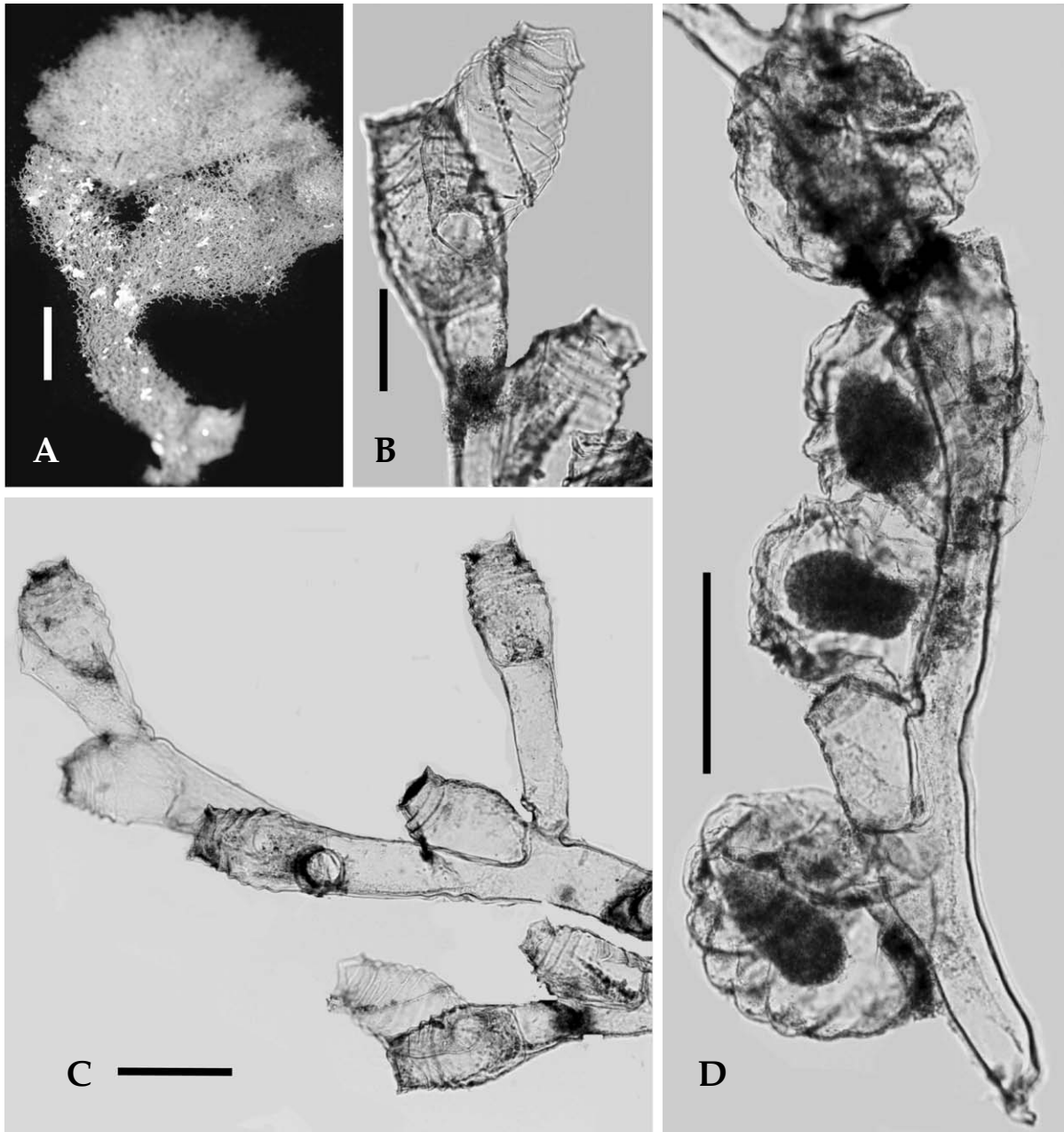


Fig. 53. *Sertularella mirabilis*. A. colony; B. hydrothecae; C. branches with hydrothecae; D. gonothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B=200  $\mu\text{m}$ , C, D=0.5 mm.

The measurements of the specimens from Daepo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Hydrotheca, total length .....       | 260–300 |
| length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 240–280 |
| length of free adcauline wall .....  | 200–210 |
| maximum diameter .....               | 240–260 |
| diameter at margin .....             | 160     |

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Gonotheca, total length ..... | 830     |
| maximum diameter .....        | 600-740 |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan (Sagami Bay), South China Sea.

**KOREA:** GN.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Geojedo Daepo: 3.viii.1994; 9.vii.1996).

**ECOLOGY:** This species set in sand-muddy bottom in waters about 30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** Though this species is similar to *Sertularella sinensis* reported by Jäderholm (1896) and Hirohito (1995) in the shapes of hydrotheca and gonotheca, the transverse rings on hydrothecal wall of *S. sinensis* are more distinct than those of this species, and its gonothecae have distinct curved outward processes, while this species has no such processes in gonotheca.

#### 42. *Sertularella miurensis* Stechow, 1921 (Figs. 54, 55)

Ga-ro-te-hi-deu-ra (가로테히드라)

*Sertularella miurensis* Stechow, 1921, p. 258; 1923a, p. 13; 1923b, p. 175, fig. T; Yamada, 1950, p. 11; 1957, p. 158; 1958, p. 57; 1959, p. 62; Ito and Ioue, 1962, p. 86, pl. 8, fig. 8U; Kubota, 1976, p. 238, figs. 4, 8, 9; Hirohito, 1969, p. 22; 1995, p. 197, fig. 65a-c; Rees and Thursfield, 1965, p. 145; Rho, 1967, p. 353, fig. 15A, B; 1969, p. 169; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 103; 1974, p. 143; Park, 1990, p. 81; 1992, p. 292; 1993, p. 270; 1995, p. 14.

Colonies arising from hydrorhiza directly, bearing 2-4 distinct annulations on its base. Stem branched or unbranched, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing one hydrotheca on distal, and perisarc thick. Hydrothecae in alternate in one plane, flask-shaped, about 1/2 adcauline adnate, with narrow neck, with four marginal teeth, three internal teeth and operculum of four valves. Gonotheca borne on base of stem, oblong oval-shaped, wall with 4-5 corrugations, 3-4 pointed processes around mouth.

The measurements of the specimens from Biin, Guryongpo and Bangjukpo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  | (Biin)  | (Guryongpo) | (Bangjukpo) |
|--|---------|-------------|-------------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 467-511 | 336-409     | 394-455     |
| diameter at node .....                           | 131-146 | 131-175     | 146-161     |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 175-205 | 205         | 190-205     |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 248-277 | 292         | 277-292     |
| total length .....                               | 394-423 | 453-485     | 453-470     |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 220-234 | 264         | 278-292     |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 175-190 | 205         | 235         |
| Gonotheca, total length .....                    | 599-745 | 905-978     | 964-978     |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 440-485 | 467-584     | 672-686     |
| Colony, total length .....                       |         |             | 12 mm       |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, JB, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Sokcho: 15.viii.1973; 28.vi.1989); (Jumunjin: 26.vi.1989); (Daejin: 28.vi.

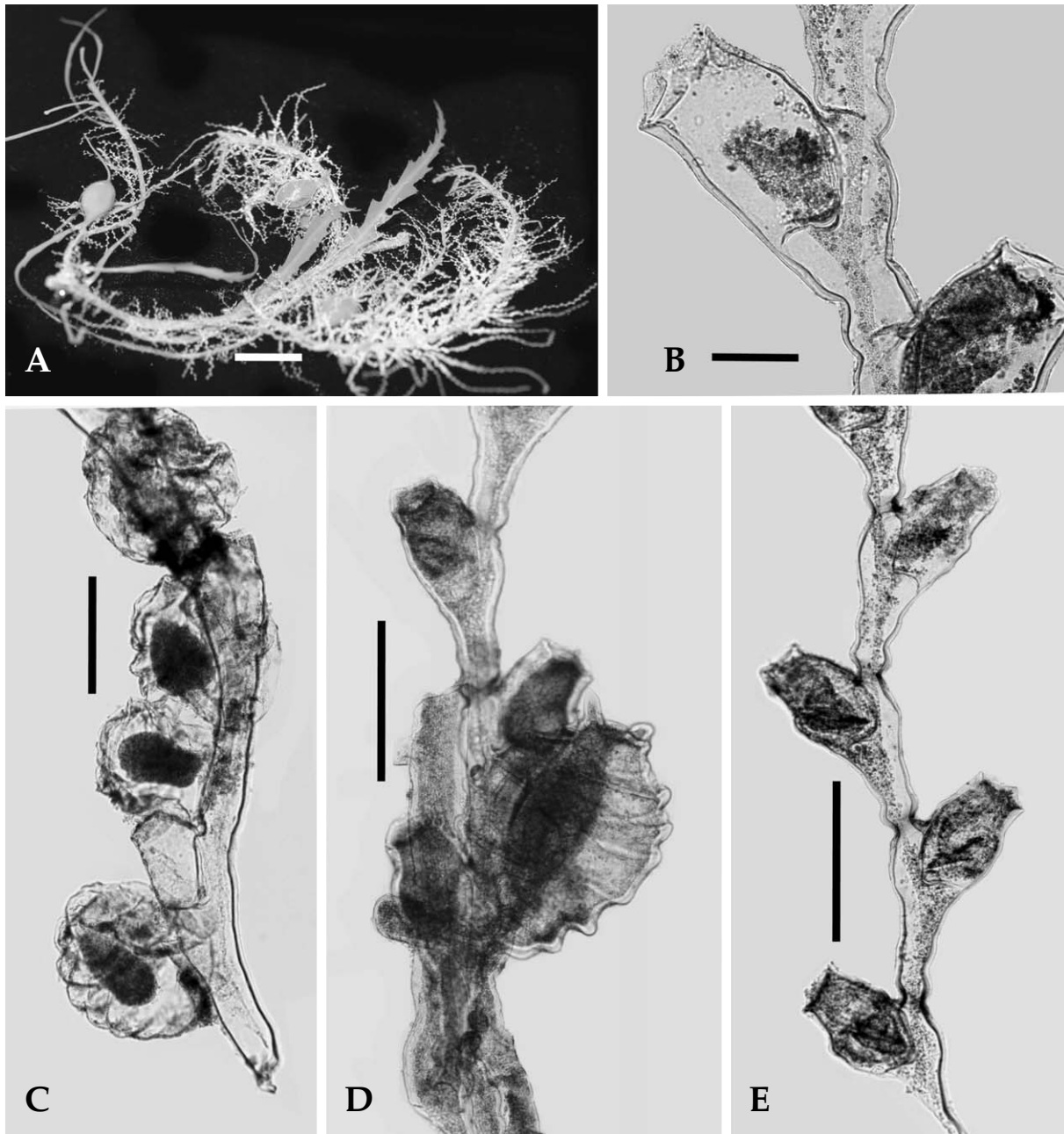


Fig. 54. *Sertularella miurensis*. A. colonies; B. hydrotheca; C, D. stem with gonothecae; E. stem with hydrothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C-E=0.5 mm.

1989); (Imwon: 30.vi.1989); (Samcheok: 30.vi.1989), GB: (Guryongpo: 19–22.vii.1968; 9.vii.2002); (Gampo: 1.viii.1972); (Ulleungdo: 20.vi.1988); (Dangsa: 1.vii.1997); (Ulgi Deungdae: 30.vi.1997); (Homigot: 9.vii.2002); (Uljin: 26.vi.1988), GN: (Haeundae: 13.vi.1967); (Mijo-ri: 18.vii.1967); (Nodo: 22.vii.1967); (Yeocha: 9.vii.1996); (Geojedo Gudo: 6.ii.1996), JN: (Bangjukpo: 26.vi.1966; 22.v.1967; 3.vi.1968); (Daeheuksando: 20.vii.1966); (Impo: 23.v.1967); (Odongdo: 8.viii.1973); (Jindo Jeopdo, Hoedong:

23.vii.1994); (Yeosu: 8.viii.1973), JB: (Eocheongdo: 14.iv.1972; 9.vii.1986); (Maldo: 3.viii.2003), CN: (Biin: 23.vii.1971; 13.viii.1973); (Anmyeondo: 7.viii.1973); (Bangpo: 25.vi.1995); (Seocheon: 2.viii.1995); (Daecheon: 1.viii.1995); (Chunjangdae: 22.viii.1995), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 21.x.1973; 21.ix.1985; 11.xii.1969; 8.viii.1970; 24.xii.1971; 13.vii.1973); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1972); (Udo: 7.x.1985); (Munseom: 22.vi.2007); (Kkotji: 25.vi.1995).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to *Sargassum* in waters coastal and 20 m deep.

### 43. *Sertularella obtusa* Stechow, 1931 (Fig. 56)

Mu-din-te-hi-deu-ra (무딘테히드라)

*Sertularella obtusa* Stechow, 1931, p. 181; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 558, text-fig. 8; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 14, fig. 3c-k, pl. 1, fig. d; Park, 1990, p. 82; 1992, p. 292; 1993, p. 271; 1995, p. 14.

Colonies arising from stolon creeping on algae, branched or unbranched. Hydrocaulus with 1-4 annulations at base, divided into regular internodes. Hydrothecae arranged alternately to right and left sides, flask-shaped, wall with 2-5 corrugations, margin with four teeth and operculum with four flaps. Gonothecae arising from base of hydrocaulus or stolon, oblong-shaped, distal end with or without processes, wall folded transversally overall.

The measurements of the specimens from Daeheuksando are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 390-440   |
| diameter at node .....                     | 70-100    |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 330-360   |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....       | 130-190   |
| length of free adcauline wall .....        | 230-320   |
| maximum diameter .....                     | 270       |
| diameter at base .....                     | 101-200   |
| diameter at margin .....                   | 180-210   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....              | 780-1,150 |
| maximum diameter .....                     | 400-430   |
| Colony, total length .....                 | 7-15 mm   |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Naksan: 28.vi.1989), GB: (Jukbyeon: 30.vi.1989), JN: (Jindo Hoedong: 5.viii.1974; 25.vii.1994); (Daeheuksando: 5.vii.1978), CN: (Anmyeondo: 8.viii.1973); (Bangpo: 25.vi.

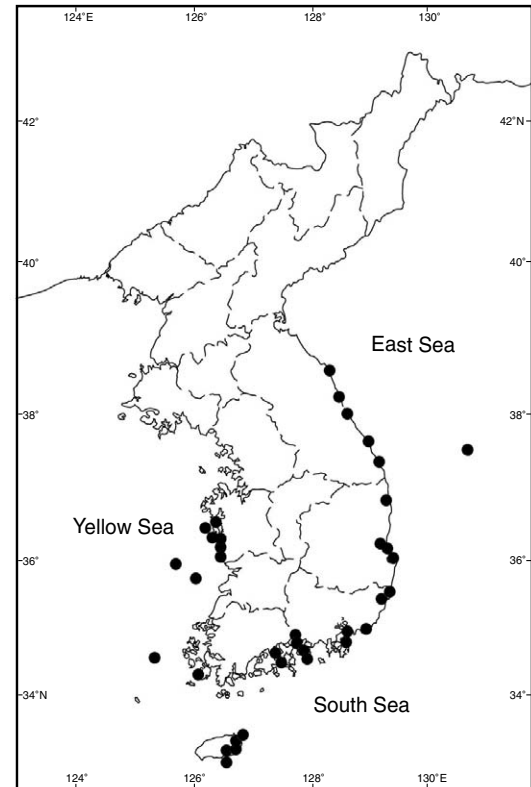


Fig. 55. Distribution of *Sertularella miu-rensis*.

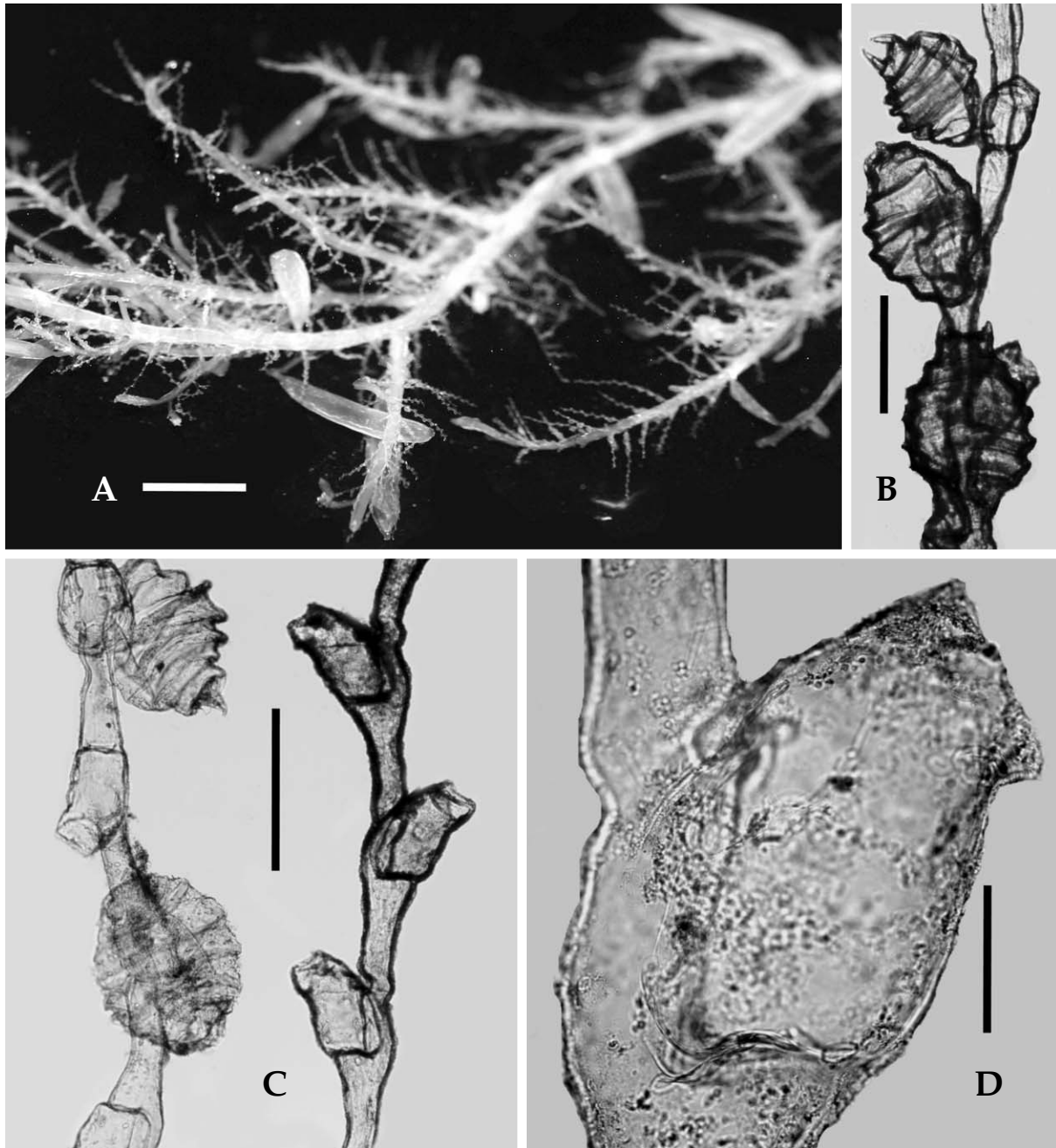


Fig. 56. *Sertularella obtusa*. A. colonies on alga; B. gonothecae; C. stems with gonothecae and hydrothecae; D. hydrotheca. Scales: A=10 mm, B, C=0.5 mm, D=100  $\mu$ m.

1995), JJ: (Seogwipo: 13.vii.1979); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993); (Udo: 11.vii.1979); (Gimryeong: 8.x.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to *Sargassum* in waters coastal to 20 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This species was reported by Prof. Hozawa from Emmusubi-Jido (Japan) and his type specimen was not branched. Though the stems of present specimens are branched or unbranched, the comparison of our specimens with Stechow's (1931) description shows mostly complete confor-

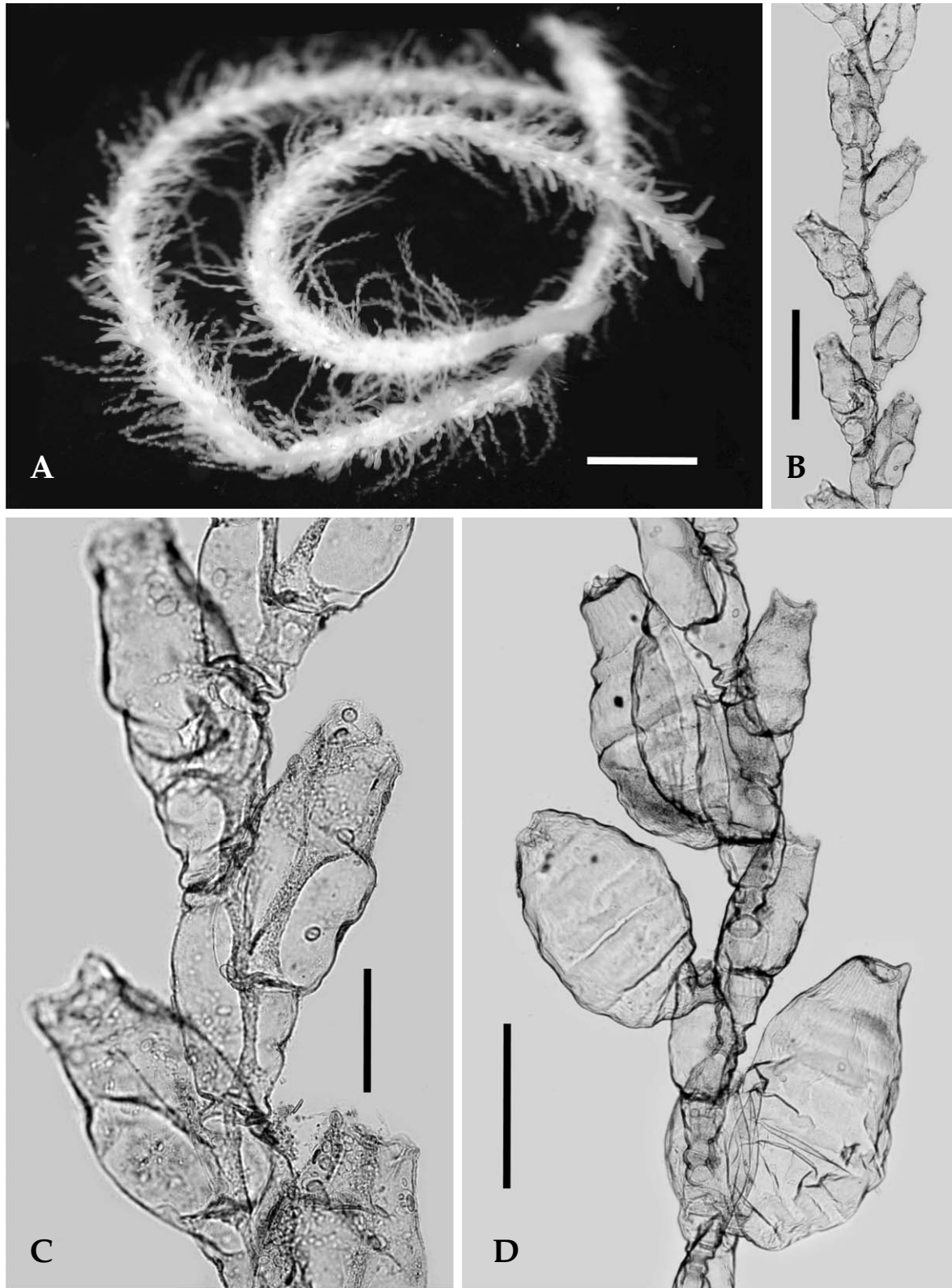


Fig. 57. *Sertularella quinquelaminata*. A. colonies on algae; B, C. stem with hydrothecae; D. gonothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, D=0.5 mm, C=200  $\mu$ m.

mity. The characteristic of this species is the shape of gonothecae with two low processes or without any processes on the distal end.

#### 44. *Sertularella quinquelaminata* Stechow, 1931 (Fig. 57)

O-keop-te-hi-deu-ra (오컵테히드라)

*Sertularella quinquelaminata* Stechow, 1931, p. 180; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 553, text-fig. 5; Yamada, 1959, p. 64; Rho, 1967, p. 334, fig. 17.

Colonies arising from hydrorhiza creeping on algae. Stem straight, unbranched, sinuated along margin, divided into regular internodes, and perisarc thin. Hydrothecae arranged in alternate, flask-shaped, tapering toward distal, with four marginal teeth and operculum of four valves, wall with corrugations. Gonotheca large compared to hydrotheca, borne below hydrotheca, oval shaped, wall corrugated through out and with neck and processes around mouth.

The measurements of the specimens from Geomundo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 350–438 |
| diameter at base of internode .....              | 87–102  |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 175     |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 220–256 |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 131–146 |
| total length .....                               | 438     |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 175–197 |
| Colony, total length .....                       | 5 mm    |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, New Zealand.

**KOREA:** GW, GN, JN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 25.vi.1989), GN: (Mokdo: 7.vi.1974); (Mijo-ri: 6.viii.1974); (Sinsudo: 21.vii.1984), JN: (Geomundo: 8.viii.1965); (Bangjukpo: 22.v.1967), GG: (Jagyakdo: 15.x.1988), JJ: (Seogwipo: 12.iv.1975).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters about 20 m deep.

#### 45. *Sertularella sinensis* Jäderholm, 1896 (Fig. 58)

Geu-mul-te-hi-deu-ra (그물테히드라)

*Sertularella sinensis* Jäderholm, 1896, p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 11, 12; 1919, p. 17; Stechow, 1913b, p. 129, figs. 99, 100; 1923a, p. 13; Bedot, 1925, p. 385; Yamada, 1959, p. 65; Rees and Thursfield, 1965, p. 138; Hirohito, 1969, p. 23; 1995, p. 203, fig. 67a–d; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 144, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2; Park, 1990, p. 82; 1995, p. 15.

Stem branched many times in one plane, branching repeatedly, and fusing making a network. Hydrothecae in alternate, cylindrical, about half adcauline wall adnate, remainder free and curved

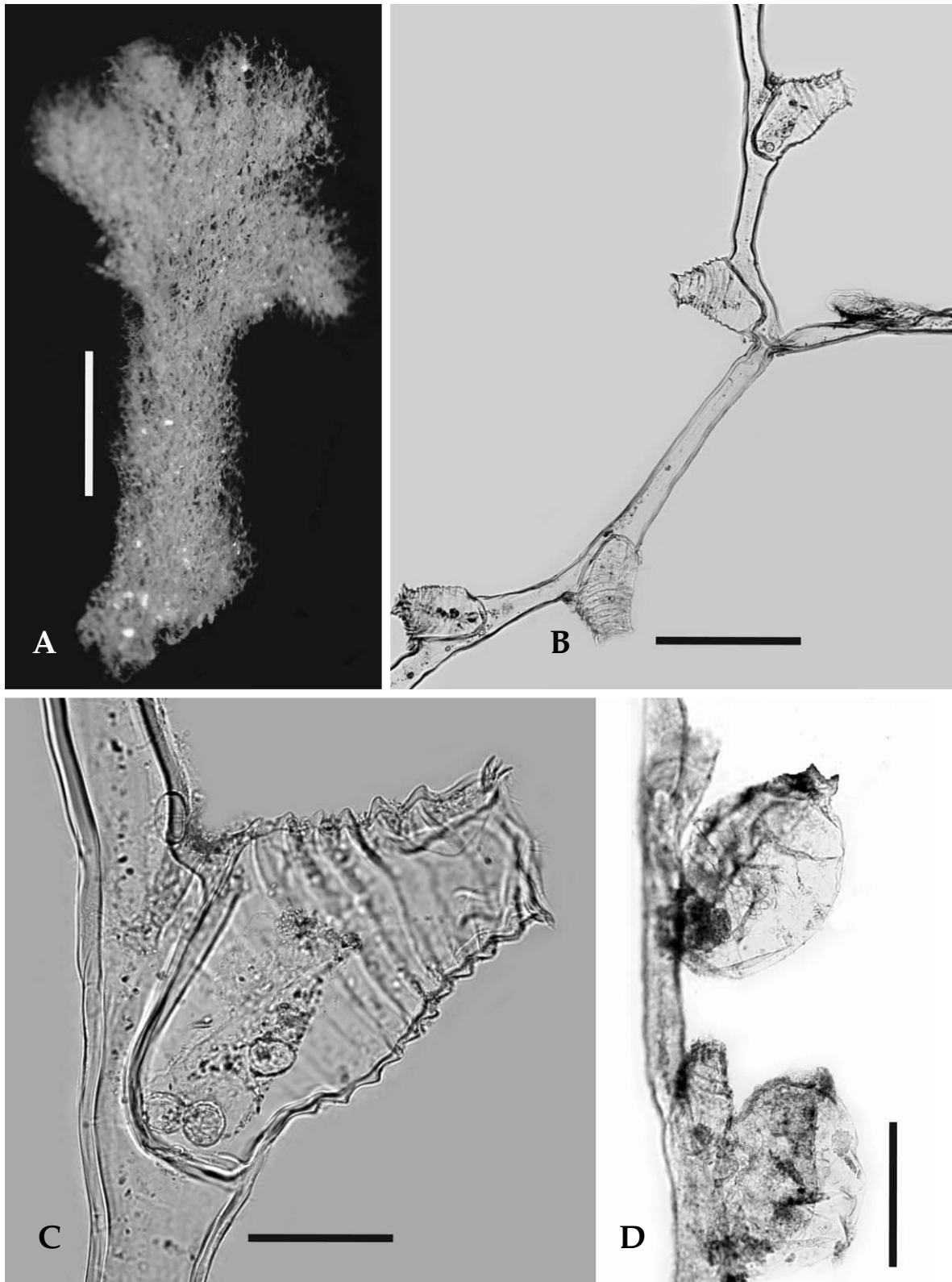


Fig. 58. *Sertularella sinensis*. A. colony; B. branching pattern; C. hydrotheca; D. gonothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C=100  $\mu$ m.

outward, wall with 12–13 distinct corrugations, with four marginal teeth and three internal teeth, operculum of four valves. Gonothecae oval, wall with distinct corrugations, with short neck and spiny processes around mouth.

The measurements of the specimens from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                 | 759–925 |
| maximum diameter of internode .....             | 170–200 |
| Hydrotheca, length of free adcauline wall ..... | 310–370 |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....            | 330–390 |
| total length .....                              | 450–570 |
| maximum diameter .....                          | 315–370 |
| Colony, total length .....                      | 20 mm   |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GW, GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 26.vi.1989), GN: (Mipo: 12.v.1974; 19.xii.1974; 25.iv.1975; 5.vii.1976; 6.xii.1978; 25.v.1981); (Busan: 26.v.1981), JN: (Yeosu: 8.viii.1973); (Docheong-ri: 25.vii.1981); (Jindo Geumgaphaesuyokjang: 23.vii.1994), JJ: (Seogwipo: 12.xii.1969; 15.ix.1975; 22.v.1982; 18.vi.1985); (Jejuhang: 8.vii.1965); (Supseom: 15.iv.1975); (Beomseom: 21.v.1982); (Moseulpo: 18.vi.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species set in sandy mud bottom about 30 m deep.

#### 46. *Sertularella tenella* Alder, 1856 (Fig. 59)

Yeon-te-hi-deu-ra (연테히드라)

*Sertularella tenella* Alder, 1856, p. 357, pl. 13, figs. 3–6; Hincks, 1868, p. 242; Nutting, 1904, p. 83, pl. 18, figs. 1, 2; Bedot, 1905, p. 108; 1910, p. 363; 1916, p. 213; 1918, p. 245; 1925, p. 387; Jäderholm, 1905, p. 31, pl. 12, fig. 8; Fraser, 1937, p. 158, pl. 36, fig. 190a–c; 1944, p. 273, pl. 6, fig. 263a–c; Rees and Thursfield, 1965, p. 138; Calder, 1970, p. 1529, pl. 6, fig. 6; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 15, fig. 4a–d, pl. 1, fig. e; Park, 1990, p. 82; 1992, p. 293; 1993, p. 271.

Colonies small and unbranched. Hydrocaulus zigzag-shaped, divided into regular internodes, each internode with one hydrotheca. Hydrothecae arranged in alternate, fusiform, hydrothecal wall with distinct 3–8 corrugations, margin with four teeth and operculum with four flaps. Gonothecae arising from the base of colony and hydrorhiza, conical-shaped, gonothecal wall with numerous annulations, margin with 3–5 processes.

The measurements of the specimens from Jagkyakdo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Stem, length of internode ..... | 210–500 |
| diameter at node .....          | 50      |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....  | 220–240 |
| maximum diameter .....          | 120–130 |
| Gonotheca, total length .....   | 400–630 |
| maximum diameter .....          | 230–390 |
| diameter at margin .....        | 90–150  |
| Colony, total length .....      | 3–8 mm  |



Fig. 59. *Sertularella tenella*. A. colonies on alga; B, D. parts of stems with hydrothecae; C. gonothecae on hydrorhiza. Scales: A=1 mm, B=200  $\mu\text{m}$ , C, D=500  $\mu\text{m}$ .

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Sea of Okhotsk, Bering Sea, Alaska, Canada, Secas Isl., Australia, New Zealand, Argentina, Brazil, Caribbean Sea, West Indies, Cuba, Bermuda, Northumberland, north of Cheticamp Is., Greenland, Barents Sea.

**KOREA:** GN, JB, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 11.v.1975), JB: (Yeondo: 22.vii.1971), GG: (Jagyakdo: 12.x.1968; 14.x.1973; 12.vii.1975; 2.xi.1978; 27.x.1984), JJ: (Beomeom: vii.1980); (Kkotji: 25.vi.1995).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to algae in waters 10 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This little species has been reported by Alder (1856) from Northumberland. Alder's specimens were growing on *Plumularia falcata* and other zoophytes. The type specimen was deposited in the Museum of the Natural History Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England. This species is similar to *Sertularella rugosa* (Linnaeus, 1758) reported by Fraser (1944). However *Sertularella rugosa* is more erect and its internode is shorter than this species. Specifically, this species is distinguished from *S. rugosa* by the shape of gonothecae. This species also resembles *Sertularella geniculata* Hincks, 1874 reported by Fraser (1944) and Nutting (1904) in various characters. We have found only one difference in both species. The internode of this species is annulated throughout, but that of *S. geniculata* is annulated only one time at the base of each internode.

#### 47. *Sertularella tongensis* Stechow, 1919 (Fig. 60)

Tong-ga-te-hi-deu-ra (통가테히드라)

*Sertularella tongensis* Stechow, 1919, p. 89, figs. F, G; Vervoort and Vasseur, 1977, p. 52; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 12, fig. 3a, b, pl. 1, fig. c; Park, 1990, p. 82; 1992, p. 293; 1993, p. 271.

Colonies small, attaining about 4–8 mm long and attached on algae. Stem mostly unbranched, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing one hydrotheca on its distal. Hydrothecae in alternate, cylinder-shaped, about 2/5 below adcauline wall adnate, and remainders free. Margin often renovated repeatedly in various times, so that it is difficult to the margin structure, with two marginal teeth and operculum of two valves. Gonotheca comparatively large, arising from within hydrotheca, oval-shaped, wall with transverse corrugations and short small neck.

The measurements of the specimens from Mundo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 300–430 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 40–70   |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 190–220 |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....       | 110–150 |
| length of free adcauline wall .....        | 180–200 |
| diameter at margin .....                   | 90–100  |
| maximum diameter .....                     | 110–130 |
| Gonotheca, total length .....              | 690–740 |
| maximum diameter .....                     | 450–560 |
| length of neck .....                       | 30–40   |
| Colony, total length .....                 | 4–8 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Tonga Is., Moorea.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JJ.

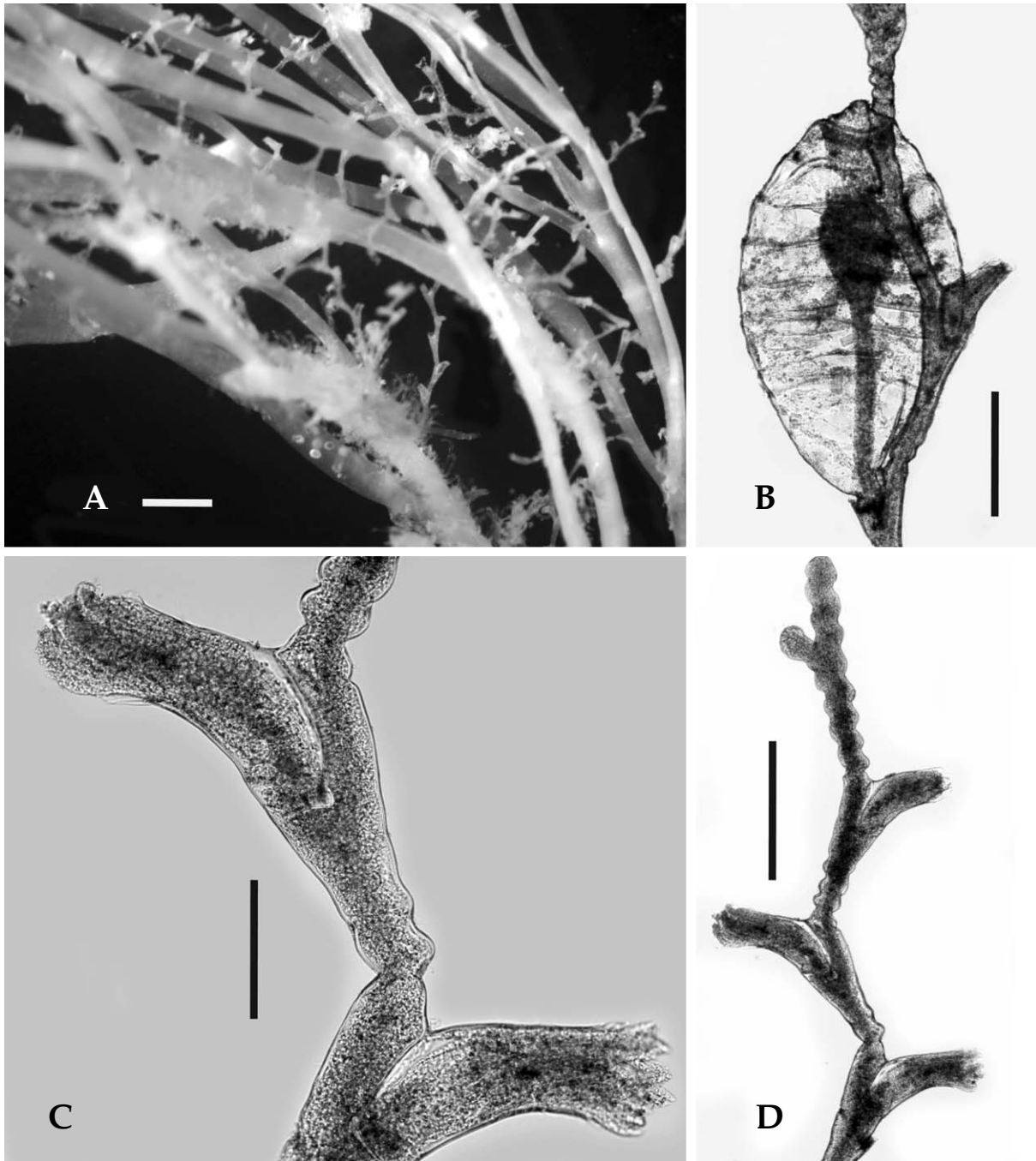


Fig. 60. *Sertularella tongensis*. A. colonies on algae; B. gonotheca; C. hydrothecae; D. apical portion of stem. Scales: A=1 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Guryongpo: 9.vii.2002), GN: (Cheongsa: 6.vi.1978), JJ: (Seogwipo: 9.ii.1971); (Munseom: 31.xii.1978); (Supseom: 2.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to algae in waters about 10 m deep.

**REMARKS:** Many small specimens growing on algae with gonosome were collected from the shal-

low waters of Munseom and Cheongsa. This species has been reported by Stechow (1919) from Tonga Island. Though the present specimens are unbranched and the stem is divided into undistinct internodes, the shape of hydrothecae and gonothecae and particularly the hydrothecal margin renovated repeatedly in various forms leave no room for doubt. *S. tongensis* is an uncommon species in Korean waters.

## Genus *Sertularia* Linnaeus, 1758

Hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra-sok (화관히드라속)

Stem erect, unfascicled, branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae sessile, partially adnate, in opposite or subopposite, with two marginal teeth and operculum of two valves, a smaller adcauline one and a larger abcauline one.

Type species: *Sertularia cupressina* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 138 (6 in Korea).

### Key to the species of genus *Sertularia*

1. Hydrothecal wall smooth ..... 2
  - Heavy contraction on abcauline wall ..... *S. turbinata*
2. Each internode bearing one more pairs hydrothecae ..... *S. dalmasi*
  - Each internode bearing one pair hydrothecae ..... *S. hattorii*

### 48. *Sertularia dalmasi* (Versluys, 1899) (Fig. 61)

Dal-ma-seu-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra (달마스화관히드라)

*Desmoscyphus dalmasi* Versluys, 1899, p. 38, figs. 7, 8.

*Sertularia dalmasi*: Fraser, 1944, p. 280, pl. 60, fig. 267a–e; Vervoort, 1959, p. 279, fig. 38; Rees and Thursfield, 1965, p. 146; Rho, 1967, p. 15, fig. 18A–C, pl. 1, fig. 8; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 8; 1974, p. 144; Park, 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 269.

Colonies attached on algae, arising from hydrorhiza directly and straight. Stem unbranched, divided into irregular internodes, each internode bearing one or more pairs of hydrothecae and periderm comparatively thick. Hydrothecae tube-shaped, arranged in opposite, about 1/2 above hydrotheca curved outward, with two marginal teeth and operculum of two valves.

The measurements of the specimens from Geomundo and Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  | (Geomundo) | (Seogwipo) |
|--|------------|------------|
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 350–365    | 365–380    |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 190–204    | 161–175    |
| total length .....                               | 423–438    | 438        |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 117–131    | 117–131    |

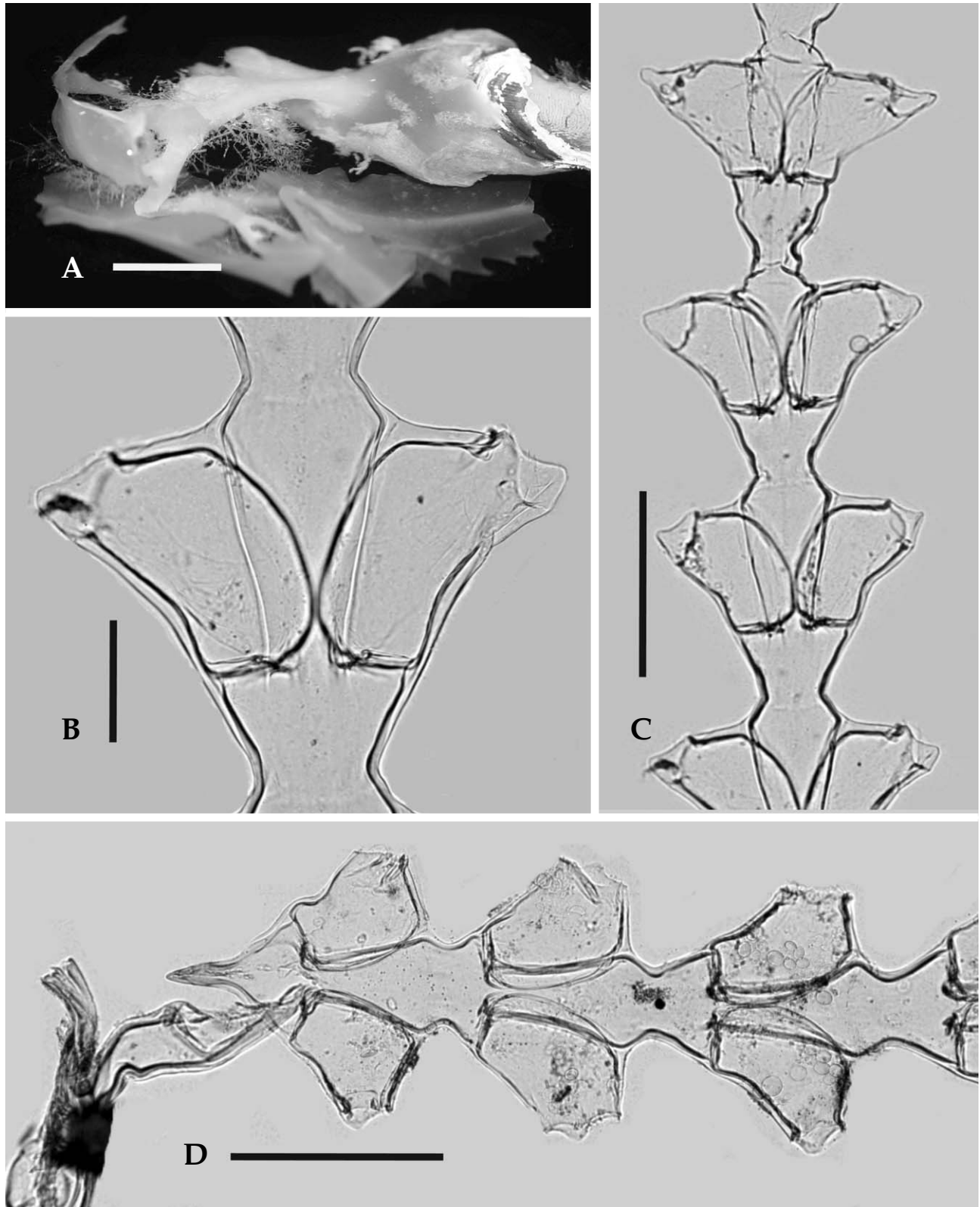


Fig. 61. *Sertularia dalmasi*. A. colonies on alga; B. hydrothecae; C. middle portion of colony; D. basal portion of colony. Scales: A=10 mm, B=200  $\mu\text{m}$ , C, D=500  $\mu\text{m}$ .

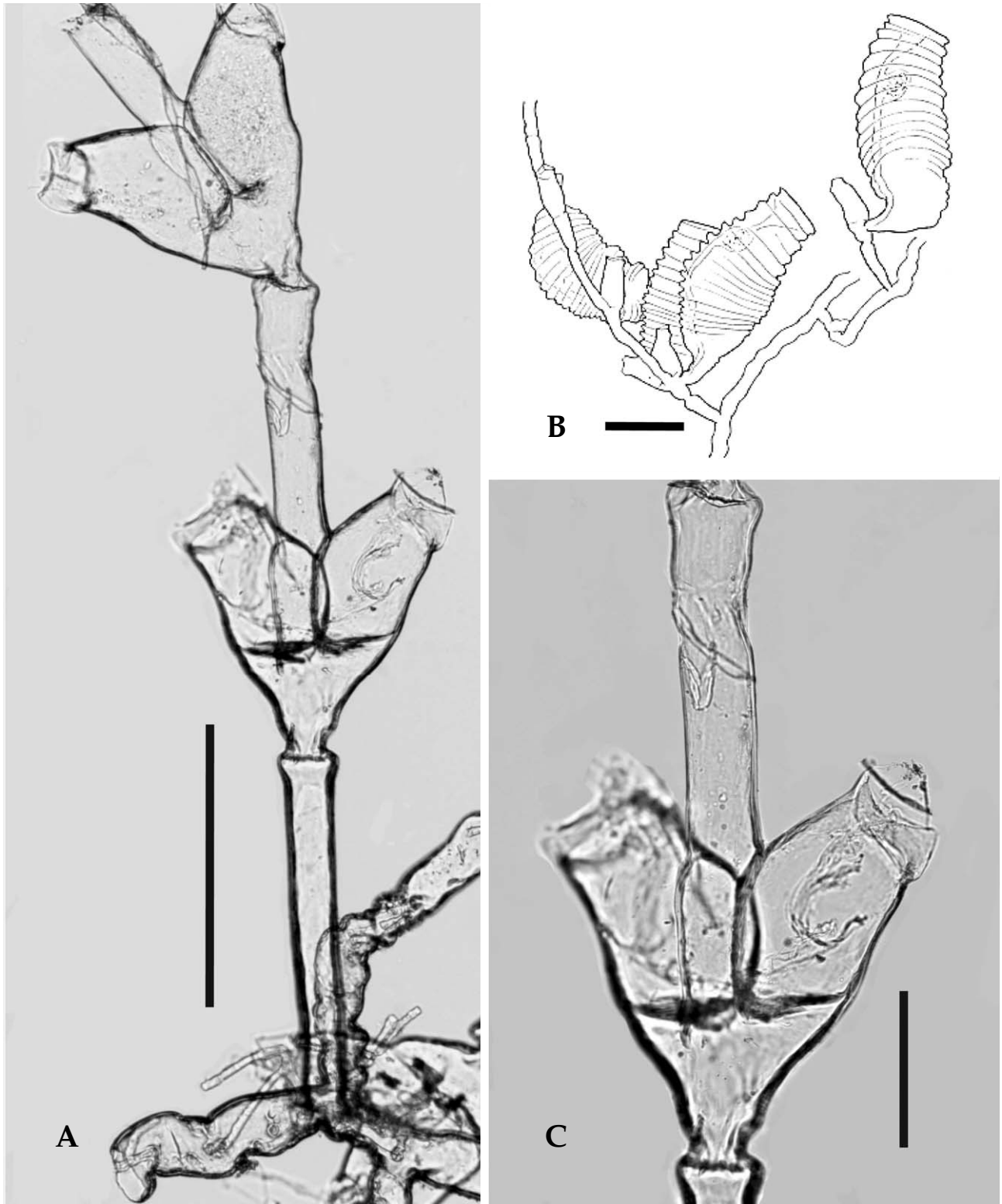


Fig. 62. *Sertularia hattorii*. A. part of colony; B. gonothecae (cited from Hirohito, 1995); C. internode of stem with paired hydrothecae. Scales: A, B=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , C=200  $\mu\text{m}$ .

|                            |         |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| maximum diameter .....     | 212-234 | 234-249 |
| Colony, total length ..... | 15 mm   |         |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Abrolhos Bank, Brazil, Scotia, Mexico Bay, West Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Hongdo: 20.vii.1978), JN: (Geomundo: 8.viii.1965), CN: (Biin: 13.viii.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 16.viii.1969; 9.viii.1970; 24.xii.1971; 13.vii.1973; 15.vii.1973; 12.iv.1975); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1972); (Beophwan: 19.vi.1985); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to kelp in waters about 10 m deep.

#### 49. *Sertularia hattorii* Leloup, 1940 (Fig. 62)

Ha-tto-ri-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra (하포리화관히드라)

*Sertularia hattorii* Leloup, 1940, p. 3, fig. 3; Yamada, 1959, p. 71; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 8, pl. 5, figs. 18-20; 1974, p. 12; Park, 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 269.

Colonies slender, arising from hydrorhiza. Stem unbranched, divided into regular internodes, transverse node between them distinct. Hydrothecae arranged in opposite, tubular, with three teeth and operculum of three valves. Gonothecae arising from base of stem, 1-3 in number, oblong ovate, with large mouth in distal, wall with about 10 distinct corrugations.

The measurements of the specimens from Seogwipo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 701-730   |
| maximum diameter of internode .....              | 102-115   |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 220-235   |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 161-175   |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 336-380   |
| maximum diameter at margin .....                 | 146-161   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....                    | 1314-1553 |
| maximum diameter .....                           | 832-876   |
| Colony, total length .....                       | 10 mm     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 15.vii.1974), JJ: (Hoenggando: 9.viii.1969); (Seogwipo: 5.viii.1970; 15.vii.1973; 18.x.1973; 19.xii.1973).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters about 10 m deep.

#### 50. *Sertularia turbinata* (Lamouroux, 1816) (Fig. 63)

Won-ppul-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra (원뿔화관히드라)

*Dynamena turbinata* Lamouroux, 1816, p. 180.

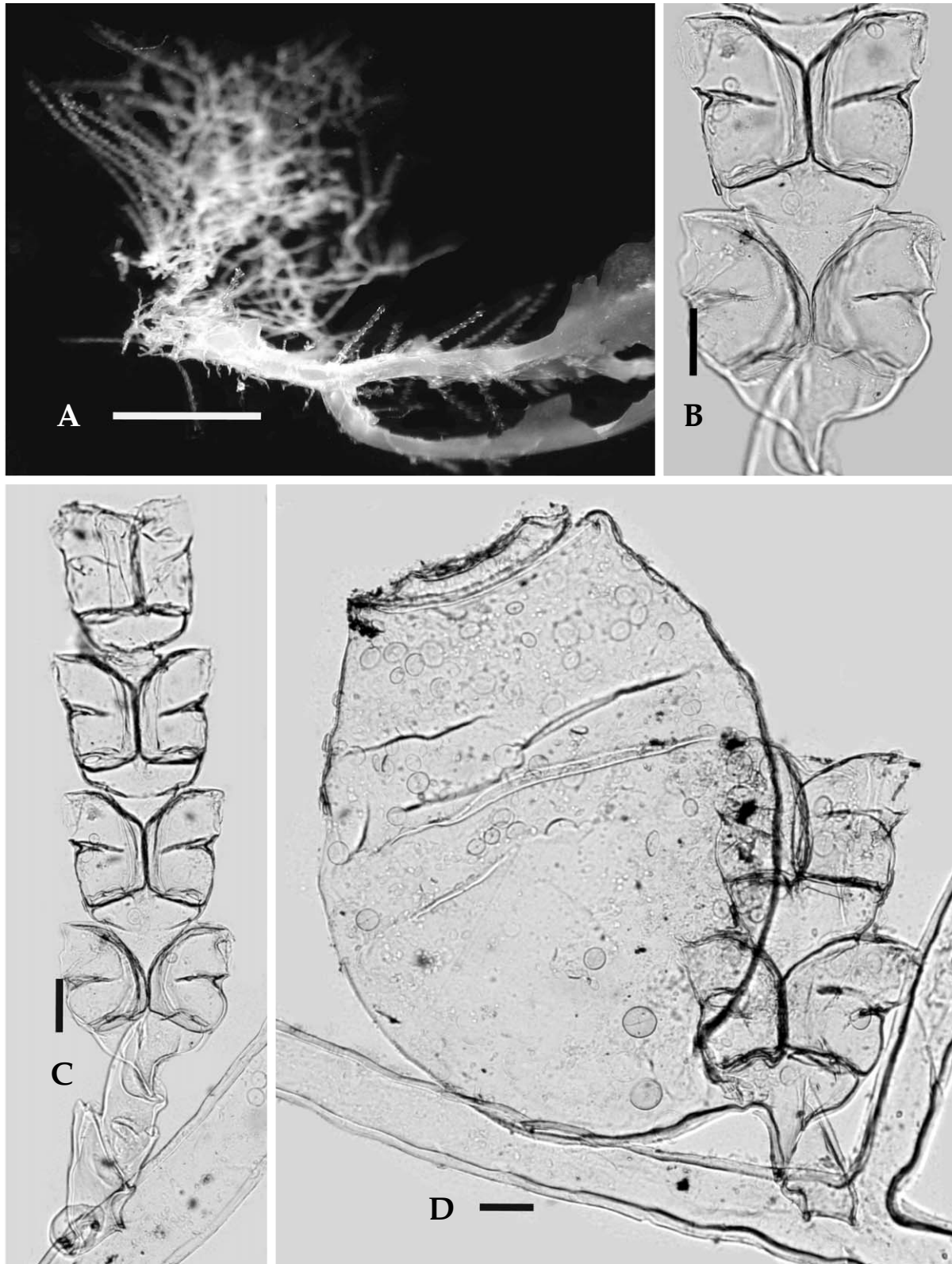


Fig. 63. *Sertularia turbinata*. A. colonies on algae; B. hydrothecae; C. stem (hydrocladium); D. gonotheca. Scales: A=5 mm, B-D=100 μm.

*Sertularia turbinata*: Billard, 1909, p. 322; 1910, p. 190; Bedot, 1910, p. 378; 1912, p. 258; 1925, p. 408; Ritchie, 1910, p. 821; Stechow, 1913b, p. 145, figs. 119, 120; Jäderholm, 1919, p. 14, pl. 3, fig. 8; Leloup, 1937b, p. 106; Fraser, 1944, p. 290, pl. 62, fig. 278a-c; Millard, 1958, p. 197, fig. 88; 1964, p. 49; Millard and Bouillon, 1973, p. 8; Pennycuik, 1959, p. 198; Vervoort, 1959, p. 275, figs. 35, 36; Yamada, 1959, p. 70; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 24, fig. 6f-h, pl. 2, fig. e; Park, 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 269.

Colonies small and unbranched. Stem divided into regular internodes, sometimes distal portion transformed into hydrorhiza, from which new colonies arise. Hydrothecae tubular-shaped, margin smooth or sinuous, abcauline wall with a heavy constriction and curved outward. Gonothecae arising from the base of colony, relatively large, oval-shaped, wall with distinct annulations, and without pedicel.

The measurements of the specimens from Yeonhwado are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 460-570 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 60-80   |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 180-190 |
| length of fused adcauline wall .....       | 130-190 |
| length of free adcauline wall .....        | 170-200 |
| diameter at margin .....                   | 90-100  |
| diameter at base .....                     | 100-110 |
| Gonotheca, total length .....              | 690     |
| maximum diameter .....                     | 580     |
| Colony, total length .....                 | 6-8 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Java, Indonesia, Lingga-lingga Point, Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Puerto Rico, Bermuda, Between Eleuthera and Little Cat Is., Curtis, Dunwich.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Yeonhwado: 19.vii.1978), JJ: (Seogwipo: 8.xii.1988).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 10 m deep.

**REMARKS:** For the identification of this species we referred mainly to the descriptions and figures of Jäderholm (1919), Stechow (1913b), Vervoort (1959), Millard (1958) and Fraser (1944). Though the shape of hydrothecae of Millard (1958) and Vervoort (1959) shows little difference from that of ours, those of Jäderholm (1919), Stechow (1913b) and Fraser (1944) agree well with our specimens. The hydrothecae of Millard (1958) and Vervoort (1959) are gently curved outward and marginal teeth more developed. *S. turbinata* resembled *S. inflata* (Versluys) reported by Fraser (1944). But this species can be readily distinguished from later by only the colony structure which is branched. *S. turbinata* is an uncommon species in Korean waters.

## Genus *Symplectoscyphus* Marktanner-Turneretscher, 1890

Ho-ja-wa-te-hi-deu-ra-sok (호자와테히드라속)

Stem erect, branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae in alternate and two longitudinal rows on stem and hydrocladia. Hydrothecae sessile and generally more cylindrical than in *Sertularella*, with three

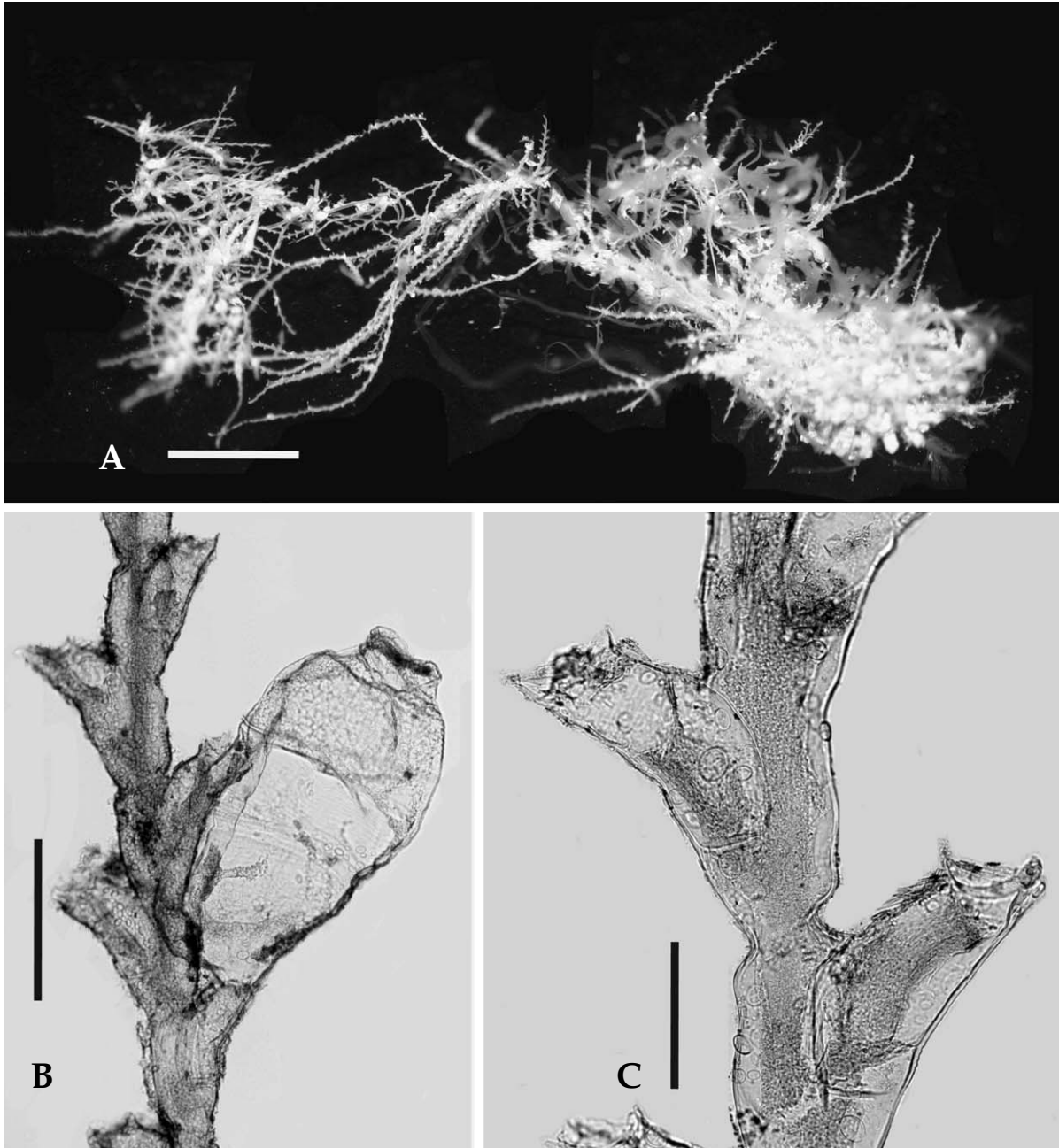


Fig. 64. *Symplectoscyphus hozawai*. A. colonies; B. gonotheca within hydrotheca; C. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

marginal teeth and operculum of three triangular valves.

Type species: *Symplectoscyphus australis* Marktanner-Turneretscher, 1890=*Sertularia johnstoni* Gray, 1843.

SPECIES 114 (2 in Korea).

## 51. *Symplectoscyphus hozawai* Stechow, 1931 (Fig. 64)

Ho-ja-wa-te-hi-deu-ra (호자와테히드라)

*Symplectoscyphus hozawai* Stechow, 1931, p. 171; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 551, text-fig. 4; Yamada, 1955, p. 17, fig. 1; Rho, 1967, p. 15, fig. 18, pl. 1, fig. 7; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 12; Park, 1990, p. 80; 1992, p. 291; 1993, p. 269.

Colonies arising from hydrorhiza creeping on algae. Stem branched or unbranched, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing one hydrotheca. One or two annulations on base of stem and perisarc, comparatively thick. Hydrothecae tube-shaped, about 3/5 below adcauline adnate and remainders free, with three marginal teeth, two abcauline ones and one adcauline one, operculum of three triangular valves. Gonotheca arising from within hydrotheca, large compared to hydrotheca, oblong oval-shaped, wall smooth, with short neck on distal.

The measurements of the specimens from Bangjukpo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....                  | 220–248   |
| Hydrotheca, length of fused adcauline wall ..... | 117       |
| length of free adcauline wall .....              | 146–175   |
| total length .....                               | 470–485   |
| diameter at margin .....                         | 161–175   |
| maximum diameter at margin .....                 | 175–205   |
| Gonotheca, total length .....                    | 1360–1490 |
| Colony, total length .....                       | 30 mm     |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, CN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Daejin: 26.vi.1989); (Jumunjin: 27.vi.1989); (Imwon: 30.vi.1989), GB: (Pohang: 18.vii.1967), GN: (Mipo: 12.v.1974); (Mijo-ri: 18.vii.1967); (Yeonhwado: 19.vii.1978); (Yejakdo: 21.vii.1981), JN: (Dolsan Bangjukpo: 27.vi.1966); (Jindo Hoedong: 5.viii.1974; Jeopdo: 6.viii.1974); (Daedundo: 22.vii.1982), CN: (Biin: 13.viii.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 8.vii.1972); (Supseom: 15.iv.1975).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to algae in waters 10–20 m deep.

## Genus *Thuiaria* Fleming, 1828

Git-te-hi-deu-ra-sok (깃테히드라속)

Hydrothecae arranged in two or three longitudinal rows, alternate or subopposite, adcauline wall partially or completely adnate, with 2–3 marginal teeth. Gonothecae oval-shaped, with pointed processes on shoulder.

**SPECIES** 67 (9 in Kores).

### Key to the species of genus *Thuiaria*

1. Hydrothecae in opposite .....

*T. articulata*

- Hydrothecae in subopposite ..... 2
- 2. Gonotheca with special marsupium ..... *T. cornigera*
- Gonotheca with spiny processes on shoulder ..... *T. argentea*

## 52. *Thuiaria argentea* (Ellis and Solander, 1786) (Fig. 65)

A-reu-hen-tin-te-hi-deu-ra (아르헨틴테히드라)

*Sertularia argentea* Ellis and Solander, 1786, p. 38.

*Thuiaria argentea*: Nutting, 1901, p. 363, fig. 65; 1904, p. 71, pl. 12, figs. 3–9; Billard, 1904, p. 178; Bedot, 1905, p. 121; Stechow, 1912, p. 361; 1919, p. 104; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 25, pl. 6, figs. 3–5.

Stem long and slender, divided into regular internodes and giving rise to branches from base of each internode. Hydrothecae in alternate or subalternate, tubular, with two marginal teeth and operculum of two valves. Gonothecae borne above hydrocladia, with short neck and spiny processes on shoulder.

The measurements of the specimens from Mipo (1976) are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....     | 1577–1752 |
| maximum diameter of internode ..... | 540–599   |
| Hydrotheca, total length .....      | 409–482   |
| maximum diameter .....              | 175       |
| Gonotheca, total length .....       | 950–978   |
| maximum diameter .....              | 467–526   |
| length of neck .....                | 44–58     |
| diameter at margin .....            | 175       |
| Colony, total length .....          | 150 mm    |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Alaska, Pacific and north Atlantic coasts of America, Long Island Sound, South Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JN.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 12.v.1974; 12.vii.1974; 5.xi.1976; 25.v.1981; 27.xi.1983); (Oryukdo: 18.iv.1976); (Samcheonpo: 20.viii.1984); (Geojedo: 9.vii.1996), JN: (Nohwado: 20.viii.1980).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters coastal to 20–30 m deep.

## 53. *Thuiaria articulata* (Pallas, 1766) (Fig. 66)

Gwan-jeol-te-hi-deu-ra (관절테히드라)

*Sertularia articulata* Pallas, 1766, p. 133.

*Thuiaria articulata*: Stechow, 1913b, p. 152, figs. 131–134; Kudelin, 1914, p. 273, fig. 90; Bedot, 1925, p. 439; Park and Rho, 1986, p. 31, fig. 9a–c, pl. 3, fig. d; Park, 1992, p. 293; 1993, p. 272.

*Salacia articulata*: Rees and Thursfield, 1965, p. 149.

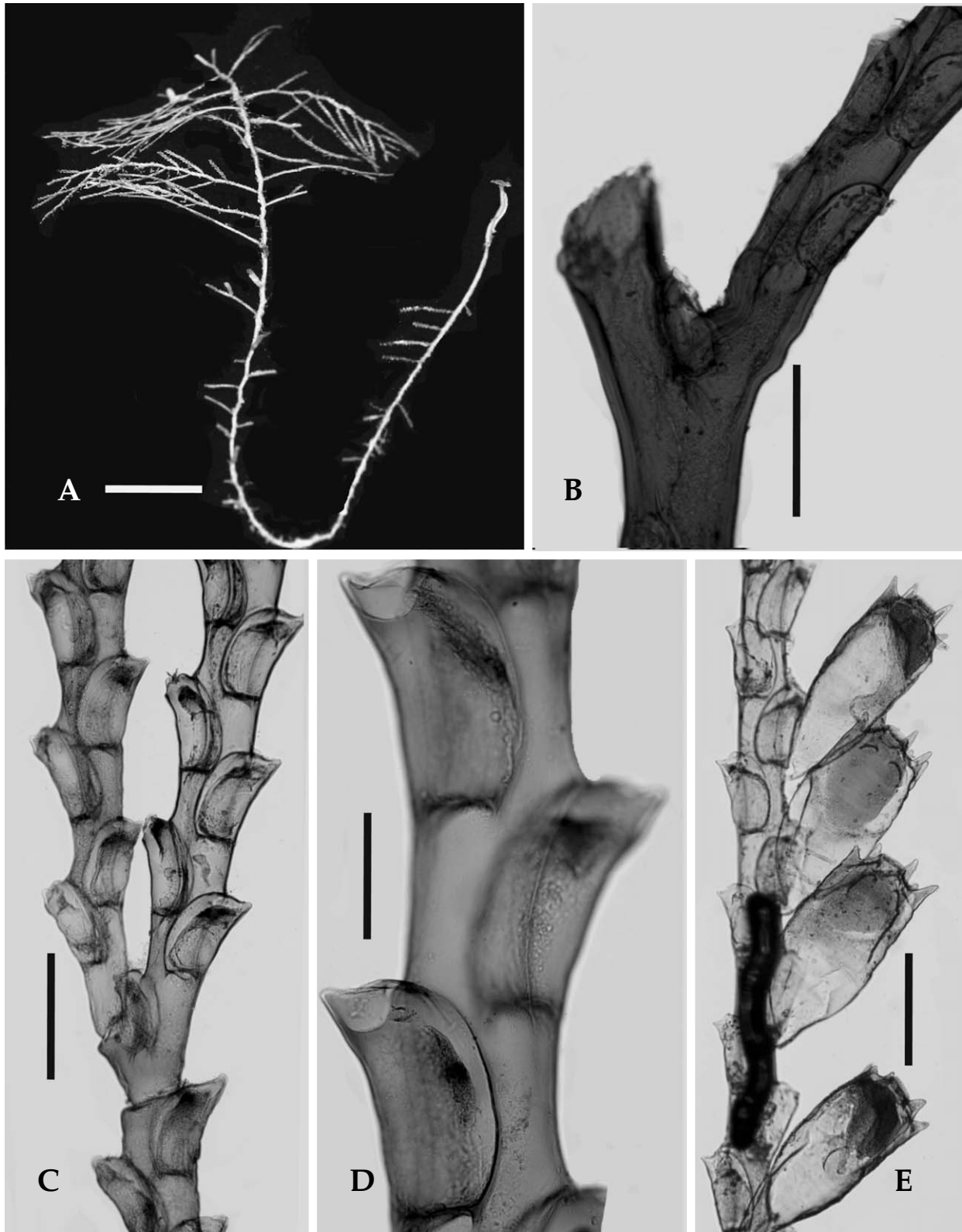


Fig. 65. *Thuiaria argentea*. A. colony; B. stem with branch; C. branching pattern of branch; D. hydrothecae; E. gonothecae on hydrocladium. Scales: A=20 mm, B, C, E=500  $\mu$ m, D=200  $\mu$ m.

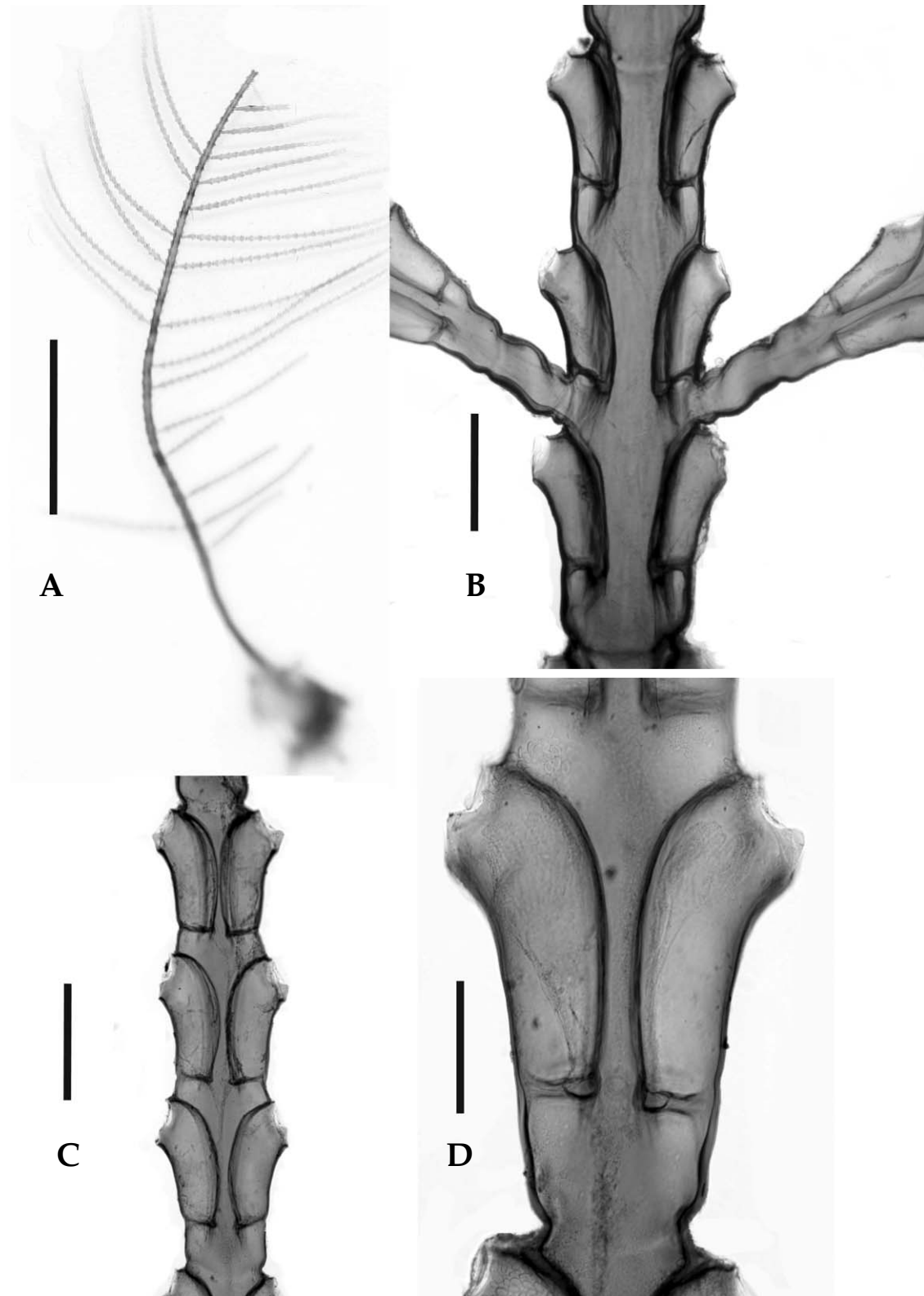


Fig. 66. *Thuiaria articulata*. A. colony; B. stem and branches; C. hydrocladium; D. hydrothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B, C=500  $\mu$ m, D=200  $\mu$ m.

Colonies dark brown, rigid, inflexible, periderm thick. Hydrocaulus divided into long irregular internodes, each internode with 3–8 pairs hydrothecae. Hydrocladia arising from the base of hydrothecae, opposite, divided into irregular internodes, each internode with 1–4 pairs hydrothecae. Hydrothecae arranged in opposite, tubular shaped, distal portion slightly curved outward, margin with three teeth.

The measurements of the specimens from Supdo are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Stem, length of internode .....            | 1200–2450 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 380–470   |
| Branch, length of internode .....          | 1670–2350 |
| diameter at node .....                     | 200–310   |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 320–350   |
| length of adcauline wall .....             | 450–480   |
| diameter at base .....                     | 120–150   |
| maximum diameter .....                     | 150–190   |
| Colony, total length .....                 | 45–55 mm  |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Sea of Okhotsk, South Africa.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Supseom: 21.v.1983); (Munseom: 1.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 20–30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** According to Nutting (1904), “Pallas (1766) gave the name *Sertularia articulata* to an Atlantic species under the mistaken impression that it was identical with the “sea-spleenwort” of Ellis. Afterwards Fleming (1828) erected the genus *Thuiaria* and apparently misled by Pallas, called the spleenwort of Ellis *Thuiaria articulata*. In the meantime Ellis and Solander (1758) gave the name *Sertularia lonchitis* to Ellis’s species of Sea-spleenwort, thus securing the priority for the name *lonchitis*, which is essentially a northern form. Since that time most workers have confused the two species under the common name *Thuiaria articulata*.” This species was distinguished from *T. lonchitis* by the characteristic opposite arrangement of hydrocladia and hydrothecae.

#### 54. *Thuiaria cornigera* Kudelin, 1914 (Fig. 67)

Ppul-te-hi-deu-ra (빨테히드라)

*Thuiaria cornigera* Kudelin, 1914, p. 320, figs. 105, 106.

*Selaginopsis cornigera*: Park and Rho, 1986, p. 36, fig. 12a–e, pl. 4, fig. b.

Stem divided into irregular internodes, each internode bearing 3–6 hydrocladia. Hydrocladium undivided into internodes, arranged in alternate proximally and in spiral distally. Hydrothecae in two longitudinal rows, flask-shaped, with two marginal teeth. Gonothecae borne on hydrocladia on distal portion of colony, conical-shaped, with marsupium consisted of several bifurcated long pointed gonangial leaves.

The measurements of the specimens from Sangju-ri are as follows ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Stem, diameter .....       | 450–480 |
| Branch, total length ..... | 22–27   |

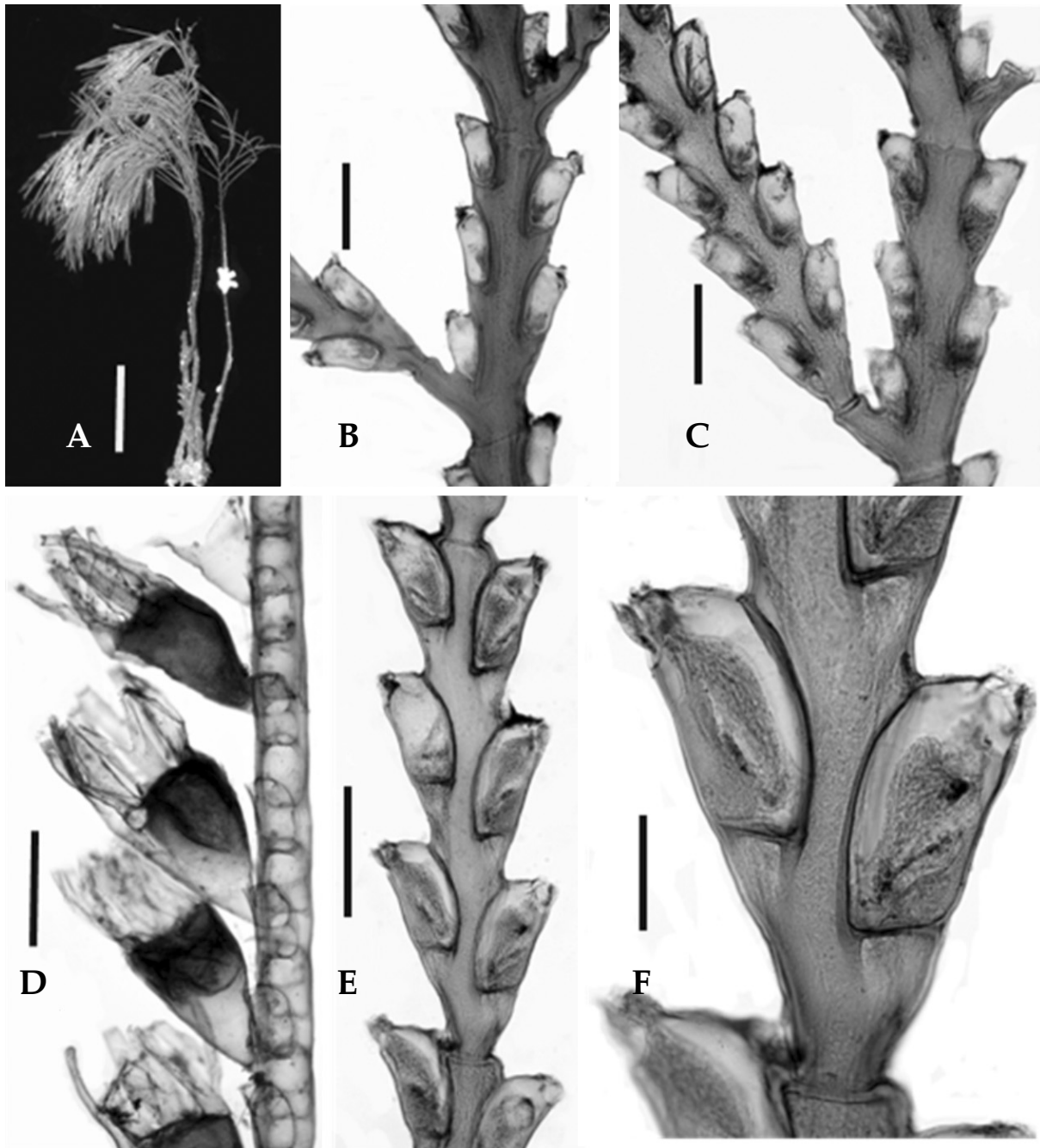


Fig. 67. *Thuiaria cornigera*. A. colony; B. stem with branches; C. branching pattern of branch; D. gonothecae on branch; E. 2<sup>nd</sup> branch with hydrothecae; F. hydrothecae. Scales: A=20 mm, B–E=500  $\mu$ m, F=200  $\mu$ m.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| diameter .....                             | 310–400 |
| Hydrotheca, length of abcauline wall ..... | 240–290 |
| length of adcauline wall .....             | 310–380 |

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| diameter at base .....         | 90–140    |
| Gonotheca, total length .....  | 490–540   |
| maximum diameter .....         | 340–420   |
| length of gonangial leaf ..... | 450–820   |
| Colony, total length .....     | 70–141 mm |

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Kamchatka.

**KOREA:** GN, CN, CB, GG.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Sangju-ri: 24.v.1981); (Busan: 26.v.1981), JB: (Yeondo: 18.iv.1972), CN: (Anmyeondo: 22.v.1982), CB: (Mumyeongdo Oeyeondo: 26.vi.2007), GG: (Songdo: 29.iv.1972); (Jag-yakdo: 24.xii.1973).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters coastal to 20–30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** The gonothecae have characteristic brooding chambers. This species is similar to *Selaginopsis triserialis* reported by Mereschkowsky (1878) in the structure of colony and the shape of hydrotheca, but it is distinguished from *S. triserialis* by the structure of gonotheca.

## Family Plumulariidae L. Agassiz, 1862

Git-hi-deu-ra-gwa (깃히드라과)

The family Plumulariidae is divided into the following four subfamilies: Halopterinae Millard, 1962; Kirchenpauerinae Stechow, 1921; Plumulariinae Kuhn, 1913 and Aglaopheninae Stechow, 1911. Hydrothecae usually borne on hydrocladia and sometimes on stem and branches, and forming a single row on one surface. Hydrotheca sessile, without flaps and bilaterally symmetrical. Hydranth with a conical hypostome and a whorled filiform tentacles. Nematocysts always present. Gonophores protected by phylactocarps which are modified hydrocladia, or unprotected, or protected by open corbula or closed corbula. Only the gonothecae protect the gonophores.

The branching pattern of the Plumulariidae is very variable and complicated. The stem is simple and unbranched, or arising from directly from a hydrorhiza and bearing hydrothecae. In this case the terms stem and hydrocladium are synonymous, or branching one or two more. The most typical branching is the pinnate type with alternate or opposite hydrocladia arising from stem or branches. Dichotomous branching type in Aglaophenia, whorled type in *Nemertesia* and helicoid sympodium in *Monostaechas* are present. Except for them a scorpioid sympodium and a dichotomous sympodium are present (Fig. 68).

The stem may be fascicled (polysiphon) or unfascicled (monosiphon). The most common fascicled stem has a single axial tube and hydrocladia arising from it alone and it is surrounded by peripheral tubes. The branches may arise from the axial tube or the peripheral tubes. The second type of fascicled stem has no special axial tube, but consists of a bundle of similar tubes. Any one of them may give rise to hydrocladia. In this case the branching is simply a separation of groups of tubes (Fig. 68). Sometimes two growth forms are present in one species. In the species *Plumularia filicaulis*, the pinnate type is normal, though simple stems may also occur.

Hydrothecae borne alone on hydrocladia, absent on stem and branches, so that they are distinguished from hydrocladia by hydrothecae. But in the genus *Halopteris*, hydrothecae borne on stem,

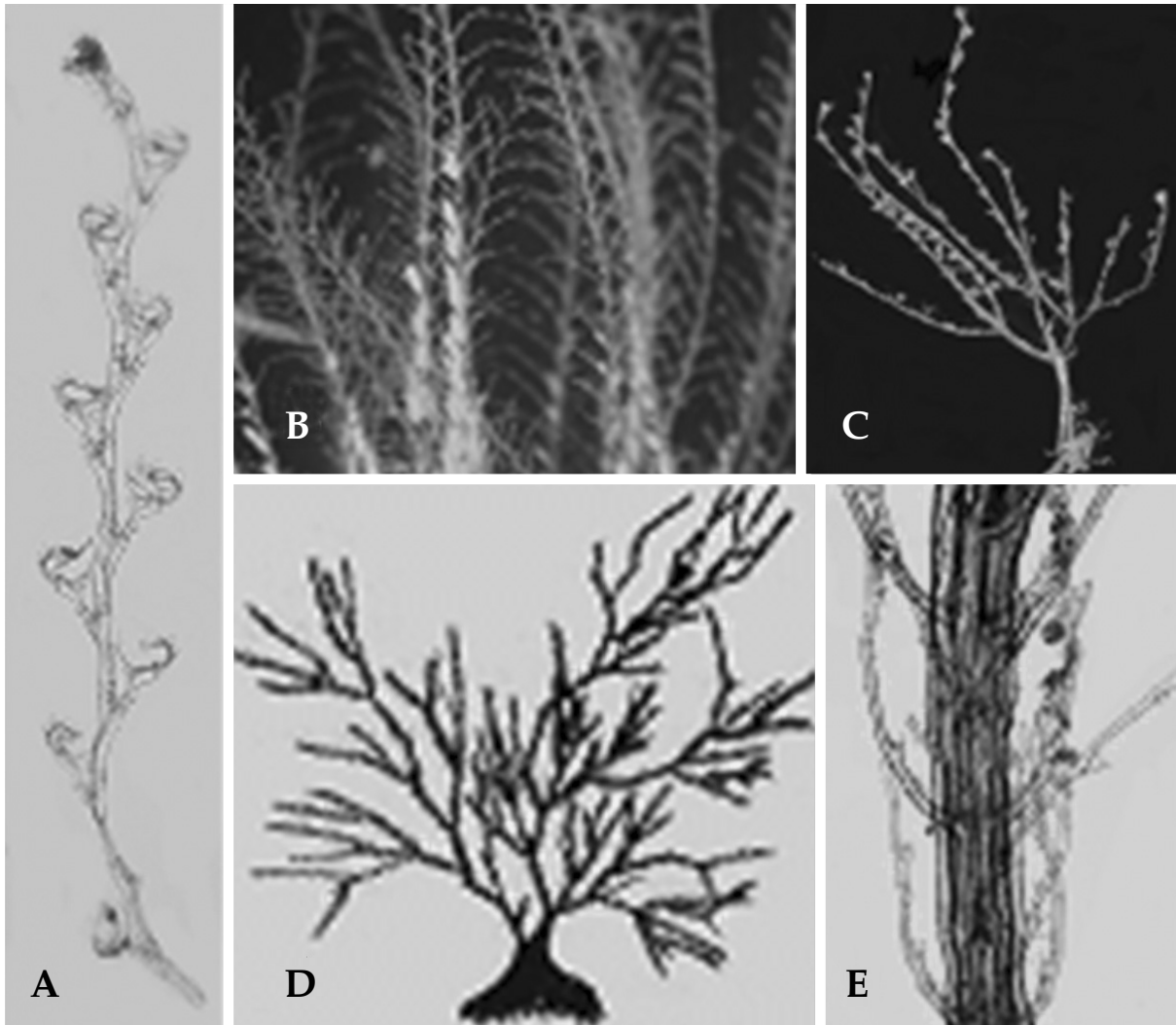


Fig. 68. Types of stem and branching. A. simple and monosiphonic stem; B. pinnate type; C. sympodial helicoid type; D. sympodial dichotomous type; E. whorled type and polysiphonic stem.

branches and hydrocladia. The cauline hydrotheca is a major diagnostic character of the subfamily Halopterinae. Hydrocladium is divided into regular internodes and bears hydrothecae on every internode (homomerous) or on every alternate one (heteromerous). Within a colony the homomerous and the heteromerous hydrocladia occur (Fig. 69).

The hinge joints, which are oblique nodes, may occur in various parts of the colony, near the base of stem, branches or hydrocladia.

The hydrothecae are bilaterally symmetric, sessile and the adcauline wall is partly or completely adnate to the hydrocladia. The definite floor has a hydropore of varying size. An intrathecal septum may be present, either adcauline or abcauline in position. The hydrothecal margin may be toothed or untoothed. Sometimes the median abcauline tooth is changed to a spine or thickened to form a keel-like ridge or spine (Fig. 69).

Nematophores are usually present, contained in nematothecae. The typical nematotheca of the

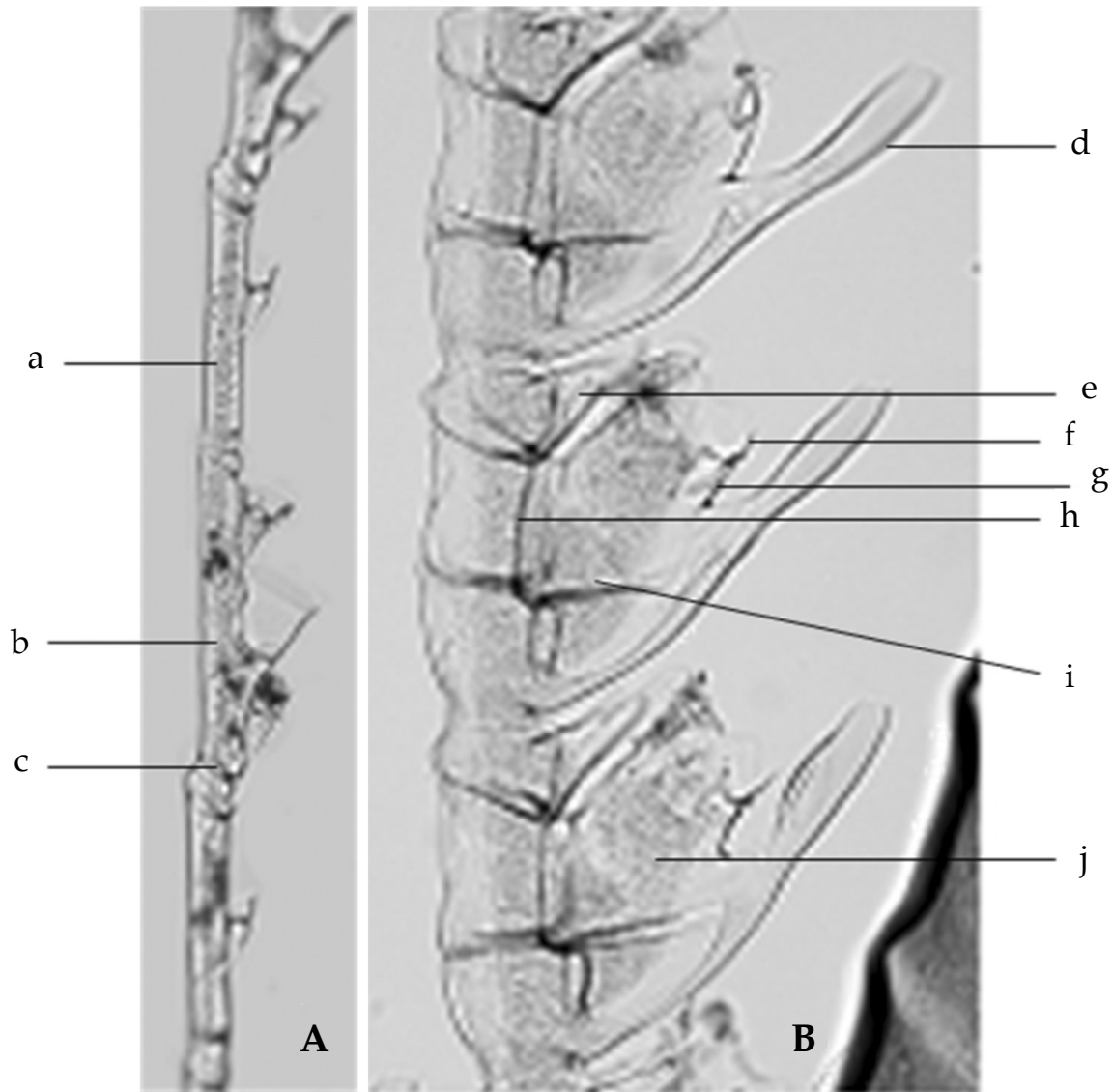


Fig. 69. Types of hydrocladium and structure of hydrotheca. A. heteromerous hydrocladium with movable nematothecae (a. athecate internode; b. thecate interode; c. node (=hinge joint)); B. homomerous hydrocladium with immovable nematothecae (d. median inferior nematotheca; e. lateral nematotheca; f. frontal tooth; g. abcauline wall; h. adcauline wall; i. intrathecal septum; j. hydrotheca).

family Plumulariidae is movable, two-chambered, and composed of a slender basal chamber and a funnel-shaped distal chamber. Its structures are variable. They may be fixed or one chamber or reduced or small saucer-shaped or scoop-shaped structures. In some species of the genus *Kirchenpaueria*, the nematotheca is completely absent. In these species the nematophore emerges through a hole in the periderm.

The basic arrangement of nematothecae includes one median inferior below hydrotheca and one

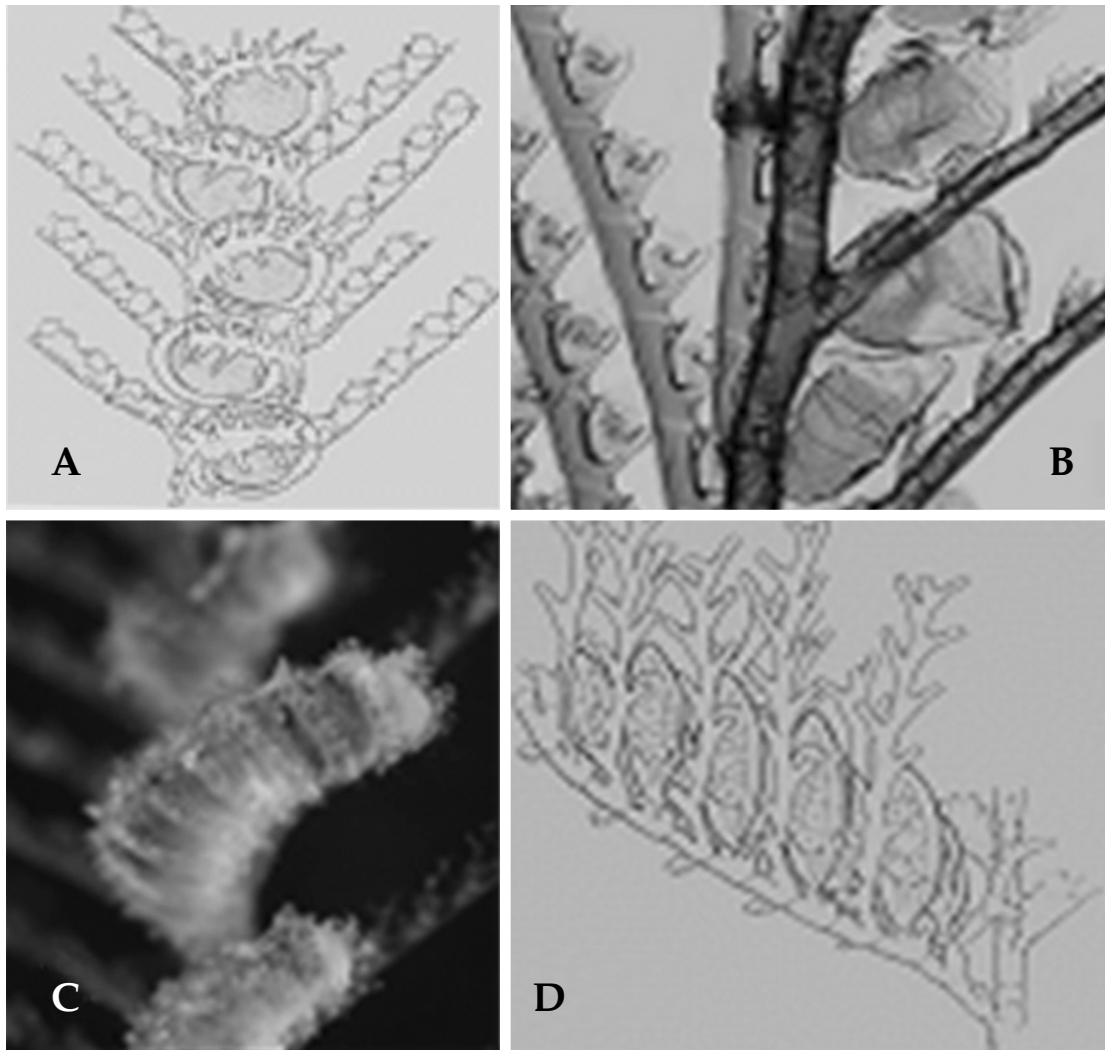


Fig. 70. Types of structures protecting the gonothecae. A. phylactocarps; B. unprotected type; C. closed corbula; D. open corbula.

lateral on each side. In addition one or more median superior may be seated above the level of the hydrotheca. Many variations of this pattern occur.

In the subfamily Aglaopheniinae, three immovable and single chambered nematothecae are present. The laterals always are fused to the side wall of the hydrotheca and have more than one opening. The median inferior is fused to the abcauline wall of the hydrotheca and has a distal opening, the distal end extends toward beyond the hydrothecal margin. The lateral nematothecae of the subfamily Halopterinae are seated on long pedicels attached to the side wall of the hydrotheca (Fig. 69).

The nematothecae may occur on athecate stems, internodes, peripheral tubes of fascicled stems, hydrorhizae and gonothecae or other reproductive organs.

The gonophores are always sessile sporosacs contained in gonothecae. Most of the species are dioecious and the gonothecae are sexually dimorphic. In the subfamilies Plumulariinae, Kirchen-

paueriinae, Halopteriinae and the genus *Gymnangium* of Aglaopheniinae, the gonothecae occur singly on stem, hydrocladia and hydrorhiza. However in the subfamily Aglaopheniinae phylactocarps are present, which are the appendages of hydrocladia or modified hydrocladia. The hydrocladia are transformed into the phylactocarps at maturity in the genus *Lytocarpus*. In *Lytocarpus phoenicea*, every third hydrocladium ruptures above the level of the first hydrotheca and regenerates as a phylactocarp. In the genera *Thecocarpus* and *Aglaophenia* the phylactocarp forms a pod-like structure called a corbula. The corbula consists of a central axis and a number of lateral ribs which bearing nematothecae and arching over to close the gonothecae. The corbula may be open, when the ribs separate, or closed, when the ribs fuse with one another (Fig. 70).

**GENERA** 18 (15 in Korea), species 247 (36 in Korea).

### Key to the subfamilies of family Plumulariidae

1. Paired lateral nematothecae present and fused to hydrotheca ..... Aglaopheniinae
  - Paired lateral nematothecae present or absent, when present not fused to hydrotheca ..... 2
2. Paired lateral nematothecae absent. Median superior nematotheca always reduced and single chambered ..... Kirchenpaueriinae
  - Paired lateral nematothecae present. Nematotheca usually two chambered ..... 3
3. Hydrocladia arising from erect stem. No cauline hydrothecae. Stem when fascicled hydrocladia arising from a single axial tube ..... Plumulariinae
  - Hydrocladia arising from hydrorhiza or from erect stem. Stem or branches with cauline hydrothecae. Stem or branches when fascicled, hydrocladia arising from any of its components ..... Halopteriinae

## Subfamily Halopteriinae Millard, 1962

Dal-mu-ri-git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa (담무리깃히드라아과)

Erect stem present or absent. Hydrocladia arising ① independently from hydrorhiza, or ② from stem with hydrothecae, or ③ from irregularly the superficial tubes of a fascicled stem or its branches. Branches when present, with cauline hydrothecae. Hydrocladia branched or unbranched. Hydrothecae generally large, with or without teeth. Nematothecae movable or immovable, one- or two-chambered, not fused to hydrothecae. Every hydrotheca with three nematothecae, one median and a paired laterals. Lateral nematothecae generally borne on pedicels which are adherent to the hydrotheca. Gonothecae unprotected, not aggregated, usually dimorphic and with the female bearing nematothecae.

### Key to the genera of subfamily Halopteriinae

1. Hydrocladia arising from hydrorhiza ..... *Antennella*
  - Hydrocladia arising from stem ..... 2
2. With cauline hydrothecae, and hydrocladia arranged in pinnate ..... *Halopteris*
  - Without cauline hydrothecae, and hydrocladia arranged in sympodial ..... *Monostaechas*

**Genus *Antennella* Allman, 1877**

An-te-nel-la-sok (안테넬라속)

*Antennellopsis* Jäderholm, 1896.

Hydrocladia arising directly from hydrorhiza and unbranched. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, without teeth, untoothed margin.

Type species: *Antennella gracilis* Allman, 1877.

SPECIES 28 (4 in Korea).

**Key to the species of genus *Antennella***

1. Hydrorhiza aggregated into bundle ..... *A. integerrima*
- Hydrorhiza not aggregated into bundle ..... 2
2. Athecate internode with usually one nematotheca and two paired lateral nematothecae ..... *A. africana*
- Athecate internode with usually one or two nematothecae and paired lateral nematothecae ..... *A. secundaria*

**55. *Antennella africana* Broch, 1914 (Fig. 71)**

A-peu-ri-ka-git-hi-deu-ra (아프리카깃히드라)

*Antennella quadriaurita* forma *africana* Broch, 1914, p. 26.

*Antennella africana*: Stechow, 1925, p. 110, fig. 41; Rho, 1967, p. 344, fig. 3; Rho, 1969, p. 165; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 100; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 146; Millard, 1975, p. 331, fig. 107A–E; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 91; Park, 1993, p. 273.

*Antennella serrata* Totton, 1930, p. 212, text-fig. 53.

Colonies tufted, unbranched, attaining 5–31 mm in height. Hydrocladia directly arising from stolon creeping on algae, divided into regular internodes, thecate internodes and athecate internodes, which arranged alternately. Thecate internode with one large hydrotheca, two paired lateral nematothecae and one median inferior nematotheca. Athecate internode with one median nematotheca. Hydrothecae cylindrical, widening upward, margin smooth, adcauline wall 1/2 below adnate and remainders free, margin making angle 50–60° with axis. Median inferior nematotheca below hydrotheca, not reaching hydrotheca, movable and two-chambered. Paired lateral nematothecae, one large, the other small, movable and two-chambered. Large lateral nematotheca attached on pedicel which arising from upper part of adnate side. Small lateral nematotheca arising inside of pedicel of large nematotheca. Gonotheca borne below hydrotheca, singly or paired, male developed distally and female proximally. Female pear-shaped, with two-chambers, two large nematothecae on basal region and two annulated short stalks. Male smaller than female, spindle-shaped, with a large, two-chambered nematotheca on basal region.

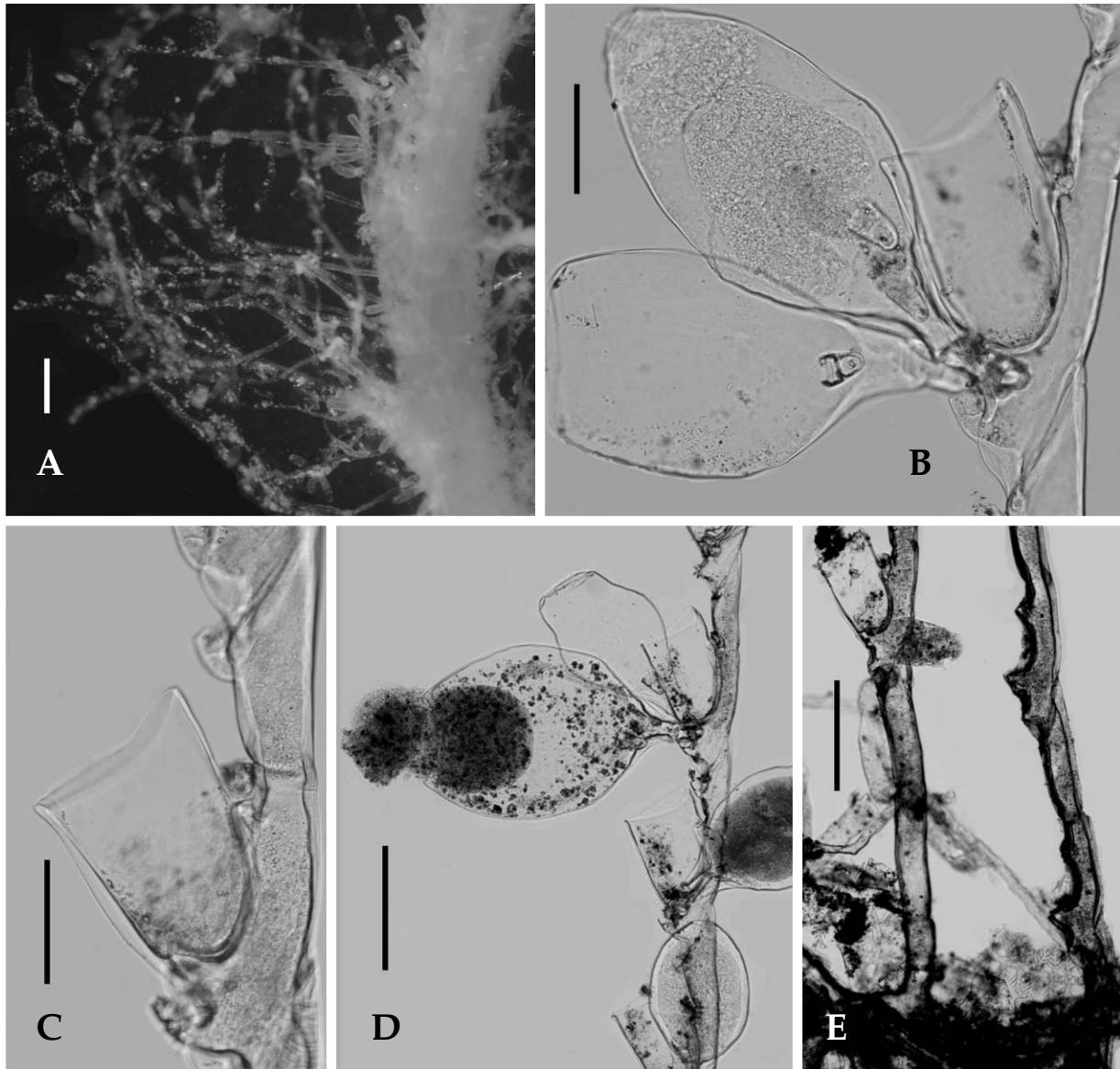


Fig. 71. *Antennella africana*. A. colonies on alga; B. gonothecae and hydrotheca; C. hydrotheca; D. part of hydrocladium with gonothecae and hydrotheca; E. basal portions of hydrocladia. Scales: A=1 mm, B, C=200  $\mu$ m, D, E=500  $\mu$ m.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, New Zealand, South Africa, S.W. Africa, South Atlantic.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Naksan: 15.viii.1973); (Gangneung: 20.x.1967), GN: (Mipo: 26.xi.1985); (Haeundae: 12.vi.1967), JN: (Geomundo: 8.viii.1965); (Odongdo: 4.viii.1974); (Daeheuksando: 20.vii.1982), CN: (Anmyeondo: 9.viii.1973), GG: (Jagyakdo: 14.x.1973), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 14.vii.1973); (Hoenggando: 9.ix.1969); (Wimi-ri: 8.viii.1972); (Udo: 15.vii.1973).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits from coastal to 20–30 m deep waters.

**56. *Antennella integerrima* (Jäderholm, 1896) (Fig. 72)**

Dung-geul-git-hi-deu-ra (둥글깃히드라)

*Antennleopsis integerrima* Jäderholm, 1896, p. 16, pl. 2, figs. 7, 8; Bedot, 1918, p. 70; 1925, p. 95; Jäderholm, 1919, p. 20; Stechow 1923a, p. 232; Yamada, 1959, p. 82; Rees and Thursfield, 1965, p. 168; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 101, pl. 3, figs. 10, 11; 1974, p. 146.

*Antennellopsis dofleini* Stechow, 1907, p. 196; 1909, p. 86, pl. 2, fig. 4, pl. 6, fig. 6.

*Antennella integerrima*: Rho and Park, 1986, p. 91; Park, 1992, p. 294; 1993, p. 273; Hirohito, 1995, p. 233, fig. 78a-c.

Colonies relatively large, hydrorhizae aggregated into bundle. Hydrocladia arising from upper parts of hydrorhizal bundle, homonomous, not branched, divided into irregularly internodes. Hydrothecae densely placed on hydrocladium, bell-shaped, margin large, without tooth: making a right angle with hydrocladium, slightly widening upward and adcauline wall entirely adnate to hydrocladium. With one small pair of lateral and one median inferior nematotheca. Lateral nematothecae small, reaching to margin of hydrotheca and two-chambered. A median inferior nematotheca small, not reaching to hydrotheca and two-chambered. Gonothecae arising from just below hydrotheca placed in proximal part of hydrocladium, large compared with hydrothecae, oval-shaped, with two to three annulated pedicel.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 4.iv.1975; 20.x.1973); (Daepo: 16.vi.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters 10-40 m deep.

**57. *Antennella secundaria* (Gmelin, 1789) (Fig. 73)**

Dul-jjae-git-hi-deu-ra (둘째깃히드라)

*Sertularia secundaria* Gmelin, 1789, p. 3854.

*Antennella secundaria*: Stechow, 1907, p. 199; Stechow, 1913b, p. 89; Stechow, 1923b, p. 17, no. 184; Stechow, 1925, p. 111; Leloup, 1938, p. 18, fig. 13a, b; Uchida, 1956, p. 1647, fig. 4615; Yamada, 1958, p. 59; 1959, p. 77; Rho, 1967, p. 345, fig. 5A, B; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 100; 1974, p. 146; Millard, 1975, p. 332, fig. 107F-L; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 92; Park, 1990, p. 84; 1993, p. 273; 1995, p. 15; 1997, p. 150; Hirohito, 1995, p. 236, fig. 79a-c; Agis et al., 2001, p. 140, fig. 63a-e.

True stem absent. Hydrocladia arising directly from hydrorhiza, slender, unbranched, attaining about 20 mm high, divided into thecate internodes and athecate internodes arranged in alternate, and thecate internode terminated by transverse node, athecate internode terminated by oblique node, and its basal region without hydrothecae. Thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior, a pair of laterals and one median superior. Athecate internode with one or two median nematothecae. Hydrothecae bowl-shaped, approximately same depth and breadth, comparatively large, adcauline wall 1/2 below adnate, and margin smooth: making angle about 35-50° with axis. Periderm thick. Median inferior nematotheca below hydrotheca, reaching to hydrotheca or not,

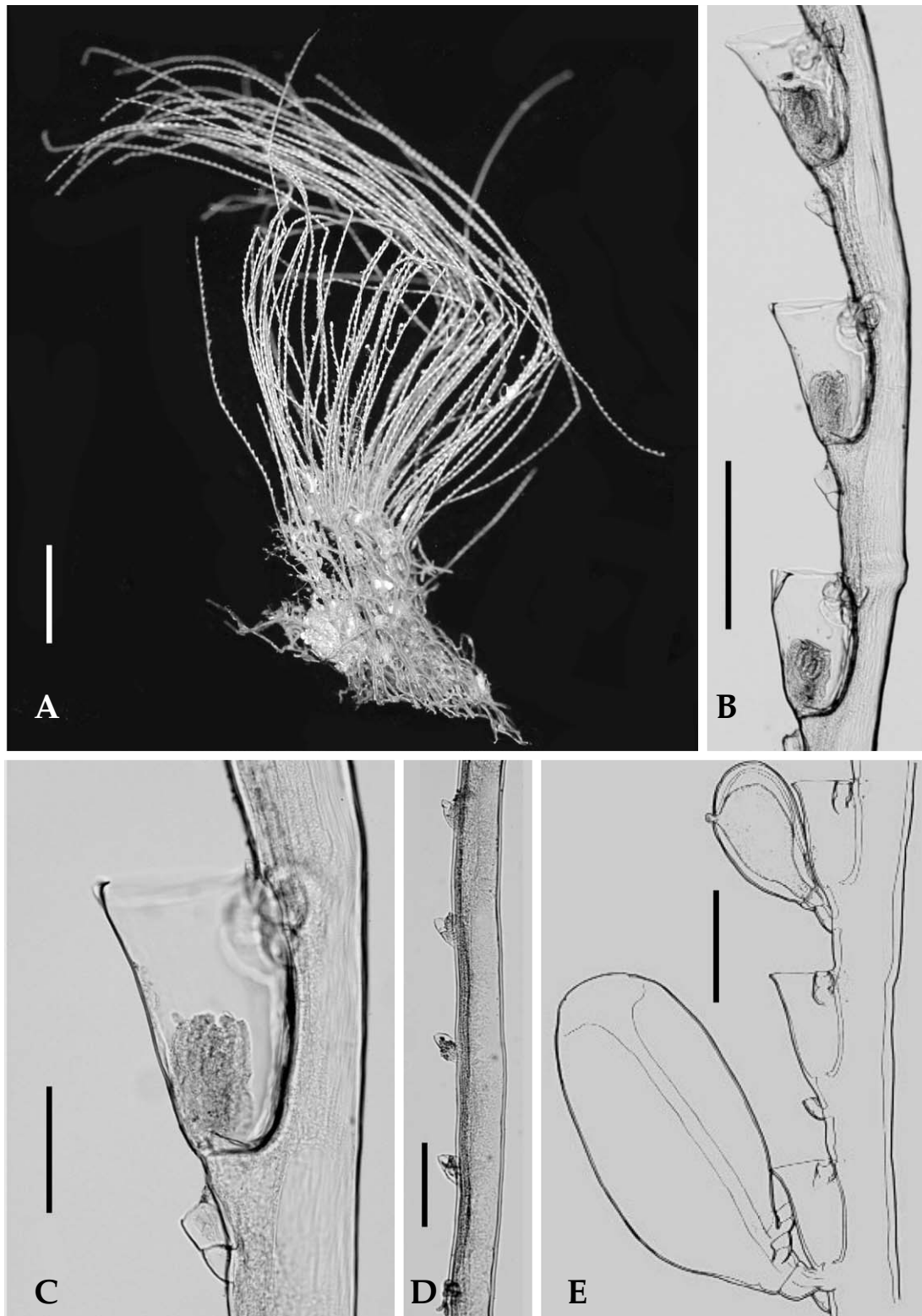


Fig. 72. *Antennella integerrima*. A. colonies; B. part of hydrocladium with hydrothecae; C. enlarged hydrotheca; D. basal portion of hydrocladium with nematothecae; E. gonothecae (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=10 mm, B, D, E=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

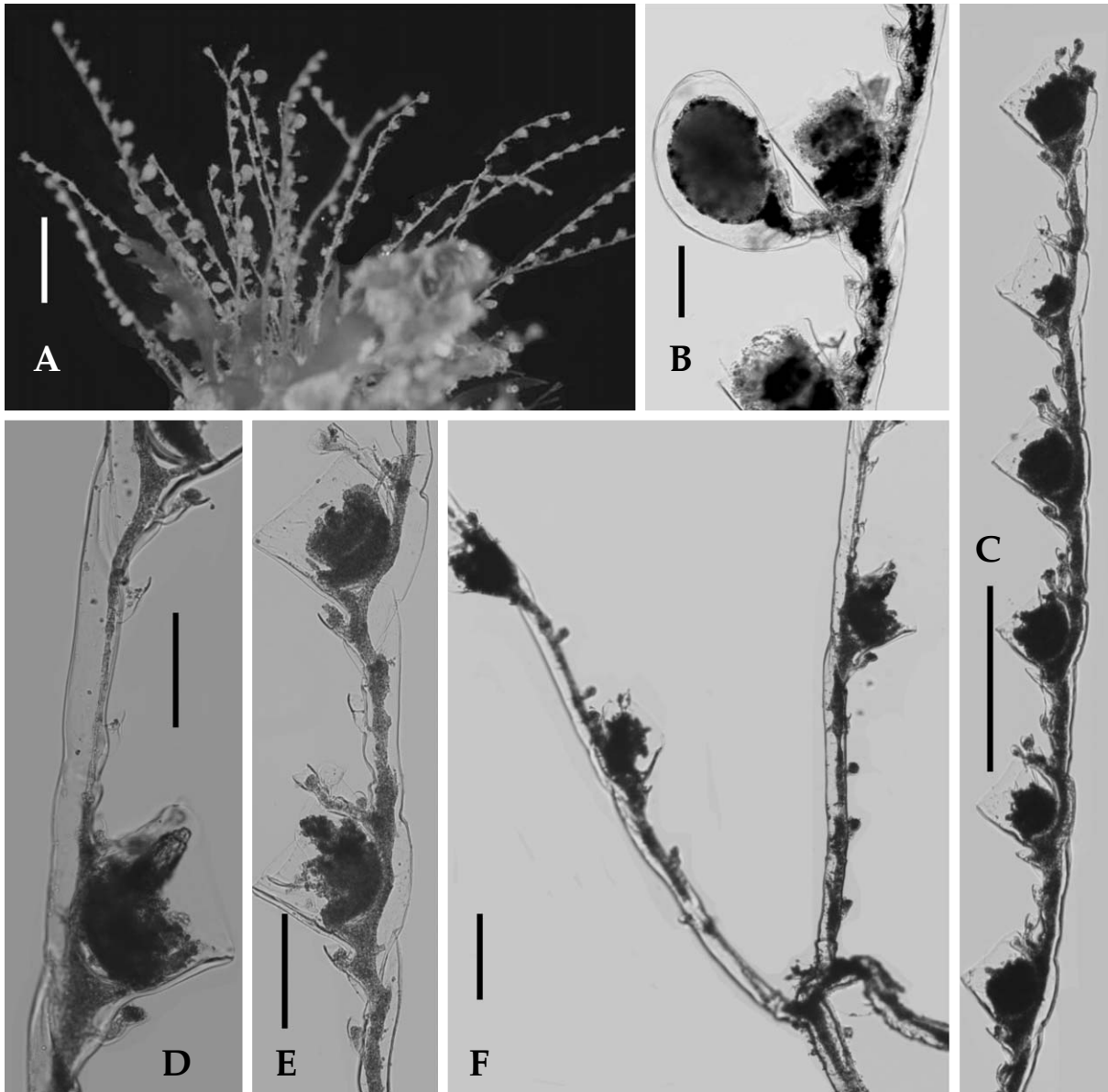


Fig. 73. *Antennella secundaria*. A. colonies; B. part of hydrocladium with gonophore; C. hydrocladium; D, E. parts of hydrocladia; F. basal portions of colonies. Scales: A=2 mm, B, D, E=200  $\mu$ m, C=500  $\mu$ m, F=300  $\mu$ m.

movable and two-chambered, distal chamber scoop-shaped, adcauline wall reduced. Lateral nematothecae on finger-shaped pedicels which arising on top of adnate part of hydrotheca, usually not reaching thecal margin, movable, two-chambered, distal chamber funnel-shaped. Median superior behind free adcauline wall, not reaching margin, small, one- or indistinctly two-chambered. Gonothecae borne immediately below hydrothecae, singly or in pairs, curved, pear-shaped, with two-chambered and paired large nematothecae on basal region, and two annulated stalk. Male more proximal than female. Female gonothecae large, and with a wide distal aperture, but male distal round.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Andaman Sea, Borneo, Australia, Banda Sea, Indian Ocean, Red Sea, South Africa, N.W. Africa, Mediterranean, North East Atlantic, Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JN, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Guryongpo: 25.xii.1974), GN: (Yokjido: 5.vi.1978); (Hongdo: 20.vii.1978), JN: (Yejakdo: 23.vii.1981); (Jindo Hoedong, Jeopdo: 5, 6.viii.1974; 23.vii.1994), CN: (Anmyeondo: 8.viii.1973); (Cheonripo: 26.vi.1974), GG: (Jagyakdo: 6.xi.1971), JJ: (Seogwipo: 10.vii.1965; 15.iv.1975); (Supseom, Munseom: 8.ii.1971; 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on chitinous tubes of annelids or shells in waters about 10–30 m deep.

## **Genus *Halopteris* Allman, 1877**

Dal-mu-ri-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (닭무리깃히드라속)

Erect stem, simple, divided into regular internodes. Hydrocladia arranged alternately right and left sides. Cauline hydrothecae present. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, untoothed margin.

Type species: *Halopteris carinata* Allman, 1877.

**SPECIES** 54 (1 in Korea).

### **58. *Halopteris constricta* Totton, 1930 (Fig. 74)**

Su-chuk-git-hi-deu-ra (수축깃히드라)

*Halopteris constricta* Totton, 1930, p. 217, text-fig. 56; Ralph, 1961, p. 43, fig. 6a–e; Vervoort and Vasseur, 1977, p. 68, figs. 29, 30a, b; Park, 1988, p. 83, fig. 5A–E.

Colonies small, less than 10 mm in height. Stem unfascicled, branched plumulately, divided into regular internodes, which consist of thecate internodes and atehcate internodes, arranged in alternate each other. Thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one hydrocladia, paired lateral nematothecae and one median nematotheca. Atehcate internode with only one median nematotheca. Oblique nodes usually between internodes very distinct. Hydrocladia arising from front of stem, at side of hydrotheca, arranged in alternate except for basal pair of hydrocladia which frequently opposite on same internode. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, margin slightly but distinctly everted, abcauline wall more or less straight, free part of adcauline wall distinctly concave. Gonothecae borne in pairs on hydrocaulus or hydrocladia immediately below hydrothecae, with short annulated pedicels, curved toward stem or hydrocladia, with broad distal aperture facing inward and a flap.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Glendowie, Auckland, Island Bay, Cook Strait, off Cape Maria van Diemen (type locality), Moorea, South Africa (Table Bay to Transkei coast, False Bay), Madagascar area, Angola and Vema Seamount.

**KOREA:** GW, JJ.

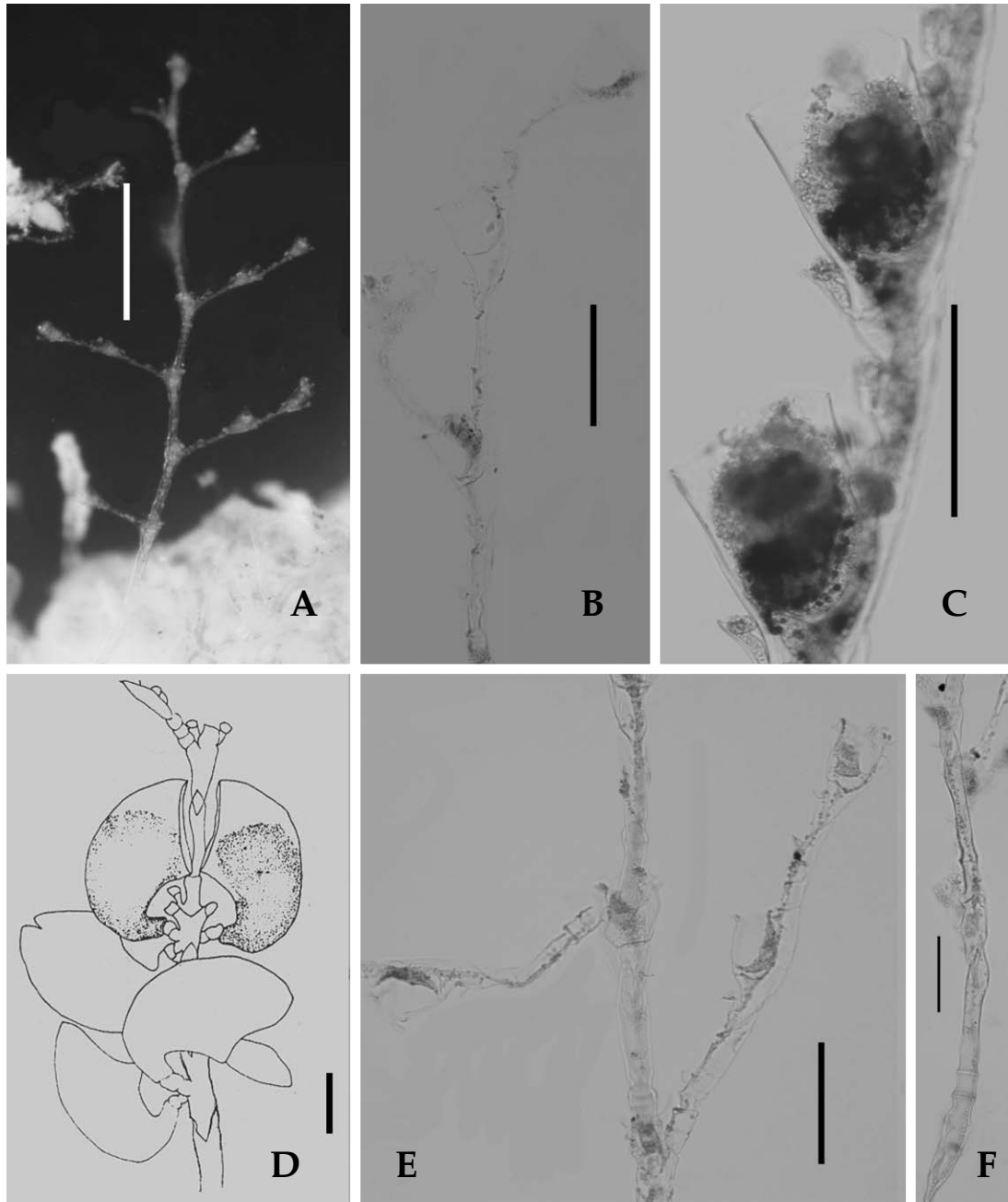


Fig. 74. *Halopteris constricta*. A. colony; B, E. parts of stems; C. hydrothecae; D. gonothecae (cited from Park, 1988); E. middle portion of stem; F. basal portion of stem. Scales: A=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , B, E, F=200  $\mu\text{m}$ , C, D=300  $\mu\text{m}$ .

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Sokcho: 28.vi.1989), JJ: (Seogwipo: 15.xii.1969; 24.xii.1971; 15.iv.1974).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is rare in Korean waters, and is attached on floating algae in waters about 5 m deep.

## Genus *Monostaechas* Allman, 1877

Ne-ju-reum-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (네주름깃히드라속)

Erect stem present. Hydrocladia branching in sympodial. Hydrotheca cup shaped, margin smooth.

Type species: *Monostaechas dichotoma* Allman, 1877=*Plumularia quadridens* McCrady, 1858.

**SPECIES** 5 (1 in Korea).

### 59. *Monostaechas quadridens* (McCrady, 1858) (Fig. 75)

Ne-ju-reum-git-hi-deu-ra (네주름깃히드라)

*Plumularia quadridens* McCrady, 1858, p. 97.

*Monostaechase dichotoma*: Allman, 1877, p. 37, figs. 1-5; Bedot, 1912, p. 321; 1918, p. 186; 1925, p. 286.

*Monostaechas quadridens*: Leloup, 1935, p. 2, figs. 2, 3; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 101, pl. 111, figs. 12, 13; 1974, p. 148; Millard, 1975, p. 365, fig. 117D-F; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 92; Park, 1993, p. 273; Hirohito, 1995, p. 249, fig. 84a-g; Agis et al., 2001, p. 171, fig. 71a-e.

Colonies attaining about 8-40 mm high, first hydrocladium arising directly from hydrorhiza. Basal region of first athecate internode, long, with terminal second apophysis of hydrocladium. Basal region of second hydrocladium athecate internode, with terminal third apophysis of hydrocladium. As the same method, 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> ... hydrocladium is formed, all hydrocladia helicoid sympodium in one plane. In basal long internode, two-five nematothecae arranged in one row. From 3<sup>rd</sup> hydrocladium, it consists of thecate internodes and athecate internodes alternately. Thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior and two paired laterals, and one median superior behind adcauline wall. Atecate internode with two median nematothecae. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, widening toward distal, 1/2 below of adcauline wall adnate to hydrocladia. With no intrathecal septum. Laterals reaching to margin of hydrotheca, two-chambered, upper chamber trumpet-shaped. Median superior small and one-chambered. Median inferior two-chambered, upper chamber scoop-shaped and basal chamber a little wider. Median nematothecae similar to median inferior. Gonothecae oval-shaped, borne on hydrocladia below hydrothecae, with two-annulated pedicel and bearing two nematothecae near base.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Hawaii, Philippines, Australia, Pacific and Atlantic coasts of USA, Brazil, West Indies, Gulf of Mexico, South Africa.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 14.vii.1969; 22.viii.1970; 8.ii.1971; 10.vii.1972; 19.xii.1973); (Munseom: 8.ii.1971).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to hard substratums in waters about 10-30 m deep.

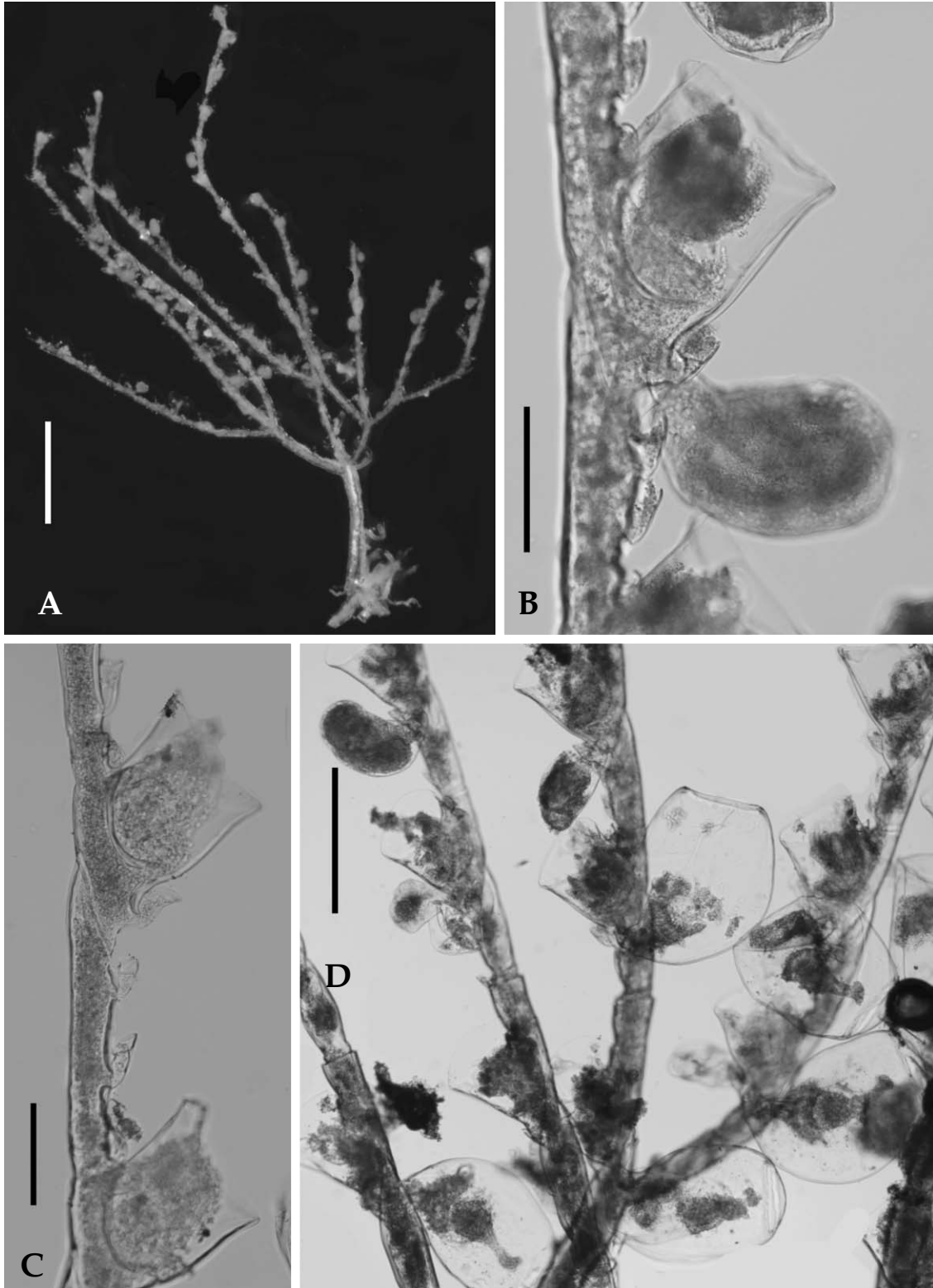


Fig. 75. *Monostaechas quadridens*. A. whole colony; B. part of hydrocladium with gonotheca and hydrotheca; C. part of hydrocladium with hydrothecae; D. parts of hydrocladia. Scales: A=1 mm, B, C=200  $\mu$ m, D=500  $\mu$ m.

## Subfamily Kirchenpaueriinae Stechow, 1921

Kwil-ken-pa-u-el-git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa (퀵켄파우엘깃히드라아과)

Erect stem, branched or unbranched and simple. Hydrocladia homomerous, pinnate-form and arranged alternately. With no cauline hydrothecae. Hydrothecae small. Nematothecae reduced: lateral nematothecae absent, medians poorly developed and one-chambered. Gonothecae unprotected, not bearing nematothecae.

## Genus *Pycnotheca* Stechow, 1919

Jil-gin-keop-hi-deu-ra-sok (질긴컵히드라속)

*Diplocheilus* Allman, 1883.

Stem unbranching, giving rise to hydrocladia in alternate. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, with distinct abcauline intrathecal septum and no teeth at margin.

Type species: *Diplocheilus mirabilis* Allman, 1883.

**SPECIES** 4 (1 in Korea).

### 60. *Pycnotheca mirabilis* (Allman, 1883) (Fig. 76)

Jil-gin-keop-hi-deu-ra (질긴컵히드라)

*Diplocheilus mirabilis* Allman, 1883, p. 49, pl. 8, figs. 4-7; Stechow, 1913b, p. 88, figs. 55, 56.

*Pycnotheca mirabilis*: Stechow, 1923b, p. 17; Uchida, 1956, p. 646, fig. 4611; Yamada, 1958, p. 59; Rho, 1967, p. 350, fig. 11A, B, pl. 1, figs. 2, 3; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 102; 1974, p. 148; Millard, 1975, p. 377, fig. 120D-G; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 94; Park, 1990, p. 84; 1993, p. 274; 1995, p. 16; 1997, p. 151; Hirohito, 1995, p. 56, fig. 86a-e.

Hydrorhiza stolonate. Stem simple, without hydrocladia in its base, divided into regular internodes. Each internode with two apophyses of hydrocladia bearing one nematotheca on it. Hydrocladia arranged in alternate, divided into regular internodes, each internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior and sarcostyle behind adcauline wall. Internodes of hydrocladia short, hydrothecae closely set, margin of one almost reaching to base of next one. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, about 2/3 below of adcauline wall adnated, distinct abcauline intrathecal septum reaching about half-way across cavity. Median inferior and cauline nematothecae scoop-shaped and one-chambered, immovable and with no adcauline wall. Median superior sarcostyle. Gonothecae large compared to hydrothecae borne on hydrorhiza or base of stem, without nematothecae, elongated oval-shaped, with transverse rings on their surface, distal end truncated.

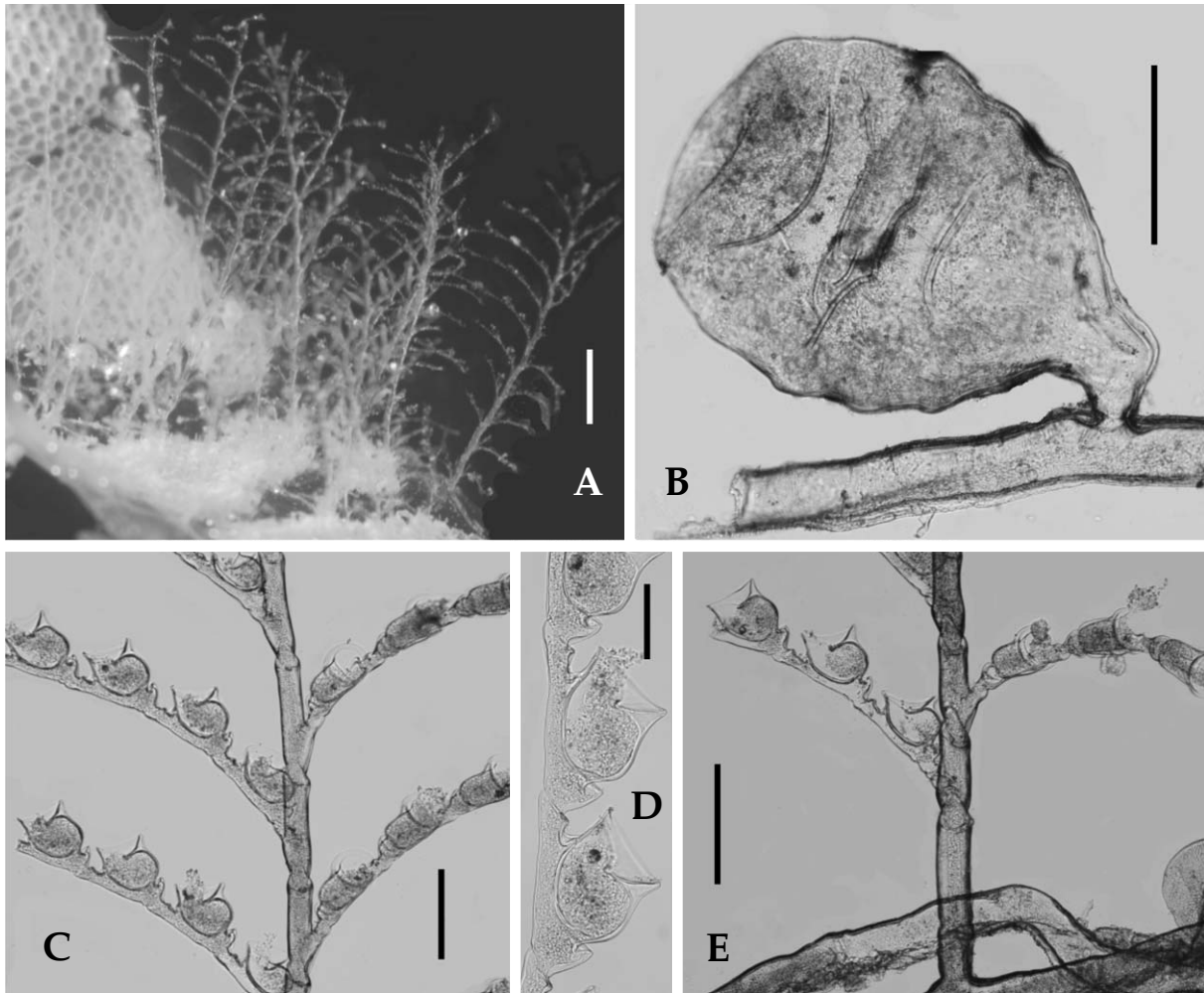


Fig. 76. *Pycnotheca mirabilis*. A. colonies; B. gonotheca arising from stolon; C. middle portion of stem; D. hydrothecae; E. basal portion of stem. Scales: A=1 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C, E=200  $\mu$ m.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, New Zealand, Australia, Red Sea, South Africa.

**KOREA:** GW, GB, GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Jumunjin: 26.v.1985), GB: (Guryongpo: 24.xii.1974), GN: (Samcheonpo: 22.vii.1984); (Mipo: 11.v.1974; 25.vi.1975), JN: (Jindo Jeopdo: 6.viii.1974; 23.vii.1994), JJ: (Seogwipo: 8.viii.1960; 11.vii.1965; 16.vii.1966; 12.vii.1969; 12.xii.1969; 13.iv.1975; 13.vii.1979); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1972); (Gapado: 16.vii.1985); (Munseom: 1.vii.1993); (Supseom: 2.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached to the surface of annelid tubes, bryozoans, shells and other hydroids in waters coastsal to about 30 m deep.

## Subfamily Plumulariinae Kuhn, 1913

Git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa (깃히드라아과)

Erect stem branched or unbranched and fascicled or unfascicled. Hydrocladia arranged in right and left sides alternately or verticils. Hydrocladia, if fascicled, arising from axial tube. Hydrothecae small. Nematothecae generally two-chambered, movable, not fused to hydrotheca. Each hydrotheca with one median inferior and a pair of laterals. Gonothecae unprotected, with no nematothecae in common.

### Key to the genera of subfamily Plumulariinae

1. Hydrothecae with no toothed margin ..... 2
  - Hydrothecae with toothed margin ..... *Dentitheca*
2. Hydrocladia arranged in alternate ..... *Plumularia*
  - Hydrocladia in verticils ..... *Nemertesia*

## Genus *Dentitheca* Stchow, 1919

Hyeop-ni-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (협니깃히드라속)

Colonies pinnate, hydrocladia arranged in alternate. Hydrothecae cylindrical or cup-shaped, margin with a large tooth on each side.

Type species: *Plumularia hertwigi* Stechow, 1907.

SPECIES 5 (1 in Korea).

### 61. *Dentitheca hertwigi* (Stchow, 1907) (Fig. 77)

He-reu-teu-bi-hi-git-hi-deu-ra (헤르트비히깃히드라)

*Plumularia hertwigi* Stechow, 1907, p. 195; 1909, p. 76, pl. I, fig. 9, pl. 6, figs. 1-3; 1913b, p. 93; 1919, p. 117, fig. T; Bedot, 1925, p. 332; Rho and Park, 1983, p. 44, pl. 5, figs. 3-5; 1986, p. 99; Park, 1992, p. 295; 1993, p. 274.

*Dentitheca hertwigi*: Stechow, 1923b, p. 18; Hirohito, 1995, p. 261, fig. 88a-c.

Colonies comparatively large, fascicled strongly, dark-brown color and branched irregularly. Branches divided into regular internodes, each internode with two or three hydrocladia. Hydrocladia arranged alternately to right and left side on axial tube, monosiphonic, divided into regular internodes, each internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior and a paired laterals. Hydrothecae cylindrical, about three times as high as wide, margin with a large conspicuous tooth on each side, adcauline wall entirely adnate to hydrocladium. Nematothecae relatively small, trumpet-

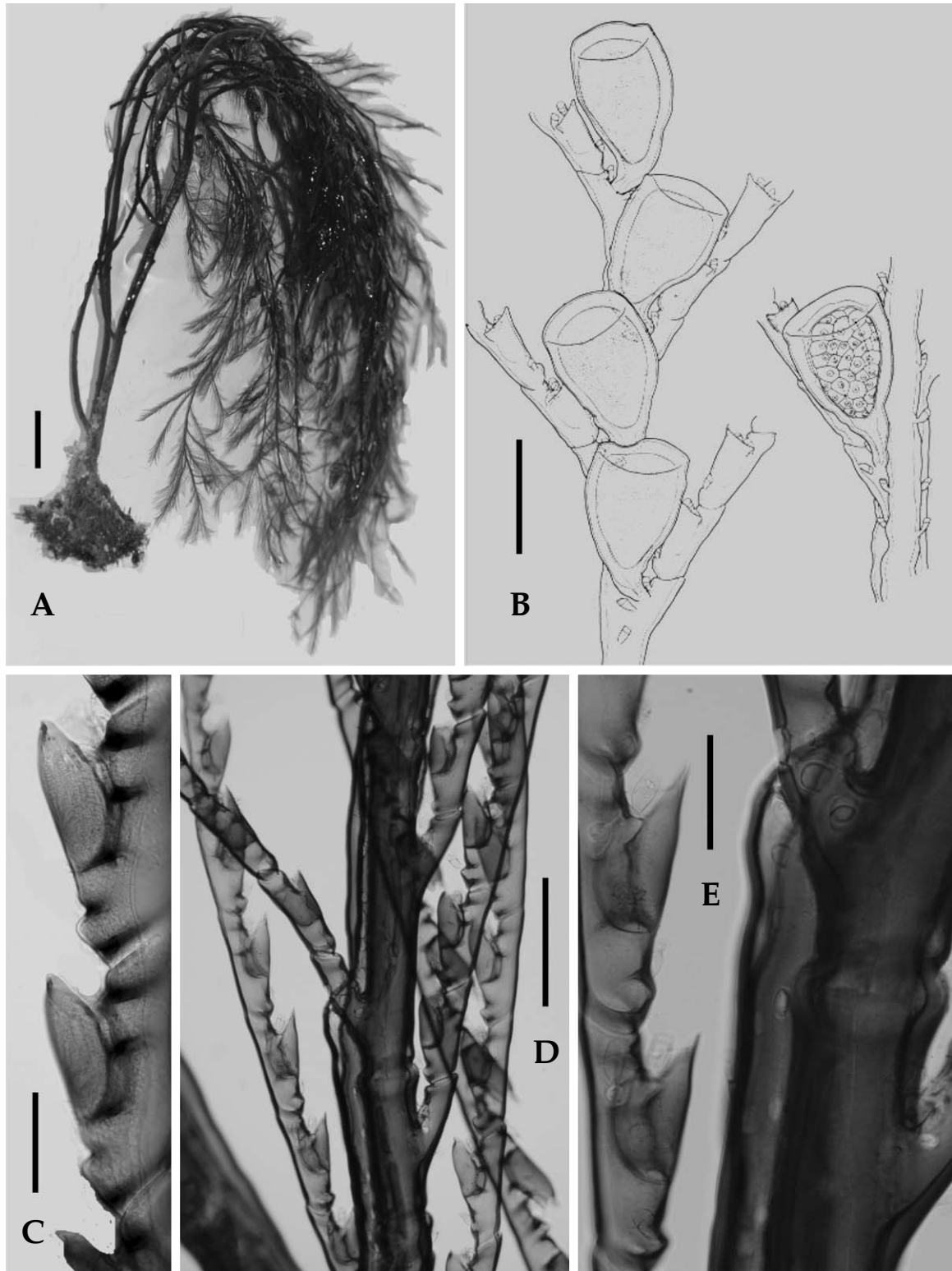


Fig. 77. *Dentitheca hertwigi*. A. colony; B. male gonothecae (left) and female gonotheca (right) (cited from Hirohito, 1995); C. hydrothecae; D, E. polysiphonic stems with hydrocladia. Scales: A=20 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C, E=200  $\mu$ m.

shaped, sometimes inconspicuous as they are small and transparent. A median inferior nematotheca below hydrotheca, a pair of laterals above each side of hydrotheca and others scattered on stem and branches. Female and male gonothecae similar in shape. Gonothecae laterally borne on apophysis for hydrocladium, lower part tapering to pedicel-like base, upper end truncated (Hirohito, 1995).

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan (Sagami Bay, Misaki Bay, Shishigahama).

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Hongdo: 20.vii.1978), JJ: (Seogwipo: 22.x.1982); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1970).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters about 10–30 m deep.

## Genus *Nemertesia* Lamouroux, 1812

Sil-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (실깃히드라속)

*Antennularia* Lamarck, 1816.

Hydrocladia whorled. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, with no toothed margin.

Type species: *Sertularia antennina* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 58 (2 in Korea).

### Key to the species of genus *Nemertesia*

1. Stem thread-like, simple and unbranched ..... *N. antennina*
- Stem fascicled, branching in dichotomous sympodium ..... *N. ciliata*

### 62. *Nemertesia antennina* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Fig. 78)

Chok-gak-sil-git-hi-deu-ra (촉각실깃히드라)

*Sertularia antennina* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 811.

*Antennularia antennina*: Nutting, 1900, p. 185, pl. 9, figs. 1–5; 1901, p. 367, fig. 72.

*Nemertesia antennina*: Bedot, 1911, p. 225; 1918, p. 188; 1925, p. 287; Leloup, 1937b, p. 46, fig. 31; 1947, p. 33; Stechow, 1925, p. 25; Vervoort, 1946, p. 326; 1949, p. 147; Hamond, 1957, p. 319; Vervoort, 1959, p. 297; 1972, p. 229; Ralph, 1961, p. 48; Millard, 1975, p. 381, fig. 121D, E; Hughes, 1977, p. 641; Rho and Park, 1983, p. 44; 1986, p. 95; Park, 1993, p. 274; Hirohito, 1995, p. 264, fig. 89a–g; Agis et al., 2001, p. 193, figs. 76a–f, 77a–f.

Colonies growing on substrata of variable size composed of hydrorhizae and remnants of dead stem. Stem divided into obscure regular internodes, monosiphonic and canaliculated. Hydrocladia

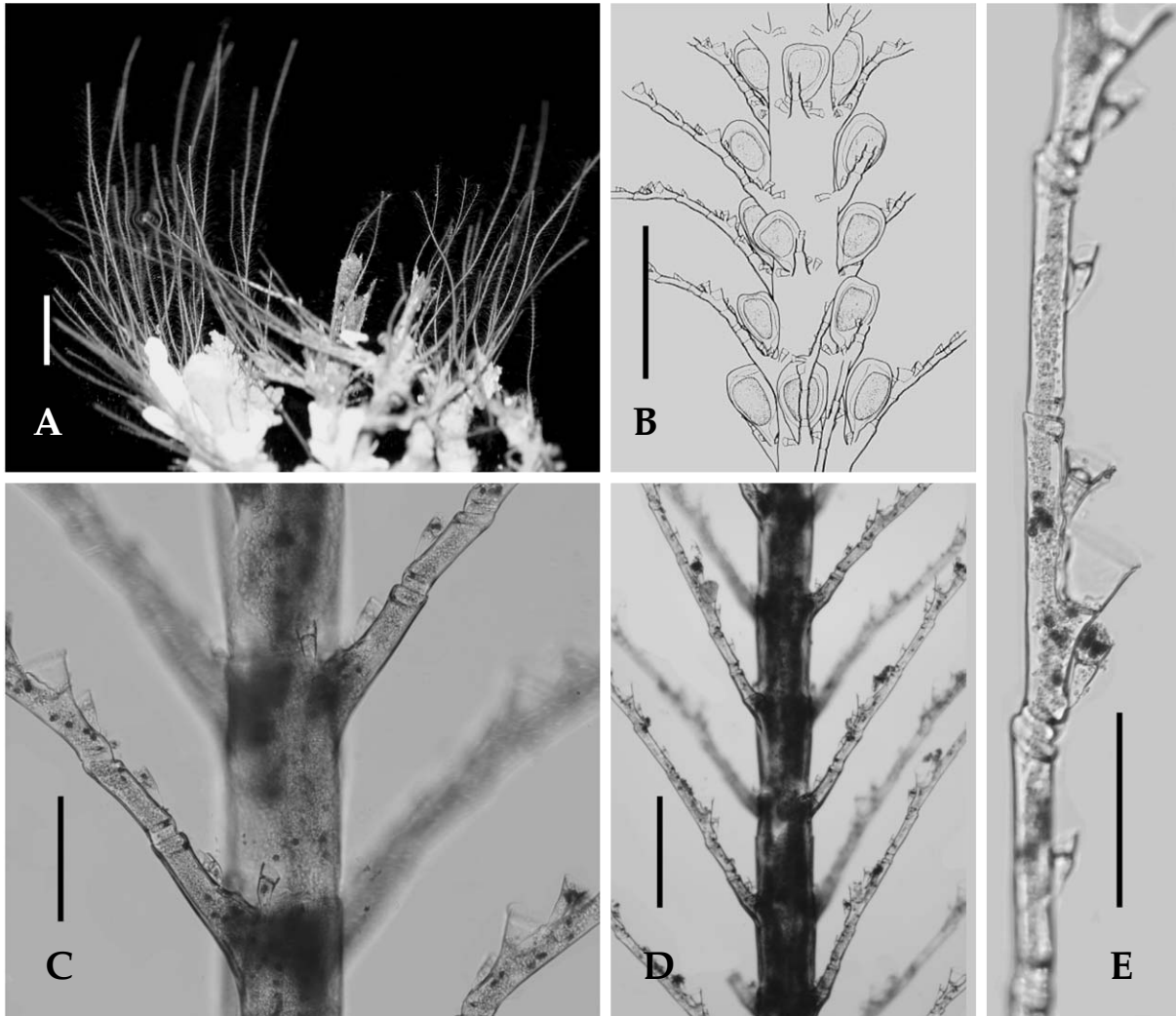


Fig. 78. *Nemertesia antennina*. A. colonies; B. upper part of stem with gonothecae (cited from Hirohoto, 1995); C, D. part of stems with hydrocladia; E. hydrocladium with hydrothecae and nematothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, D=500  $\mu$ m, C, E=200  $\mu$ m.

arranged in whorls on apophysis from distal ends of nodes, usually divided into thecate internodes and atehcate internodes alternately. Atehcate internode with one or two median nematothecae. Thecate internode with one hydrotheca, a pair of laterals and one median inferior. Hydrothecae small, cup-shaped, adcauline wall entirely adnate to hydrocladium, slightly everted in margin, with no teeth. Nematothecae trumpet-shaped, two-chambered, movable.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, Barents Sea, North Sea, English Channel, Mediterranean, Western Africa, French Guinea.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Seogwipo: 6.ii.1971; 18.xi.1973; 12.iv.1975).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is found on muddy bottoms, anchored by hydrorhizae in waters about 10–

30 m deep.

**REMARKS:** This species characteristic in cruster from tangled mass of fine chitinous hydrorhizae. This species bears different numbers of hydrocladiae in specimens from different geographical areas. Hughes (1977) compared the numbers of hydrocladia in the laboratory materials with material from Torbay. In the laboratory, the first internode with hydrocladia of the stem bears two hydrocladia but the specimens from Torbay bears 6–8 hydrocladia.

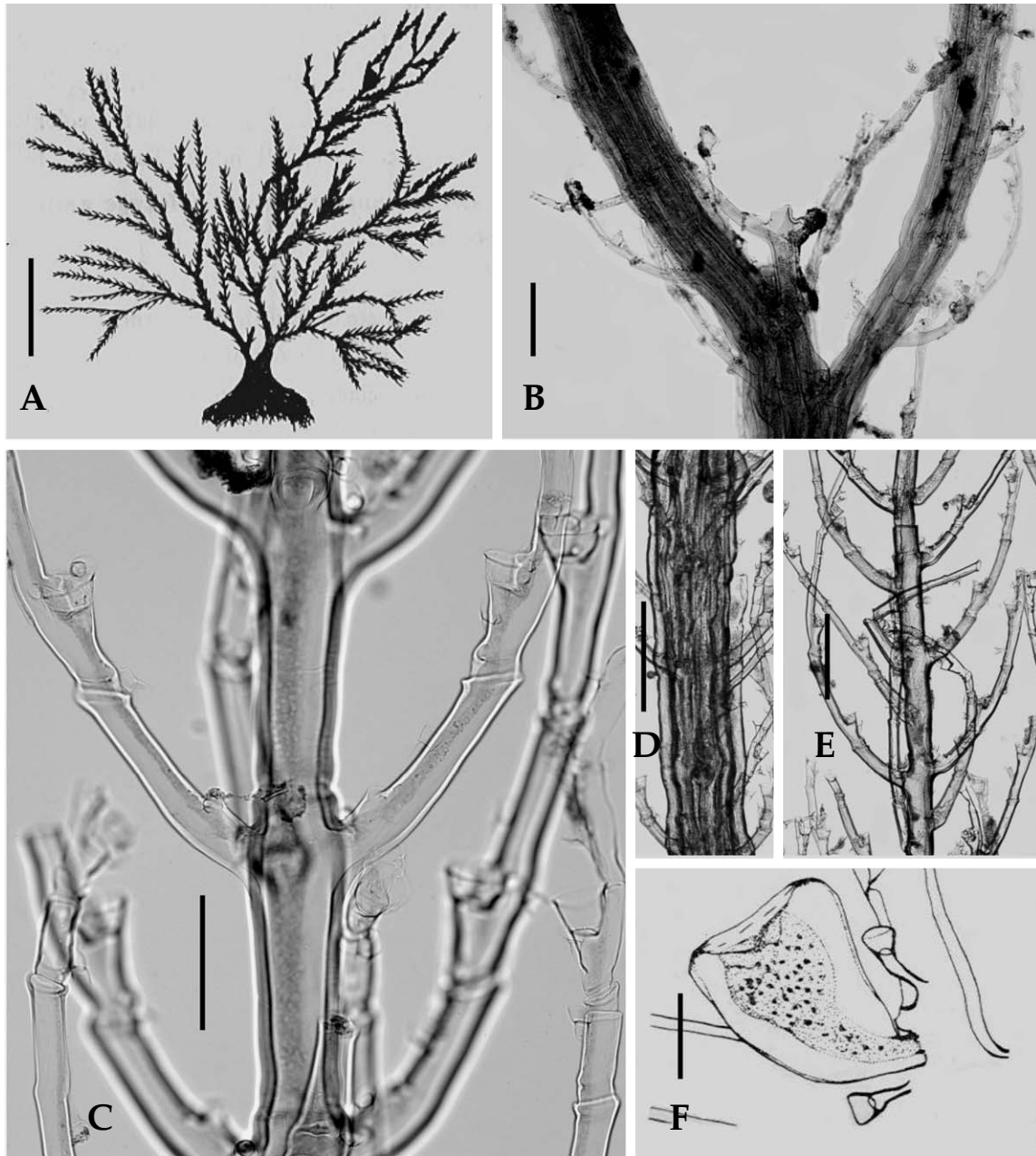


Fig. 79. *Nemertesis ciliata*. A. whole colony; B. branching pattern of polysiphonic stem; C, E. part of stem with hydrocladia; D. polysiphonic stem; F. gonotheca (cited from Rho and Park, 1984). Scales: A=25  $\mu$ m, B, D, E=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m, F=100  $\mu$ m.

**63. *Nemertesia ciliata* Bale, 1914 (Fig. 79)**

Seom-mo-sil-git-hi-deu-ra (섬모실깃히드라)

*Nemertesia ciliata* Bale, 1914, p. 170, pl. 36, fig. 1; Jäderholm, 1919, p. 23; Yamada, 1959, p. 82; Millard, 1975, p. 383, figs. 121F–K; Hirohito, 1995, p. 266, fig. 90a–c; Ramil and Vervoort, 2006, p. 120.

*Nemertesia polygeniculata*: Rho and Park, 1984, p. 256, figs. 2, 3.

Main stem arising from a tangled mass of short filamentous rootlets, fascicled, zigzag-shaped and divided into regular internodes, with no distinct nodes between each internode. Each internode alternately curved from axis at angled about 15°, so that whole stem formed in zigzag fashion. Main stem divided into regular second and third stems from each other at angles of about 30°. Branches arising from peripheral tubes, repeatedly branching off dichotomously; spodially in one plane, last branch unfascicled. Hydrocladia monosiphonic, but sometimes polysiphonic in base, arising straight from between stems and monosiphonic branches. Hydrocladia arising from apophysis of axial tube of polysiphonic stem, divided into long thecate internodes and short athecate internodes. Each thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca, a pair of laterals. Each athecate internode with one median nematotheca, and others occur on tubes of polysiphonic portions. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, widening toward margin, adcauline wall entirely adnate. All nematothecae trumpet-shaped and bithalamic. Lateral nematothecae larger than median nematothecae. Gonothecae arising from bases of apophysis of branches, small oval-shaped and upper gonothecae dome-shaped or truncate.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Tasmania, South Africa.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Ulleungdo Dodong: 24.vii.1976), GN: (Mipo: 12.v.1974), JJ: (Seogwipo: 25.xii.1971; 22.v.1982).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on hard bottoms in waters about 10–30 m deep.

**Genus *Plumularia* Lamarck, 1815**

Git-hi-deu-ra-sok (깃히드라속)

Stem branched or unbranched. Hydrocladia arising on stem, arranged alternately in right and left side, sometimes arising directly from hydrorhiza.

Type species: *Sertularia setacea* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 140 (9 in Korea).

**Key to the species of genus *Plumularia***

1. Hydrocladium with one hydrotheca ..... 2
- Hydrocladium with one or more hydrothecae ..... 3
2. Intrathecal septum present ..... *P. spinulosa*

- Intrathecal septum absent ..... *P. obliqua*
- 3. Hydrocladia arising directly from hydrorhiza ..... *P. filicaulis japonica*
- Hydrocladia arising from stem or branch ..... 4
- 4. Colonies large and branched ..... *P. spiralis*
- Colonies small and unbranched ..... 5
- 5. Hydrothecae without teeth ..... *P. setacea*
- Hydrothecae with one frontal tooth ..... *P. undulata*

#### 64. *Plumularia filicaulis japonica* Jäderholm, 1919 (Fig. 80)

Wae-go-bi-git-hi-deu-ra (왜고비깃히드라)

*Plumularia filicaulis japonica* Jäderholm, 1919, p. 21, pl. 5, figs. 2, 3; Stechow, 1923b, p. 18; Yamada, 1958, p. 60, fig. 4; 1959, p. 79; Ito and Inoue, 1962, p. 451, pl. 7, figs. 57–60; Hirohito, 1969, p. 27; 1995, p. 273, fig. 93e–i; Rho and Park, 1980, p. 28, pl. 8, figs. 1–4; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 96; Park, 1992, p. 294; 1993, p. 274.

Colonies arising from hydrorhiza creeping on algae, straight, unbranched. Stem absent and hydrocladia arising directly from hydrorhiza. Hydrocladia homomerous, divided into regular internodes, each internode with one large hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae mixing bowl-shaped, with strong constriction on adcauline wall and periderm of abcauline wall side particularly thick. Gonothecae compressed, closely adhering to substratum, irregular oblong-shaped, with about 10 transverse furrows on surface.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Australia, Chile, South Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 29.xii.1974); (Haegeumgang: 22.xii.1978), JN: (Geomundo: 17.vii.1977), JJ: (Jigwido: 9.ii.1971); (Udo: 12.vii.1979); (Bomog-ri: 21.v.1982); (Seogwipo: 13.vii.1979); (Munseom: 1.vii.1993); (Hwasunpo: 17.i.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on brown algae in waters about 5–10 m deep.

#### 65. *Plumularia obliqua* (Johnston, 1847) (Fig. 81)

Oe-to-ri-git-hi-deu-ra (외톨이깃히드라)

*Laomedea obliqua* Johnston, 1847, p. 106, pl. 28, fig. 1.

*Plumulara obliqua*: Bedot, 1905, p. 99; 1910, p. 352; 1912, p. 342; 1916, p. 186; 1918, p. 221; Jäderholm, 1919, p. 22, pl. 5, fig. 6; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 565, pl. 15, fig. 5; Leloup, 1934, p. 15; Pennycuik, 1959, p. 180; Hirohito, 1995, p. 275, fig. 94b–f.

*Monothecha obliqua*: Stechow, 1919, p. 113; 1923b, p. 17; Yamada, 1955, p. 355, pl. 23, fig. 5; 1959, p. 78; Rho, 1967, p. 348, fig. 9A, B; 1969, p. 166, text-fig. 7; Rho and Chang, 1974, p. 148; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 99.

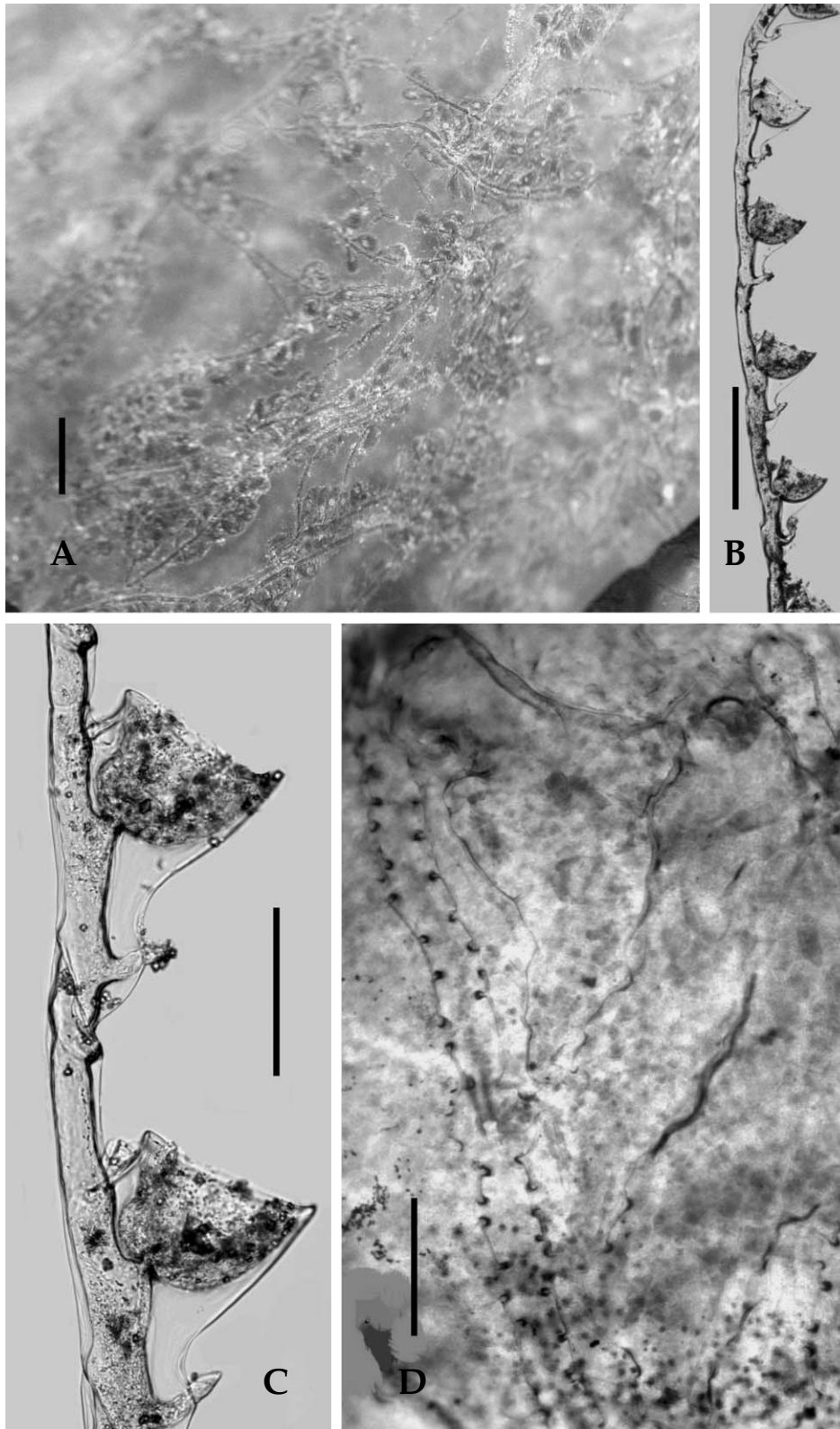


Fig. 80. *Plumularia filicaulis japonica*. A. gonothecae attached on surface of alga; B. hydrocladia with hydrothecae; C. hydrothecae; D. gonotheca and hydrorhiza. Scales: A=5 mm, B, D=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , C=200  $\mu\text{m}$ .

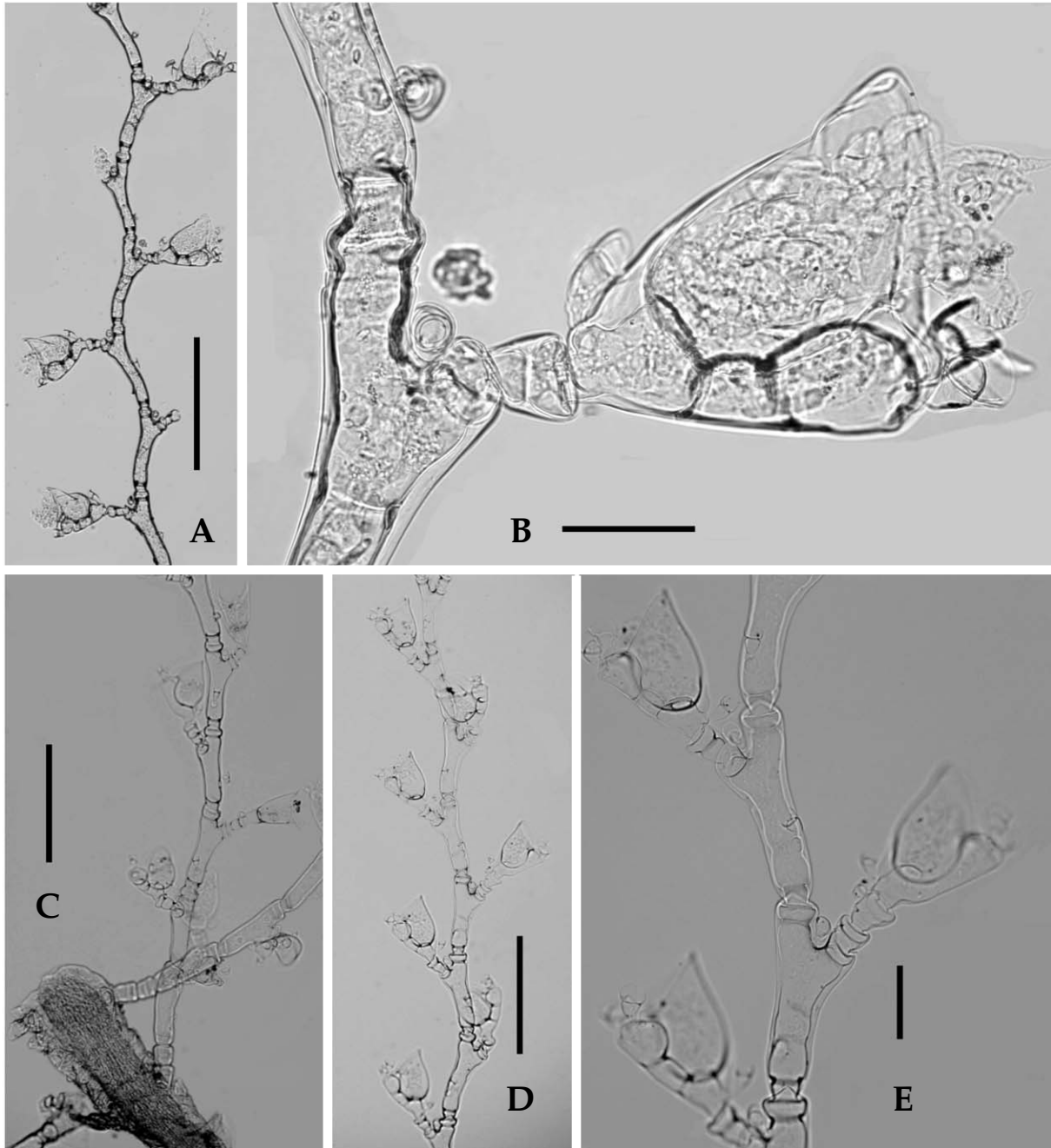


Fig. 81. *Plumularia obliqua*. A, D. parts of colonies; B. hydrotheca; C. basal portion of colonies; E. part of colony with hydrothecae. Scales: A, C, D=500  $\mu\text{m}$ , B, E=100  $\mu\text{m}$ .

Colonies attaining about 15 mm high, very delicate and small, growing on algae, arising directly from stolon. Hydrocladia alternate, divided into a small internode without anything at base and a thecate internode which bearing a relatively large hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae cup or bell-shaped, adcauline wall entirely adnate to hydrocladium, margin slightly everted toward outside, with no toothed margin and without any

intrathecal septum. According to Hirohito (1995), gonothecae borne on lower part of stem, bell-shaped, distally broad and truncate.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Australia, England, Adriatic, Mediterranean, South Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mijo-ri: 18.vii.1967); (Yeongjongdo: 8.x.1967), JJ: (Hoenggando: 9.viii.1969); (Seogwipo: 10.xii.1969).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters about 10–20 m deep.

## 66. *Plumularia setacea* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Fig. 82)

Git-hi-deu-ra (깃히드라)

*Sertularia setacea* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 813.

*Plumularia setacea*: Stechow, 1912, p. 362; 1913b, p. 89; 1923b, p. 17; 1925, p. 500; Leloup, 1937b, p. 46; Vervoort, 1946, p. 323, fig. 6; 1949, p. 146; Yamada, 1958, p. 60; 1959, p. 78; 1965, p. 362; Uchida, 1956, p. 1646, fig. 4612; Rho, 1967, p. 349, fig. 10A, B; 1969, p. 167; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 102; 1974, p. 148; Millard, 1975, p. 399, fig. 124E–K; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 97; Park, 1993, p. 275; 1995, p. 16; 1997, p. 151; Hirohito, 1995, p. 278, fig. 95c, d; Agis et al., 2001, p. 238, fig. 91a–j.

Colonies attached on algae, arising directly from stolon, attaining 7–10 mm high. Stem very delicate, branched, covered with dark brown periderm, and divided into regular internodes. Hydrocladia alternate, just below hinge joint of stem, divided into regular thecate long internodes and short athecate internodes alternately. Thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior, a pair of laterals. Athecate internode one median nematotheca. Hydrothecae small, cup-shaped, adcauline, entirely adnate to hydrocladium, with no toothed margin or any intrathecal septum, margin slightly oblique. Each internode of stem bears two nematothecae. Nematothecae two-chambered, movable and distal chamber funnel-shaped. Gonothecae borne on base of hydrocladium, sexually dimorphic, without nematothecae, rather larger, elongate, tubular, with distal end sharply truncated, tapering towards terminal aperture. Male and female gonothecae occur from separate colonies. Male slender, with small aperture. Female larger, compressed, with larger aperture on terminal tube-like neck, curved slightly to one side.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Almost cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Uljin Wangdolcho: 7.vi.2006), GN: (Haeundae: 13.vi.1967), JN: (Geomundo: 8.viii.1965); (Bangjukpo: 22.v.1967); (Jindo Jeopdo: 23.vii.1994), JJ: (Seogwipo: 15.vii.1969; 21.x.1973); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993); (Supseom: 2.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on algae, cirripedes, sponges, other hydroids and bryozoans in waters coastal to 30 m deep.

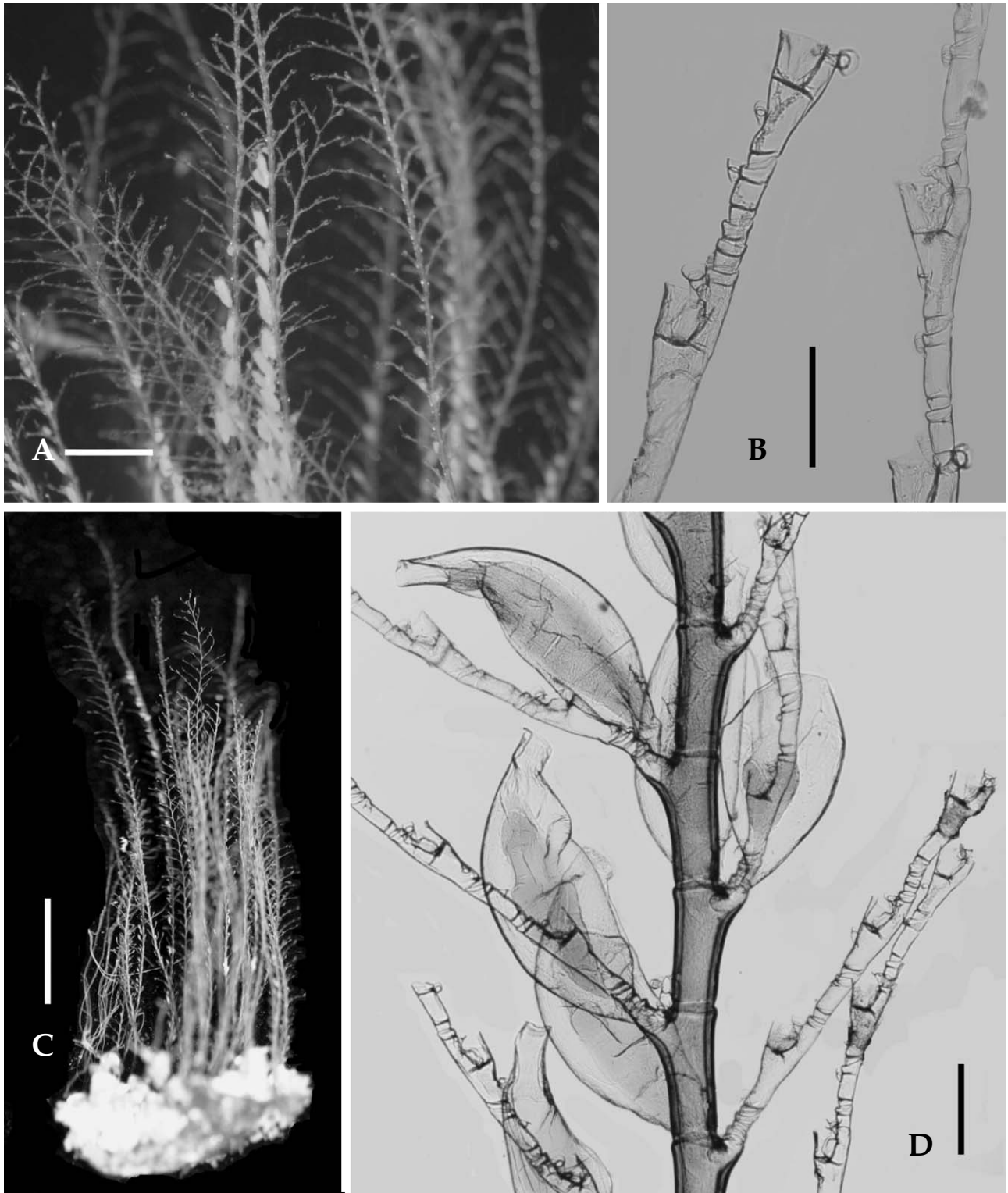


Fig. 82. *Plumularia setacea*. A. part of colonies; B. hydrocladia with hydrothecae; C. whole colonies; D. part of hydrocaulus with female gonothecae. Scales: A=1 mm, B=200  $\mu$ m, C=1 cm, D=300  $\mu$ m.

**67. *Plumularia spinulosa* Bale, 1882 (Fig. 83)**

Ga-si-git-hi-deu-ra (가시깃히드라)

*Plumularia spinulosa* Bale, 1882, p. 42, pl. 15, fig. 8; Bedot, 1916, p. 190; 1925, p. 338; Pennycuik, 1959, p. 180; Millard, 1962, p. 301; 1975, p. 401, fig. 125E-J; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 98, fig. 4a, pl. 1, fig. d; Park, 1992, p. 296; 1993, p. 275; Hirohito, 1995, p. 279, fig. 96a-c.

*Monotheca spinulosa*: Stechow, 1921, p. 260; 1923b, p. 17.

*Plumularia spinulosa typica*: Millard, 1958, p. 212.

*Plumularia spinulosa* var. *spinulosa*: Ralph, 1961, p. 37, fig. 4.

Colonies very small, attaining about 2.5 mm height, with internal chitinous pegs in hydrorhiza. Stem arising from hydrorhiza, unbranched. Stem divided into regular internodes. Hydrocladia alternate, consisting of one or two long thecate internodes and a short single athecate internode. Thecate internode bearing one hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca and a pair of laterals which curved distally and extending into a short bluntly pointed spine. Hydrothecae rounded at base, laterally compressed, margin slightly everted on abcauline side, distinctive large intrathecal ridge arising the adcauline side. Nematothecae two-chambered, trumpet-shaped and movable. Gonothecae borne on base of stem, opposite side of hydrotheca, large comparing to hydrotheca, wide tube-shaped and distal truncate.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Australia, Lord Howe Island, New Zealand, South Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 11.v.1975), JJ: (Munseom: 1.vii.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on algae in waters about 5–20 m deep.

**68. *Plumularia spiralis* Billard, 1911 (Fig. 84)**

Na-sa-git-hi-deu-ra (나사깃히드라)

*Plumularia spiralis* Billard, 1911, p. 49, fig. 12; Vervoort, 1946, p. 325; Rho, 1969, p. 7, pl. I, figs. 4, 5, pl. II, fig. 7; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 99; Park, 1992, p. 296; 1993, p. 275; Hirohito, 1995, p. 280, fig. 96d, e.

Colonies attaining about 10 cm high, dark brown colour, branched in several directions irregularly and branched in 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> etc. like this method. Stem and branches almost straight throughout, unfascicled, divided into regular internodes, each bearing a hydrocladium alternately. Hydrocladia divided into thecate internodes. Thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior and a pair of laterals. Athecate internode with one median nematotheca. Hydrothecae lined up on same side, cup-shaped, comparatively small, with no toothed margin. Nematothecae trumpet-shaped, two-chambered and movable. According to Hirohito (1995), gonothecae cone-shaped, borne on apophyses of hydrocladia.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Philippines, Indonesia, Flores Sea, Ceram Sea, Banda Sea, Timor Sea.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Jejuhang: 11.vii.1965); (Seogwipo: 12.iv.1975); (Supseom: 6.ii.1971);

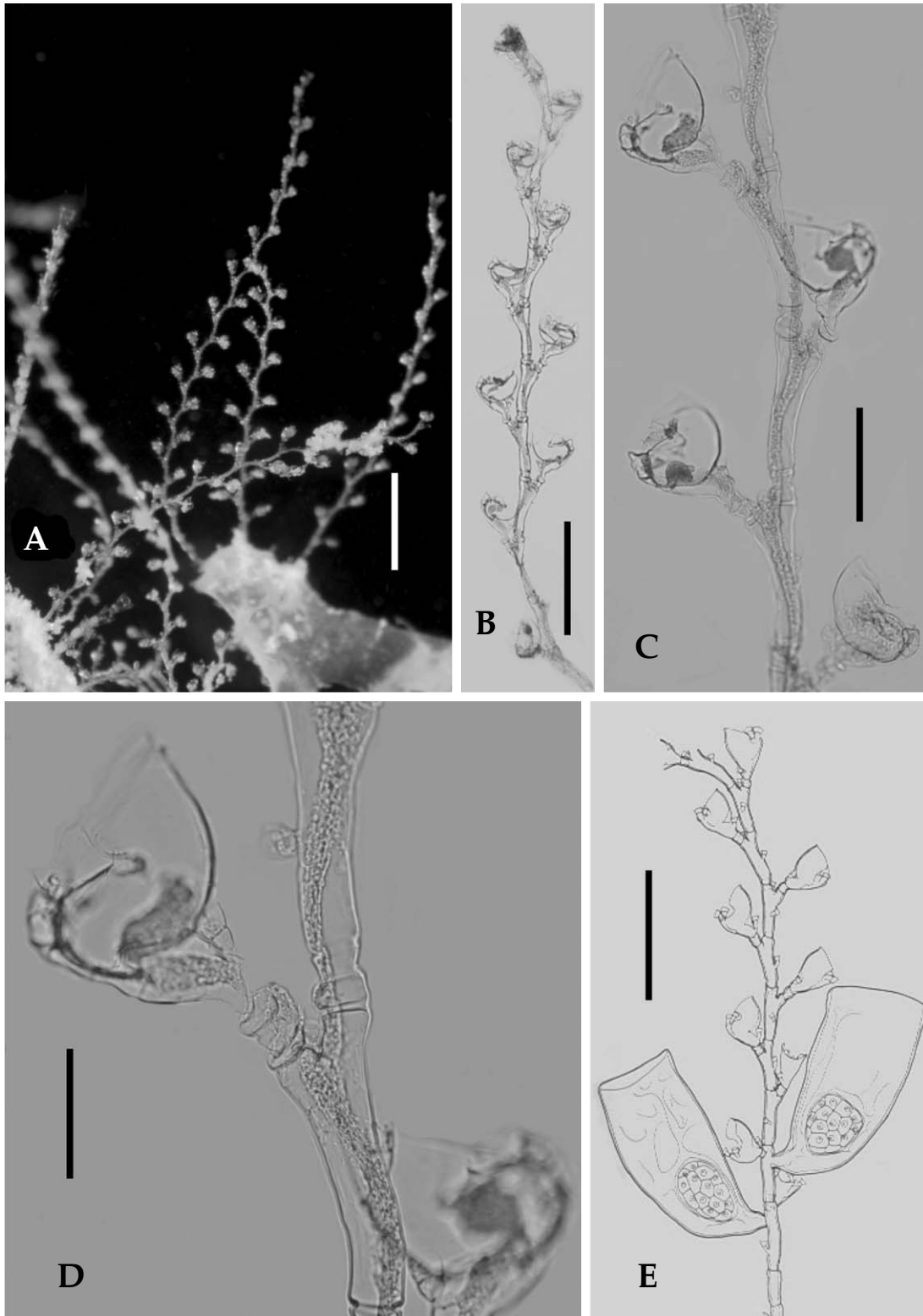


Fig. 83. *Plumularia spinulosa*. A. colonies; B. stem with hydrothecae; C, D. parts of stem with hydrothecae; E. stem with gonothecae (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=1 mm, B, E=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m, D=100  $\mu$ m.

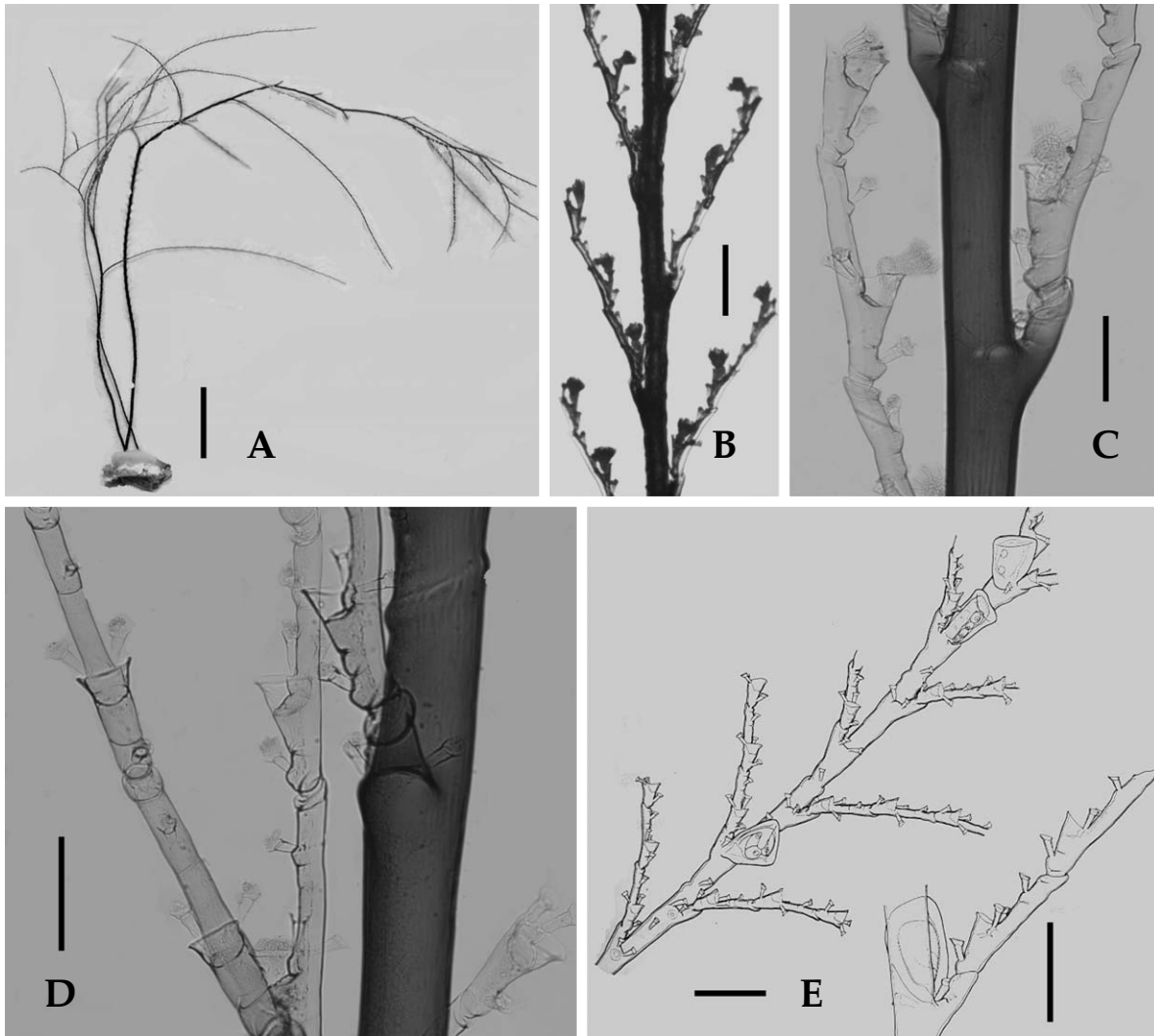


Fig. 84. *Plumularia spiralis*. A. whole colony; B. part of stem; C. lateral view with origins of hydrocladia; D. frontal view with origin of hydrocladium; E. part of stem with female gonophores (left) and proximal part of hydrocladium with male gonophore (right) (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=10 mm, B=500  $\mu$ m, C, D=200  $\mu$ m, E=500  $\mu$ m (left), 300  $\mu$ m (right).

(Munseom: 8.ii.1971).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on hard bottoms in waters about 10–20 m deep.

### 69. *Plumularia undulata* Yamada, 1950 (Fig. 85)

Pa-do-git-hi-deu-ra (파도깃히드라)

*Plumularia undulata* Yamada, 1950, p. 17, pl. 1, figs. 24–26; 1958, p. 80; Park, 1999, p. 202, fig. 3A–E.

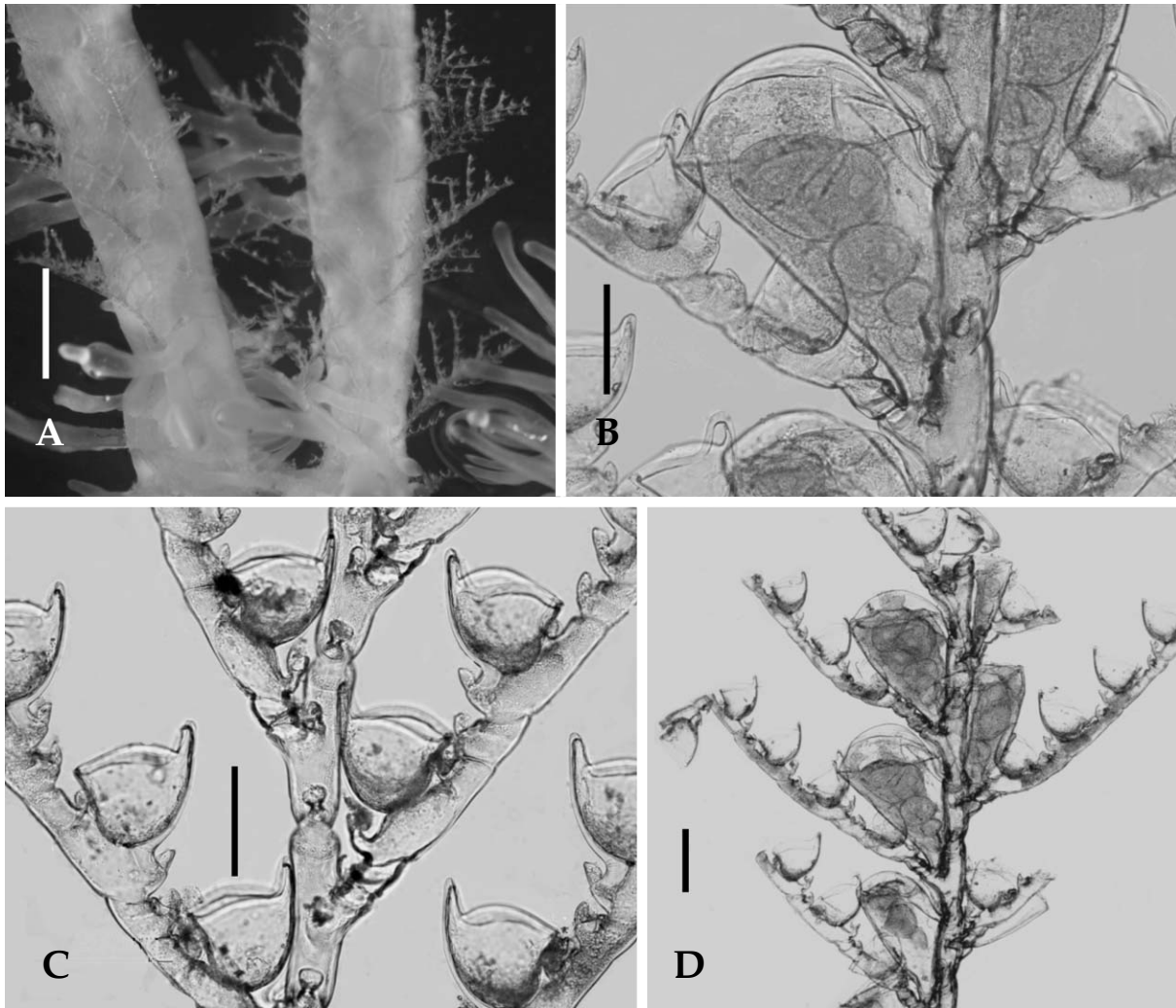


Fig. 85. *Plumularia undulata*. A. whole colonies attached on alga; B, D. parts of colonies with female gonothecae; C. part of colony with hydrothecae. Scales: A=2 mm, B, C=200  $\mu$ m, D=300  $\mu$ m.

Colonies small, about 1–2 cm long, simple or pinnate, and arising from hydrorhiza, creeping on seaweeds. Hydrorhiza flattened, with very thick periderm and internal projections. Stem monosiphonic, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing a hydrocladial apophysis: three cauline nematothecae, one placed in anterior of its base and one pair in base of hydrocladium. Apophyses arranged in right and left sides alternately, not in one plane, placed toward anterior surface. Hydrocladia usually unbranched, but rarely branched, divided into regular internodes, consisting of short athecate internodes and long thecate internodes. Atehcate internode with one median nematotheca, and thecate internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae bowl-shaped, with large aperture, margin undulated and one tongue-like adcauline projection. Nematothecae small, trumpet-shaped, two-chambered and movable. Gonothecae large compared to hydrotheca, obconical-shaped, wall smooth, margin truncate or with a low and broad neck.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan (Hokkaido).

**KOREA:** GW, GB.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GW: (Sokcho: 28.vi.1989), GB: (Jukbyeon: 21.vii.1997).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on algae in waters about 5–10 m deep.

## Subfamily Aglaopheniinae Stechow, 1911

Tti-sin-git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa (띠신깃히드라아과)

Erect stem, branched or unbranched, fascicled or unfascicled, giving rise to hydrocladia. If fascicled stem, hydrocladia arising from a single axial tube, homomerous, bearing close-set hydrothecae generally on anterior surface. Hydrothecae entirely adnate to hydrocladium and with toothed margin. A pair of lateral nematothecae and median inferior always present. All nematothecae one-chambered, immovable and more than one opening, of which one communicates with hydrotheca. Gonothecae unprotected or protected by phylactocarps or corbula with simple nematothecae.

### Key to the genera of subfamily Aglaopheniinae

1. Gonothecae unprotected ..... 2
  - Gonothecae protected ..... 3
2. Erect stem simple, and intrathecal septum present ..... *Gonangium*
  - Twisted stem fascicled, and intrathecal septum absent ..... *Haliaria*
3. Gonothecae protected ..... 4
  - Gonothecae protected by pseudocorbula ..... *Macrorhynchia*
4. Gonothecae protected by phylactocarps ..... *Lytocarpus*
  - Gonothecae protected by corbula ..... 5
5. Corbula ribs with hydrothecae at their base ..... *Thecocarpus*
  - Corbula ribs without hydrothecae at their base ..... *Aglaophenia*

## Genus *Aglaophenia* Lamouroux, 1812

Tti-sin-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (띠신깃히드라속)

*Corbulifera* Naumov, 1960.

Stem branched or unbranched, giving rise to hydrocladia alternately. Hydrocladia unbranched. Hydrothecae sac-shaped, always with toothed margin, intrathecal septum developed inward hydrotheca from adcauline wall. Median inferior nematotheca partly adnate to hydrotheca and variable length. Gonothecae protected by corbula which modified hydrocladia. Corbula ribs bearing nematothecae but no hydrothecae.

Type species: *Sertularia pluma* Linnaeus, 1758.

SPECIES 88 (3 in Korea).

**Key to the species of genus *Aglaophenia***

1. Open corbula ..... *A. whiteleggei*  
 – Closed corbula ..... 2
2. Colonies arising in aggregate ..... *A. suensonii*  
 – Colonies arising in separate ..... *A. pluma*

**70. *Aglaophenia pluma* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Fig. 86)**

Som-teol-git-hi-deu-ra (솜털깃히드라)

*Sertularia pluma* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 811.

*Aglaophenia pluma*: Hincks, 1868, p. 268, pl. 63, fig. 379A-C; Bedot, 1919, p. 18, figs. 1-19; Vervoort, 1946, p. 335, fig. 8a-c; Millard, 1957, p. 235; Naumov, 1960, p. 488, figs. 23, 379A-C; Millard, 1975, p. 411, fig. 129D; Svoboda and Cornelius, 1991, p. 30, figs. 10f, 12, 13a-g, 19a, b, 24a, b; Medel and Vervoort, 1995, p. 17, fig. 6; Park, 1998, p. 168, fig. 2A-D, pl. 1, fig. C; Agis et al., 2001, p. 60, fig. 30a-i.

*Aglaophenia chalabocarpa*: Allman, 1886, p. 150, pl. 21, figs. 1-4.

Colonies attaining 50–140 mm high, feather-shaped and dark brown-colored. Stem monosiphonic, unbranched, arising from tubular stolon and divided into regular internodes, each internode with an apophysis and three nematothecae: two nematothecae on base of apophysis of hydrocladium and one on opposite side of it. Hydrocladium born on apophysis, arranged alternately on one plane, divided into regular internodes, each internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior and a pair of laterals. Hydrotheca sac-shaped, with adcauline intrathecal septum in upper part but no intrathecal septum in lower part, and marginal teeth always present. Median inferior nematotheca tube-shaped, adnate to about 2/3 above length of abcauline wall, remainder free, with one opening at base of free part, one distal opening and one opening inward hydrotheca, commonly shorter than hydrotheca. Lateral nematothecae sac-shaped, shorter than hydrotheca, with one distal aperture extending onto median surface. Cauline nematothecae gutter-shaped. Corbula closed form, transformed hydrocladium, consisting of short pedicel bearing one hydrotheca and three nematothecae at base, 8–14 paired corbula ribs, each rib bearing nematothecae along both edge.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Cosmopolitan.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Geojedo Gulbiseom: 9.vii.1996), JJ: (Daepo: 8.vii.1996).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches on hard bottoms in waters about 10–30 m deep.

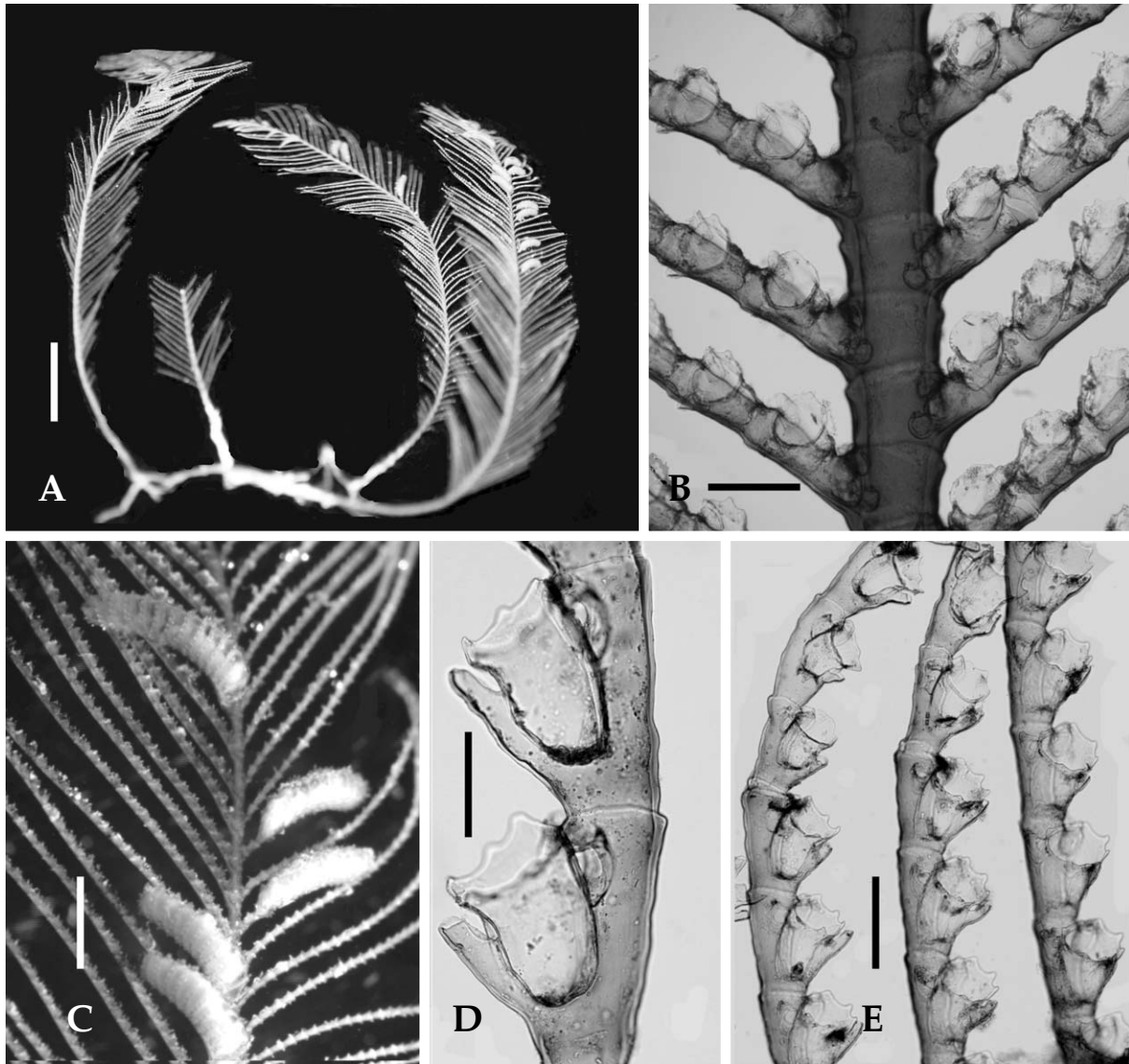


Fig. 86. *Aglaophenia pluma*. A. whole colonies; B. stem with hydrocladia; C. part of colony with gonothecae; D. hydrothecae; E. hydrocladia. Scales: A=5 mm, B, E=500  $\mu$ m, C=1 mm, D=200  $\mu$ m.

### 71. *Aglaophenia suensonii* Jäderholm, 1896 (Fig. 87)

Ju-bal-git-hi-deu-ra (주발깃히드라)

*Aglaophenia suensonii* Jäderholm, 1896, p. 18, pl. 2, fig. p; Stechow, 1913b, p. 101, figs. 71-74; 1923b, p. 20, no. 217; Rho, 1967, p. 350, fig. 12, pl. 1, fig. 4; 1969, p. 167; Kim and Rho, 1971, p. 10; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 102.

*Aglaophenia ijimai*: Stechow, 1907, p. 197.

*Aglaophenia suensoni*: Bedot, 1925, p. 88; Yamada, 1959, p. 87; Hirohito, 1969, p. 24; 1995, p. 283, fig. 99a-c; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 105; Park, 1992, p. 296; 1993, p. 275; 1995, p. 15.

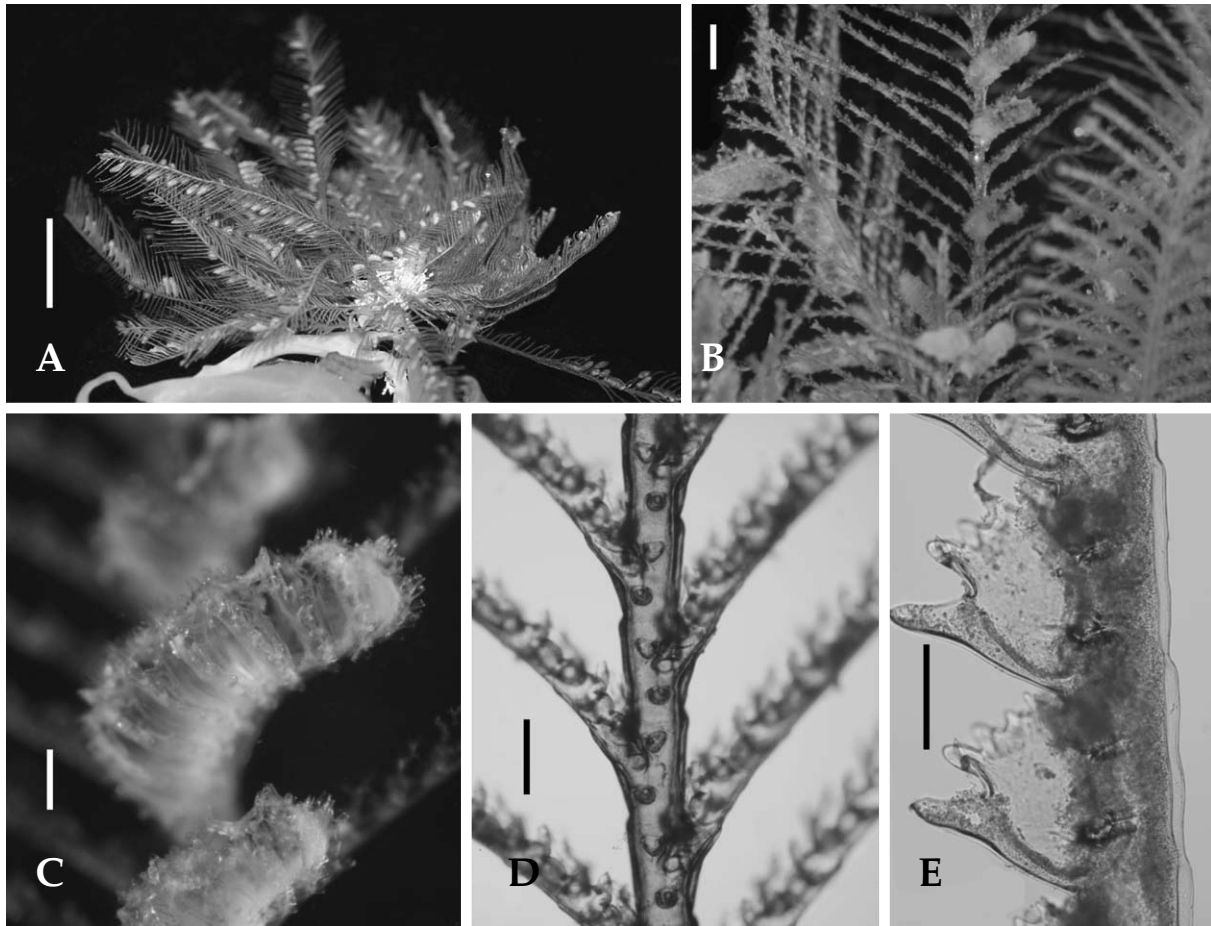


Fig. 87. *Aglaophenia suensonii*. A. colonies on alga; B. part of stem with corbulae; C. corbulae; D. part of stem with hydrocladia; E. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, C=1 mm, D=500  $\mu$ m, E=200  $\mu$ m.

Colonies feather-shaped, aggregately attached on stem and leaf of algae, dark brown or yellowish brown in color. Stem almost straight throughout, divided into regular internodes, each of which bears one hydrocladium at about median point. Hydrocladia alternate, homomerous, no single plane, toward anterior, so anterior and posterior sides of colony distinguished, and divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing one hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca and a pair of laterals. A pair of cauline nematothecae present at base of hydrocladium. Hydrothecae bowl or cup-shaped, adcauline wall completely adnate, margin broad, oblique to abcauline wall, with four pairs of acute teeth. Frontal tooth longer than others and slightly curved inward. Nematothecae one-chambered and immovable. Median inferior nematotheca adnate to abcauline wall below 2/3 its length and remainder free toward outside. Gonothecae borne on proximal of hydrocladia, protected by closed corbula consisting of about seven ribs, with one hydrotheca at its basal internode.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Guryongpo: 2.xii.1970), GN: (Yokjido: 6.vii.1968; 5.vi.1978); (Haeundae: 11.v.1974); (Mipo: 15.vii.1974); (Chungmu: 19.vii.1978); (Haegeumgang: 22.vii.1978); (Samcheonpo: 20.vii.1984), JN: (Bangjukpo: 22.v.1967); (Jindo: 23.vii.1994), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 8.vii.1970; 24.xii.1971; 15.vii.1973; 5.viii.1974; 13.vii.1979; 12.iv.1982); (Sasudo: 8.viii.1969); (Jigwido: 9.ii.1971); (Wimi-ri: 8.vii.1972); (Beomseom: 8.viii.1970); (Saeseom: 13.xii.1969); (Supseom: 6.ii.1971); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993); (Daepo: 6.i.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species aggregately attaches on algae in waters about 1-40 m deep.

## 72. *Aglaophenia whiteleggei* Bale, 1888 (Fig. 88)

Huin-git-hi-deu-ra (흰깃히드라)

*Aglaophenia whiteleggei* Bale, 1888, p. 794, pl. 21, fig. 8; Stechow, 1913b, p. 99, text-figs. 68-70; 1923b, p. 20; Stechow and Uchida, 1931, p. 568, pl. 15, fig. 7; Kamita and Sato, 1941, p. 2; Yamada, 1958, p. 62; 1959, p. 87; Ito and Inoue, 1962, p. 87, pl. 9, figs. 94, 95; Rho, 1969, p. 168, text-figs. 8, 9, pl. 2, figs. 9, 10; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 103; 1974, p. 146; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 105; Park, 1990, p. 85; 1993, p. 275; 1995, p. 15; 1997, p. 150; Hirohito, 1995, p. 286, fig. 99d-f.

Stem fascicled or unfascicled, dark brown-colored, giving rise to branches and hydrocladia irregularly, divided into regular internodes. Two cauline nematothecae present on each internode. Branches divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing an apophysis for hydrocladium, two nematothecae and two transverse cauline septa. Hydrocladia white-colored, curved toward to outside and divided into regular internodes. Each internode of hydrocladium bearing one hydrotheca, one median inferior and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae all lining up on same side, deep sac-shaped, intrathecal septum developed inward hydrotheca from 1/3 below adcauline wall, tapering toward proximal and round at base, with an acute frontal tooth, two pairs of distal rounded lateral teeth. Median inferior nematothecae tube-shaped, longer than hydrotheca, free at 1/3 above of abcauline wall, and basal portion of free portion constricted, and middle portion of it swollen, with three apertures, one terminal, one lateral and one into hydrotheca. Lateral nematothecae tubular, adnate to margin of hydrotheca, curved toward axis, with one distal aperture and one lateral. Cauline nematotheca tubular. Corbula opened, consisting of about 17 ribs which bear nematothecae along both edges.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, Australia.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JN, CN, GG, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Pohang: 27.x.1985); (Yeong-ilman: 26.xii.1974), GN: (Mijo-ri: 18.vii.1967); (Yokjido: 6.vii.1968); (Mipo: 10.v.1974; 17.iv.1976; 21.xi.1983); (Samcheonpo: 21.vii.1984), JN: (Nohwado: 21.vii.1981); (Yeusu: 8.viii.1973); (Jindo Jeopdo: 6.viii.1974); (Geumgaphaesuyokjang: 23.vii.1994); (Hongdo: 7.vii.1978); (Daedundo: 22.vii.1982), CN: (Biin: 25.vii.1971); (Cheollipo: 26.vii.1974), GG: (Deokjeokdo: 16.x.1985), JJ: (Hoenggando: 9.viii.1969); (Seogwipo: 8.viii.1970; 26.xii.1971; 22.v.1982); (Supseom: 8.ii.1971); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993); (Moseulpo: 18.vi.1985); (Udo: 15.vii.1973).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches to inhabiting tubes of annelids, body surface of crustacean, rocks and seaweeds in waters coastal to about 30 m deep.

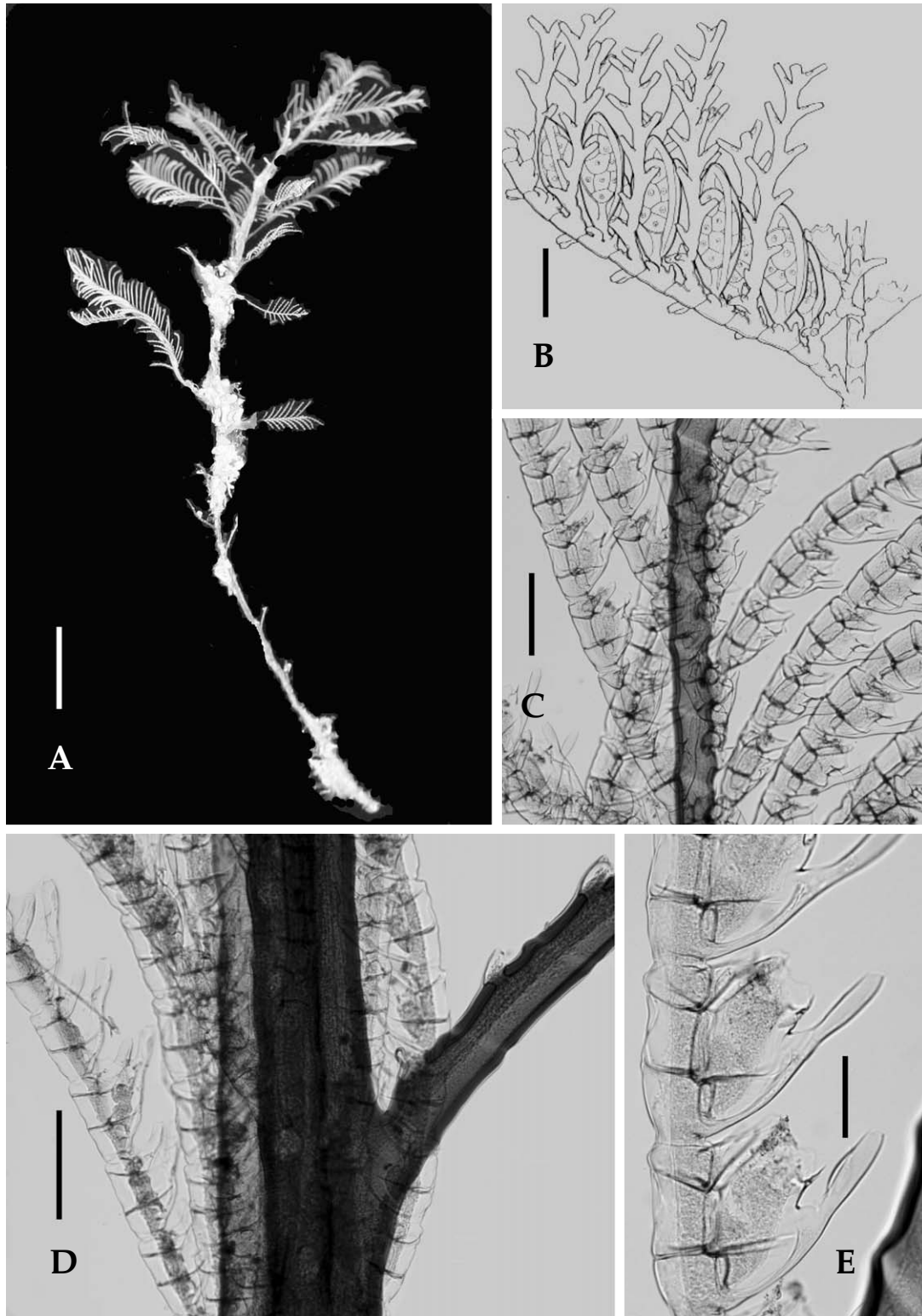


Fig. 88. *Aglaophenia whiteleggei*. A. whole colony; B. female opened corbula (cited from Hirohito, 1995); C. monosiphonic branch with hydrocladia; D. polysiphonic stem, branch and hydrocladia; E, hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, C, D=500  $\mu$ m, E=200  $\mu$ m.

## Genus *Gymnangium* Hincks, 1874

Min-sung-i-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (민송이깃히드라속)

*Halicornaria* Allman, 1874.

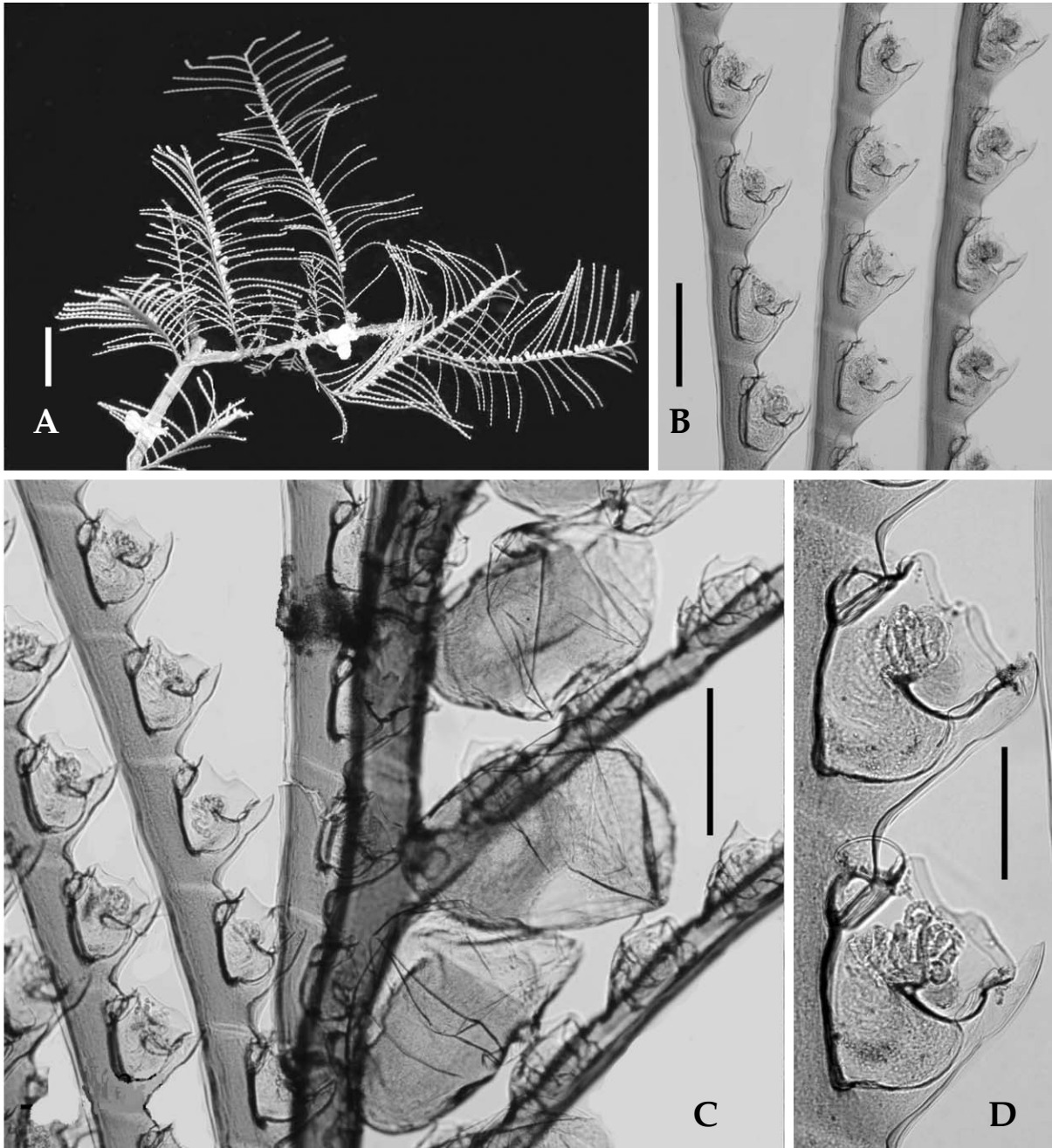


Fig. 89. *Gymnangium hians*. A. colonies; B. hydrocladia with hydrothecae; C. part of colony with gonothecae; D. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B, C=500  $\mu$ m, D=200  $\mu$ m.

Stem branched or unbranched, giving rise to hydrocladia alternately. Hydrocladia unbranched. Hydrothecae cup- or flask-shaped, with toothed margin. Nematothecae with usually more than one apertures. Gonothecae arising from base of hydrocladia and unprotected.

Type species: *Aglaophenia pennatula* Hincks, 1868 (= *Halicornaria montaquii* Billard, 1912).

**SPECIES** 50 (3 in Korea).

### 73. *Gymnangium hians* (Busk, 1852) (Fig. 89)

Min-sung-i-git-hi-deu-ra (민숭이깃히드라)

*Plumularia hians* Busk, 1852, p. 396.

*Halicornaria hians*: Stechow, 1907, p. 200; 1913b, p. 94, fig. 6; 1919, p. 125.

*Gymnangium hians*: Stechow, 1923b, p. 19; Uchida, 1956, p. 1648, fig. 4608; Yamada, 1958, p. 61; Rho, 1967, p. 346, fig. 6A, B; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 101; 1974, p. 147; Millard, 1975, p. 444, fig. 134G, H; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 101; Park, 1992, p. 294; 1993, p. 273; Hirohito, 1995, p. 87, fig. 101a, b.

Stem unfascicled, divided into regular internodes, giving rise to hydrocladia alternately, each internode bearing one or two hydrocladial apophyses and three nematothecae. Hydrocladia divided into regular internodes, each internode with one hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca, a pair of laterals and one median superior. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, abcauline intrathecal septum reaching about half way across, margin facing outwards and forming angle of 20–40° with hydrocladia, with three pairs of broad lateral teeth. Median inferior nematotheca in variable length, adnate to abcauline wall, overtopping thecal margin, with one oblong aperture extending along upper surface of free part, abcauline wall periderm thick. Lateral nematothecae sac-shaped, not reaching to thecal margin, with a wide terminal aperture. Cauline nematothecae similar to laterals. Gonothecae arising from hydrocladial apophysis, arranged in two rows on anterior surface, cup-shaped and truncated distally.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan, China Sea, Australia, New Zealand, Indian Ocean.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 25.v.1981), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 7.viii.1970; 13.viii.1973; 22.v.1982); (Supseom: 6.ii.1971; 2.vii.1993); (Munseom: 13.vii.1985; 1.vii.1993); (Beomseom: 21.v.1982); (Jigwido: 9.ii.1971).

**ECOLOGY:** This species attaches to stems of other hydroids in waters about 5–50 m deep.

### Genus *Haliaria* Stechow, 1921

Ba-da-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (바다깃히드라속)

*Aglaophenia* Lamouroux, 1812 (in part).

*Plumularia* Lamarck, 1815 (in part).

*Halicornaria* Busk, 1852.

Hydrorhiza filamentous. Stem consisting of several tubes and twisted, giving rise to branches in its upper part. Hydrocladia alternate, arising from branches. Hydrothecae large with a chitinous frontal tooth. Median inferior nematotheca tubular, and laterals pear-shaped. Gonothecae unprotected, arising from branches or hydrocladia.

Type species: *Halicornaria vegae* Jäderholm, 1903.

**SPECIES** (1 in Korea).

#### 74. *Haliaria vegae* (Jäderholm, 1903) (Fig. 90)

Sing-mul-ba-da-git-hi-deu-ra (식물바다깃히드라)

*Halicornaria vegae* Jäderholm, 1903, p. 301, pl. 15, figs. 1-4; 1919, p. 26.

*Haliaria vegae*: Yamada, 1959, p. 83; Hirohito, 1995, p. 291, fig. 102c-e; Park, 2007, p. 54, fig. 4A-E.

*Halicornaria twista*: Rho and Park, 1984, p. 260, fig. 4.

Twisted and fascicled main stem arising from filamentous hydrohiza. Branches spirally arising from axial tube, simple, divided into regular internodes, each internode giving rise to hydrocladia alternately. Hydrocladia homomerous, divided into regular internodes, each internode with a large hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae deep cup-shaped, with an acute frontal toothed and sinuous margin. Abcauline wall slightly thick, adnate to hydrocladium for about 2/3 of its length. Intrathecal septum absent. Median inferior nematotheca tubular, reaching to about 2/5 below abcauline wall, adnate to abcauline wall and with two apertures distally, one wide and trumpet-shaped and oblique toward hydrotheca, and one small, smooth margin and oblique toward outside. Lateral nematothecae pear-shaped, not reaching to thecal margin, with two apertures, one oblique toward hydrocladium and one toward distally. Gonothecae unprotected, arising from base of hydrocladia, deep cup-shaped, with smooth margin.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Busanhang: 12.xi.1977), JJ: (Seogwipo: 15.xii.1969; 15.iv.1974).

**ECOLOGY:** This species set in muddy bottoms in waters about 10-20 m deep.

### **Genus *Lytocarpus* Allman, 1883**

Pil-li-pin-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (필리핀깃히드라속)

*Lytocarpia* Stechow, 1919.

Stem fascicled and branched irregularly, giving rise to hydrocladia alternately. Hydrothecae cup-

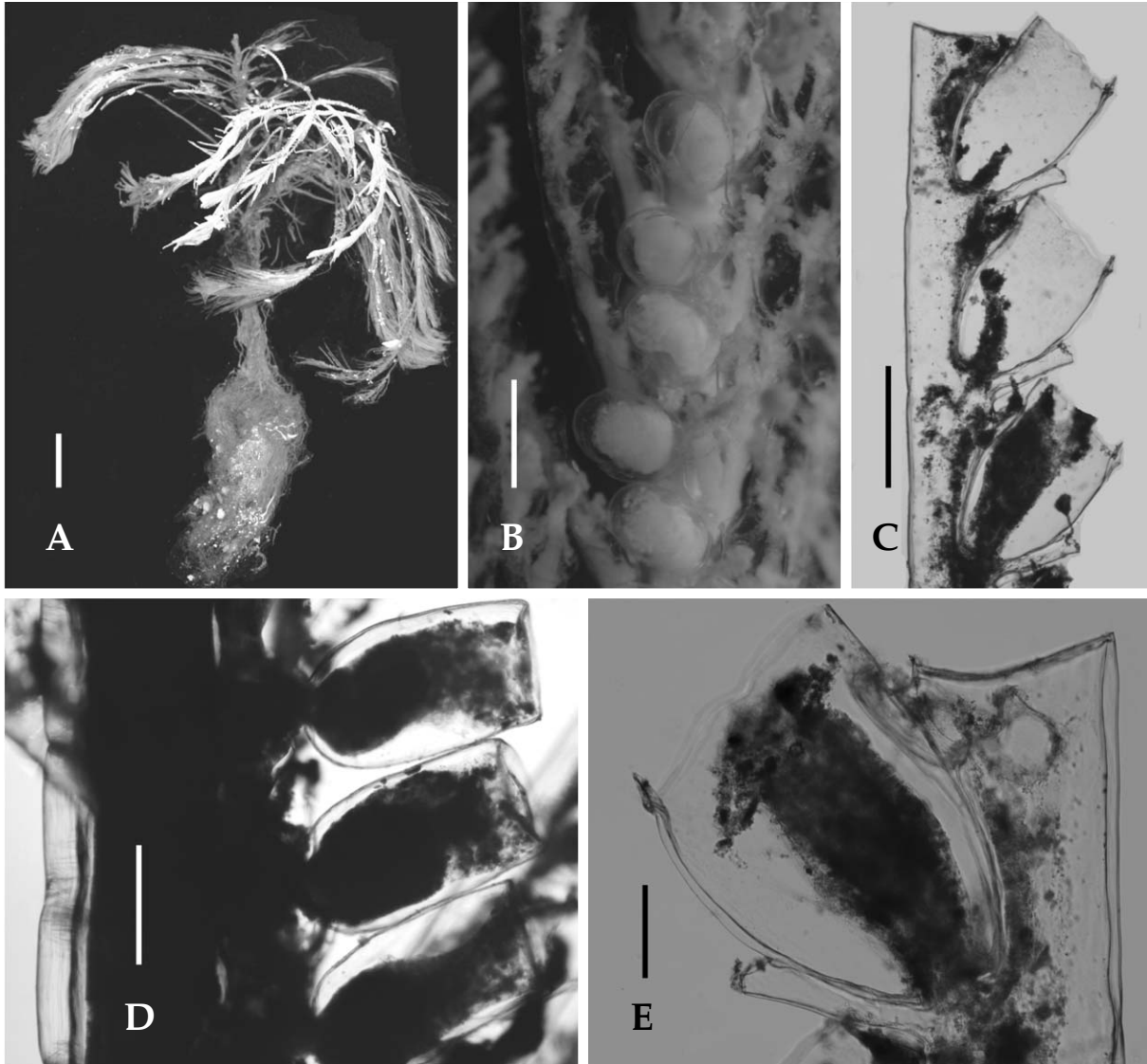


Fig. 90. *Haliaria vegae*. A. whole colony; B. part of stem with gonothecae; C. lateral view of hydrothecae; D. lateral view of gonothecae; E. hydrotheca. Scales: A=20 mm, B, C, D=500  $\mu$ m, E=200  $\mu$ m.

shaped, with always adcauline intrathecal septum and toothed margin. Median inferior nematotheca partially adnate to abcauline wall, then free toward outside, generally long and extending over thecal margin and with two apertures, one terminal and one into hydrotheca. Gonothecae protected by phylactocarps.

Type species: *Lytocarpus spectabilis* Allman, 1883=*Plumularia phoenicea* Busk, 1852.

**SPECIES 5** (1 in Korea).

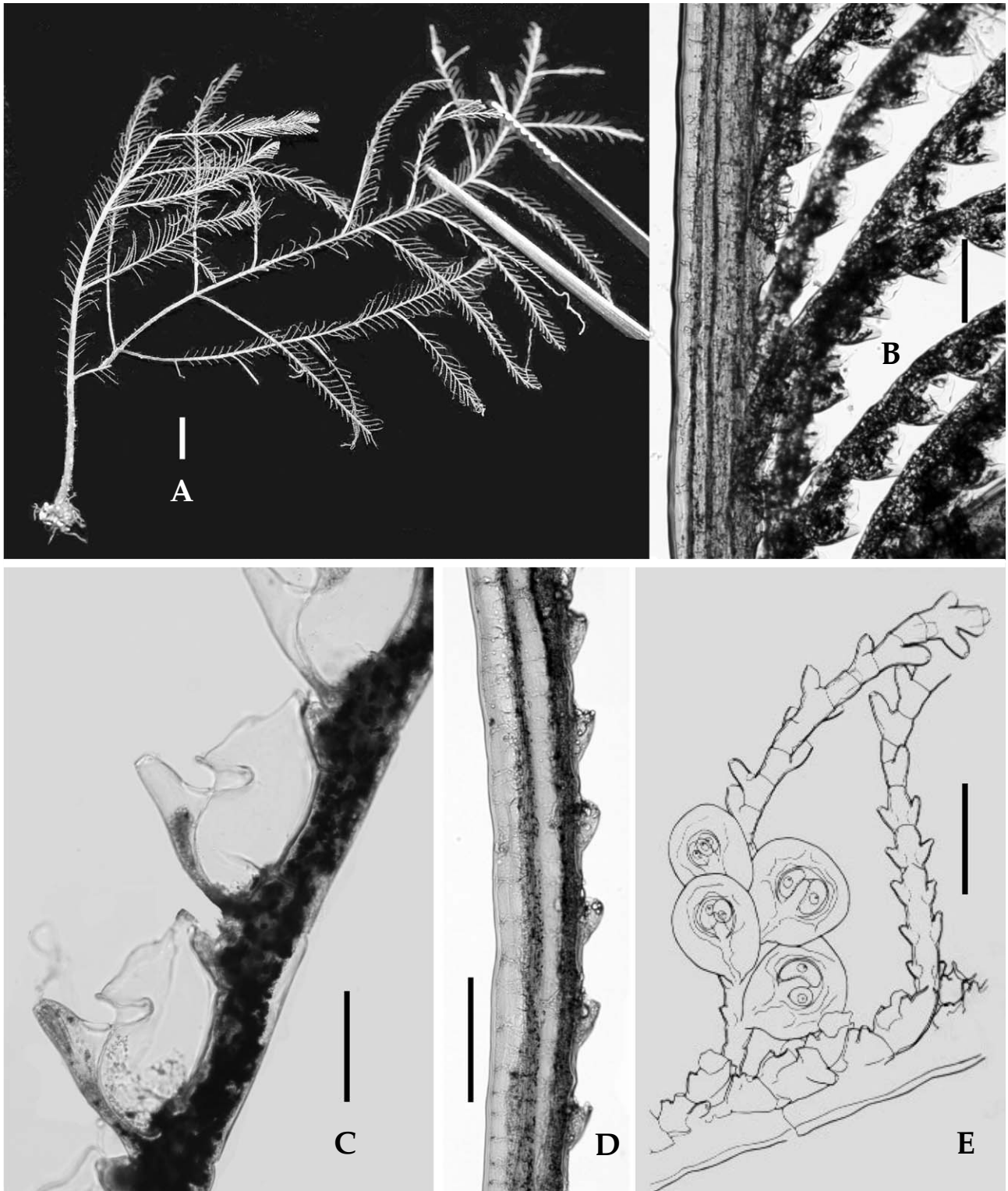


Fig. 91. *Lytocarpus philippinus*. A. colony; B. polysiphonic stem with hydrocladia; C. hydrothecae; D. basal portion of polysiphonic branch with nematothecae; E. phylactocarps with female gonophores (cited from Hirohito, 1995). Scales: A=10 mm, B, D, E=500  $\mu$ m, C=200  $\mu$ m.

## 75. *Lytocarpus philippinus* (Kirchenpauer, 1872) (Fig. 91)

Pil-li-pin-git-hi-deu-ra (필리핀깃히드라)

*Aglaophenia philippinus* Kirchenpauer, 1872, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 26, pl. 2, fig. 26, pl. 7, fig. 26.

*Lytocarpus philippinus*: Vervoort, 1946, p. 329; Rho, 1969, p. 165, text-figs. 5, 6, pl. 1, fig. 6, pl. 2, fig. 8; Kim and Rho, 1971, p. 10; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 101; 1974, p. 147; Millard, 1975, p. 449, fig. 138A-C; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 104; Park, 1992, p. 296; 1993, p. 275.

*Macrorhynchia philippina*: Hirohito, 1995, p. 297, fig. 105d-g; Agis et al., 2001, p. 100, fig. 46a-c.

Colonies large, attaining to 200 mm high. Stem and branches fascicled, dark brown color. Main stem branched irregularly and branches rebranched. Hydrocladia arising from axial tube of stem and branches alternately, short, oblique toward distal, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing one hydrotheca, one median inferior nematotheca and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae relatively large, vase-shaped, abcauline wall contracted into hydrotheca and forming thecal neck, adcauline wall entirely adnate to hydrocladium. Abcauline wall periderm thick. Median inferior nematotheca adnate to abcauline wall for about 2/3 length, then free, reaching to over thecal margin, with three apertures, one terminal, one on base of free part and one into hydrotheca. Lateral nematothecae tubular, extending over hydrotheca, and two apertures, one terminal and one middle portion. Cauline nematothecae conical, with two apertures, one distal and one lateral. Gonothecae arising from base of phylactocarp, relatively large and round, with a short pedicel. Phylactocarp bearing one hydrotheca at base and one thecate internode.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Circumglobal in tropical and subtropical waters.

**KOREA:** JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** JJ: (Jejuhang: 11.vii.1965); (Seogwipo: 8.viii.1970; 6.ii.1971; 13.iv.1975); (Munseom: 21.v.1982; 13.vii.1985; 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters about 5-35 m deep.

## Genus *Macrorhynchia* Kirchenpauer, 1872

Ja-saek-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (자색깃히드라속)

*Lytocarpus* Allman, 1883; Millard, 1975.

Colonies branched in one plane, fan-shaped. Abcauline wall constricted strongly and bent outside, with abcauline intrathecal septum. Gonothecae round and protected by phylactocarps. Pseudocorbula formed with phylactocarps, modified hydrocladia.

Type species: *Macrorhynchia savignyana* Kirchenpauer, 1872.

**SPECIES** 22 (1 in Korea).

## 76. *Macrorhynchia phoenicea* (Busk, 1852) (Fig. 92)

Ja-saek-git-hi-deu-ra (자색깃히드라)

*Plumularia phoenicea* Busk, 1852, p. 398.

*Aglaophenia phoenicea*: Bale, 1888, p. 159, pl. 15, figs. 1–5, pl. 17, figs. 1–4, pl. 19, fig. 31.

*Lytocarpus phoeniceus*: Stechow, 1907, p. 200; Stechow, 1913b, p. 95, figs. 62–64; Leloup, 1938, p. 21; Vervoort, 1946, p. 328.

*Macrorhynchia phoenicea*: Yamada, 1958, p. 62; Uchida, 1956, p. 1645, fig. 4609; Rho, 1967, p. 347, fig. 8; Kim and Rho, 1971, p. 10; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 102; 1974, p. 47; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 102; Park, 1993, p. 274; Hirohito, 1995, p. 299, fig. 106a–e.

Stem fascicled and branched, giving rise to hydroladia from axial tube in one plane, reaching to

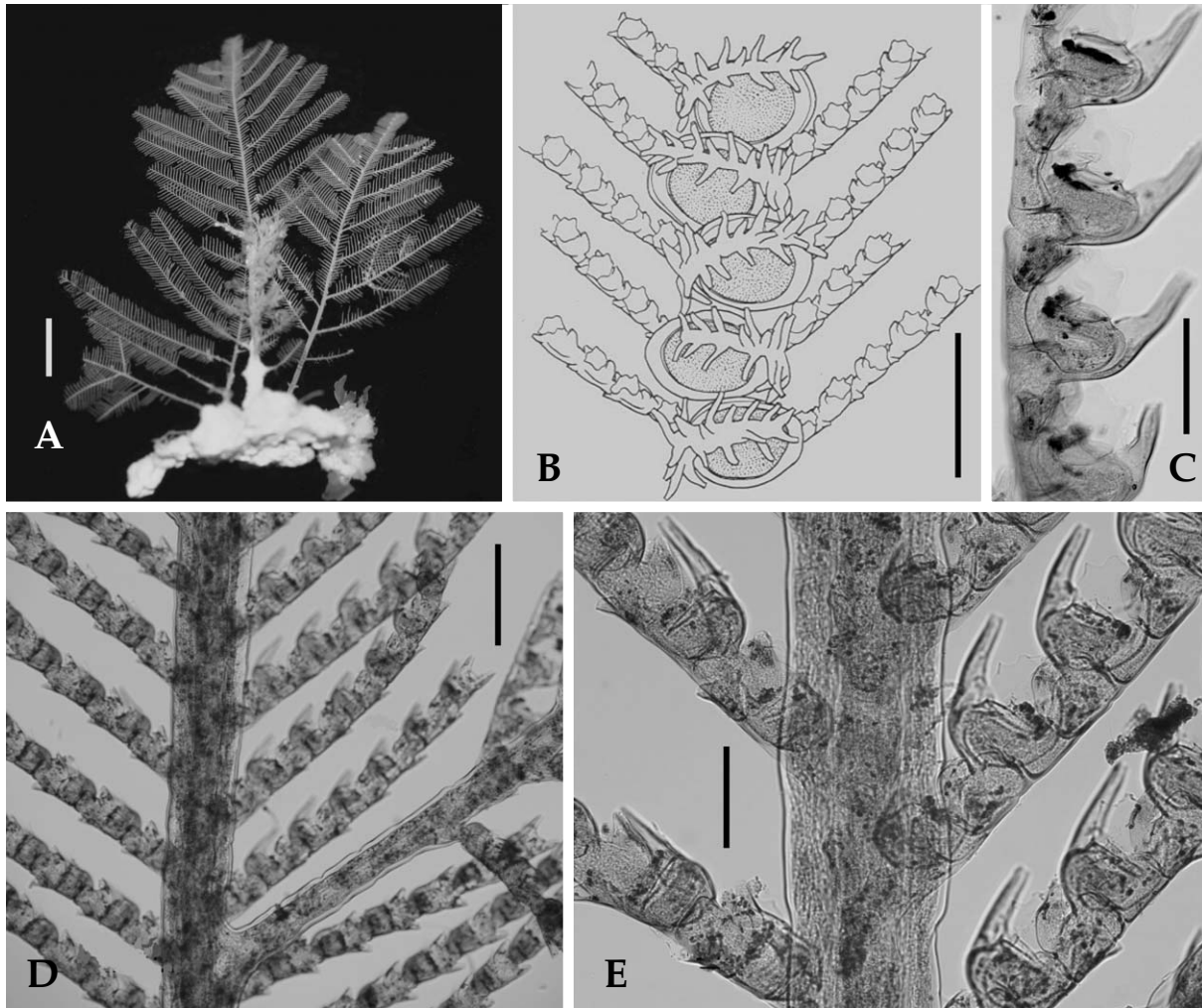


Fig. 92. *Macrorhynchia phoenicea*. A. colonies; B. part of stem with gonothecae (cited from Hirohito, 1995); C. hydrothecae; D. part of branch with second branch; E. part of stem with hydrocladia. Scales: A=10 mm, B=1 mm, C, E=200  $\mu$ m, D=500  $\mu$ m.

about 40–50 mm high. Branches arising from peripheral tube in subopposite, fascicled, with median nematothecae at base and hydrocladia from upper part. Hydrocladia arranged in two rows and divided into regular thecate internodes. Hydrothecae cup-shaped, bent toward outside, with abcauline intrathecal septum, margin forming angle of about 30° with hydrocladium, with 1–2 pairs of broad and low triangular lateral teeth and a small rounded lobe on adcauline edge. Median inferior nematotheca adnate to abcauline intrathecal septum, then free which bent toward hydrotheca, usually overtopping thecal margin, with three openings, one distal, one on surface of free part and one into hydrotheca. Lateral nematothecae tubular, reaching over hydrotheca, with two apertures, one distal and one mesial. Cauline nematothecae sac-shaped, with two apertures terminal. Gonothecae lens-shaped, protected by pseudocorbula formed with phylactocarps. Phylactocarps consisting of a normal thecate internode and more than six atehcate internodes which bear two or three nematothecae.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Tropical Indo-Pacific, from the Pacific Ocean to the east coast of Africa.

**KOREA:** GN, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GN: (Mipo: 26.xi.1983), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 8.viii.1970; 19.x.1973; 13.xii.1979; 22.v.1982; 19.i.1985); (Jigwido: 9.ii.1971); (Beomseom: 8.ii.1971); (Supseom: 15.iv.1975; 2.vii.1993); (Munseom: 3.xii.1978; 1.vii.1993); (Jejuhang: 21.vi.1985); (Pyoseon: 9.x.1985); (Moseulpo: 18.vi.1985); (Udo: 7.x.1985); (Daepo: 16.i.1985).

**ECOLOGY:** This species is attached on sponges and tunics of ascidians in waters about 5–30 m deep.

## Genus *Thecocarpus* Nutting, 1900

Hyeop-git-hi-deu-ra-sok (협깃히드라속)

*Litocarpia* Kirchenpauer, 1872.

Stem branched or unbranched, giving rise to hydrocladia alternately. Hydrocladia unbranched. Hydrothecae deep sac-shaped, with always toothed margin. Median inferior nematotheca generally short. Gonothecae protected by closed corbula. Corbula ribs bearing nematothecae and a proximal hydrotheca.

Type species: *Sertularia myriophyllum* Linnaeus, 1758.

**SPECIES** 2 (1 in Korea).

### 77. *Thecocarpus niger* Nutting, 1906 (Fig. 93)

Geom-jeong-git-hi-deu-ra (검정깃히드라)

*Thecocarpus niger* Nutting, 1905, p. 953, pl. 5, fig. 5, pl. 13, figs. 1–6; Stechow, 1907, p. 200; 1913b, p. 96, figs. 65–67; Rho and Park, 1986, p. 103; Park, 1993, p. 275.

*Litocarpia nigra*: Stechow, 1923b, p. 20; Yamada, 1959, p. 86; Hirohito, 1995, p. 295, fig. 104c–e.

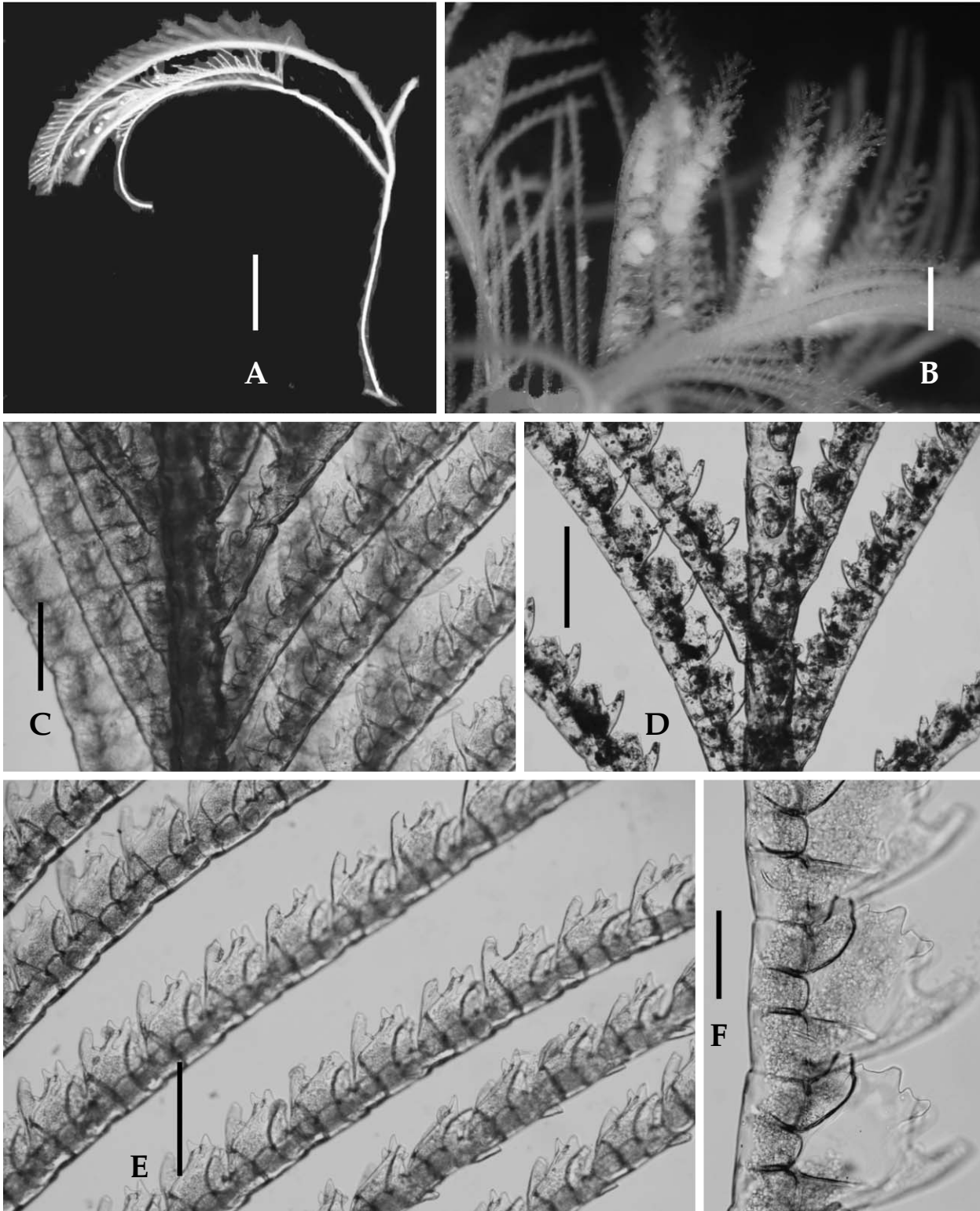


Fig. 93. *Thecocarpus niger*. A. part of colony; B. corbulae; C. part of polysiphonic stem with hydrocladia; D. part of monosiphonic stem with hydrocladia; E. hydrocladia with hydrothecae; F. hydrothecae. Scales: A=10 mm, B=1 mm, C, D, E=500  $\mu$ m, F=200  $\mu$ m.

*Lytocarpia niger*: Rho, 1967, p. 346, fig. 7A, B; pl. 1, fig. 1; Rho and Chang, 1972, p. 101; 1974, p. 147.

Colony blackish violet, large, about 200–250 mm high. Stem fascicled and branched irregularly. Branches rebranched and curved distally, divided into regular internodes, each internode bearing a hydrocladial apophysis and a pair of nematothecae on its base. Hydrocladia alternate, and divided into regular internodes, each internode with two septa, one hydrotheca, one median inferior and a pair of laterals. Hydrothecae all lining up on same side, deep sac-shaped, with narrow and round base and broad margin, intrathecal septum developed from below of adcauline wall and one frontal tooth and four pairs of lateral teeth. Median inferior tubular, not reaching to thecal margin, adnate to hydrotheca for 2/3 below of its length, then free, with three apertures, one terminal, one on surface of free portion and one into hydrotheca. Laterals tubular, bent toward axis, reaching to thecal margin and with two apertures. Corbula opened, ribs bearing nematothecae in two rows along both edges and one hydrotheca at base.

**DISTRIBUTION:** Korea, Japan.

**KOREA:** GB, GN, JB, JJ.

**SPECIMEN EXAMINED:** GB: (Pohang: 19.i.1985), GN: (Samcheonpo: 20.vii.1984), JB: (Seonyudo: 16.vii.1966), JJ: (Seogwipo: 11.vii.1965; 12.iv.1965; 12.vii.1979; 22.v.1982); (Hallim: 8.vii.1965); (Moseulpo: 18.vi.1985); (Pyoseon: 9.x.1985); (Munseom: 30.vi.1993).

**ECOLOGY:** This species inhabits in waters about 5–20 m deep.

## Literature Cited

---

- Agis, J.A., F. Ramil and W. Vervoort, 2001. Atlantic Leptolida (Hydrozoa, Cnidaria) of the families Aglaopheniidae, Halopterididae, Kiechenpaueriidae and Plumulariidae collected during the CANCAP and Mauritania-II expeditions of the National Museum of Natural History, Leiden, the Netherlands. *Zool. Verh. Leiden*, 333: 1-268.
- Alder, J., 1856. A notice of some new genera and species of British zoophytes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 2*, 18: 353-362.
- Allman, G.J., 1859. Notes on the hydroids zoophytes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 4*: 137-144.
- Allman, G.J., 1883. Report on the Hydroida dredged by H. M. S. Challenger, during the years 1873-1876. Part 1. Plumulariidae. *Zool. Chall. Expt.*, 20: 1-54.
- Allman, G.J., 1885. Description of Australian Cape and other Hydroida mostly new from the collection of Miss H. Gatty. *J. Linn. Soc. London*, 19: 132-161.
- Allman, G.J., 1887. Report on the Hydroida, collected during the exploration of the Gulf Stream by L.F. de Pourtales, assistant United States Coast Survey. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, 5(2): 1-69.
- Bale, W.M., 1882. On the Hydroida of South Eastern Australia, with descriptions of supposed new species, and notes on the genus *Aglaophenia*. *J. Micr. Soc. Victoria*, 2: 15-48.
- Bale, W.M., 1888. Some new Hydroida in the Australian Museum Collection. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* 2, 3: 745-799, tab. 12-21.
- Bale, W.M., 1914. Further notes on Australian hydroids III. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, 18: 1-1323.
- Bedot, M., 1905. L'histoire des hydroides. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 13: 1-182.
- Bedot, M., 1910. L'histoire des hydroides. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 18: 189-490.
- Bedot, M., 1912. L'histoire des hydroides. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 20(6): 213-469.
- Bedot, M., 1916. L'histoire des hydroides. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 24: 1-349.
- Bedot, M., 1918. L'histoire des hydroides. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 26(1): 1-376.
- Bedot, M., 1925. L'histoire des hydroides. *Rev. Suisse Zool.*, 32: 1-657.
- Billard, A., 1904. Contribution a l'étude des hydroides (multiplication, regeneration, grettes, variations). *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, 20(8): 1-251.
- Billard, A., 1905. Note sur quelques Hydroides de l'expédition du Travailleur. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, 2: 97-100.
- Billard, A., 1906a. Missin des pecherles de la cote occidentale d'Africa. III. Hydroides. *Acte. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux*, 61: 69-76.
- Billard, A., 1906b. Note sur les hydroides du Travailleur et du Talisman. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, 8: 153-243.
- Billard, A., 1907. Hydroides de Madagascar et du sud-est de L'Afrique. *Arch. Zool. Exp. Gen.* (4), 7: 335-396.
- Billard, A., 1909. Revision des especes types d'hydroides de la collection Lamouroux. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, (9), 9: 307-336.
- Billard, A., 1910. Revision d'une partie de la collection des hydroides du British Musium. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool.*, (9), 11: 1-67.
- Billard, A., 1911. Note perliminaire sur les especes nouvelles du Plumulariidae de l'expédition du Siboga. *Archs. Zool. Exp. Gen.*, 5(8): 62-71.
- Broch, H., 1914. Hydrozoa benthonica. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrika. *Hrs-geg. W. Michaelsen*, pp. 19-50.
- Brusca, R.C. and G.J. Brusca, 2003. *Invertebrates*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publ., Sunderland, Massachusetts, pp. 219-261.

- Calder, D.R., 1970. Thecate hydroids from the shelf waters of northern Canada. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.*, 27: 1501–1547.
- Clark, 1875. Descriptions of new and rare species of hydroids from the New England coast. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.*, 3(1): 58–66.
- Clarke, S.F., 1879. Report on the Hydrozoa collected during the exploration of the Gulf Stream and the Gulf of Mexico by Alexander Agassiz, 1877–78. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard*, 5: 239–252.
- Cornelius, P.F.S., 1975. The hydroid species of *Obelia* (Coelenterata, Hydrozoa, Campanulariidae), with notes on the medusa stage. *Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Zool.)*, 28(6): 251–293.
- Cornelius, P.F.S., 1979. A revision of the species of Sertulariidae (Coelenterata: Hydrozoa) recorded from Britain and nearby seas. *Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool.*, 34(6): 243–321.
- Cornelius, P.F.S., 1982. Hydroids and medusae of the family Campanulariidae recorded from the eastern North Atlantic, with a world synopsis of genera. *Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Zool.)*, 42(2): 37–148.
- Cudelin, N.V., 1914. Hydroids (Hydrozoa). II. Plumulariidae, Campanulinidae et Sertulariidae. *Fauna de la Russie et des pays limitrophes*, 2(2): 139–526.
- Cunha, A.X., 1944. Hydropolypes das costas de Portugal. *Mems. Estud. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra*, 161: 1–101.
- Ellis, J. and D.C. Solander, 1786. The natural history of many curious and uncommon zoophytes collected from various parts of the globe London, Benjamin White and Peter Elmsly, pp. 1–208, pls. 1–63.
- Fleming, J., 1820. Observations on the Natural History of *Sertularia gelatinosa* Pallas. *Edinb. New Philosoph. J.*, 2: 82–89.
- Fraser, C.M., 1936. Some Japanese hydroids, mostly new II. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, Sect.*, 5(30): 49–53.
- Fraser, C.M., 1937. Hydroids of the Pacific coast of Canada and the United State. The University of Toronto Press, Toronto, pp. 1–207, pls. 1–44.
- Fraser, C.M., 1938. Hydroids of the 1934 Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exped.*, 4(1): 1–105.
- Fraser, C.M., 1944. Hydroids of the Atlantic coast of North America. The University of Toronto Press, Toronto: 1–451.
- Fraser, C.M., 1948. Hydroid of the Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition since March, 1938. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exped.*, 4(5): 179–343.
- Galea, H.R., 2007. Hydroids and hydromedusae (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) from the fjords region of southern Chile. *Zootaxa* 1597: 1–116.
- Gili, J.M. and A. Garcia-Rubies, 1985. Contribution a la connaissance de la faune d'hydropolypes de l'île de Majorque. *Anal. Biol.*, 3(1): 37–53.
- Gili, J.M., A. Garcia-Rubies and P.L. Colomer, 1984. Elscnidris bentonics de les illes Medes. *In* *Elis Sistemes Naturals de les Illes medes*, ed by J. Ros, I. Olivella and J.M. Gili. *Arxiu de la Seccio de Oléncies*, 73 I.E.C., Barcelona, pp. 407–424.
- Gmelin, J.F., 1789. C. Linne, *Systema Naturae*, ed., 13. *Aucta et Reformata*, 1(6): 3021–3910.
- Hamond, R., 1957. Notes on the Hydrozoa of the Norfolk coast. *Linn. Soc. Zool.*, 18(291): 293–324.
- Hargitt, C.W., 1924. Hydroids of the Philippine Islands. *Philip. Sci.*, 24(4): 467–505.
- Hartlaub, C., 1901. Revision der *Sertularella*-Arten. *Abh. Geb. Naturw.*, Hamburg, 16: 1–143.
- Hartlaub, C., 1905. Die Hydroiden der magalhaensischen Region und chilenischen Küste. *Zool. Jb. Suppl.*, 6: 497–714.
- Hincks, T., 1853. Further notes on British zoophytes, with description of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (2), 11: 178–185.
- Hincks, T., 1861. A catalogue of zoophytes of South Devon and South Cornwall. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (3): 251–

262, 290–296.

- Hincks, T., 1868. A history of British hydroid zoophytes. London, Van Voorst, vol. 1. pp. 1–338; vol. 2, pls. 1–67.
- Hirohito, 1969. Some hydroids of the Amakusa Islands. Biol. Lab. Imp. Household, Tokyo, Japan: 1–32.
- Hirohito, 1974. Some hydrozoans of the Bonin Islands. Publ. Biol. Lab., Imp. Household, Tokyo, 1974(11): 1–55.
- Hirohito, 1977. Five hydroid species from the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. Publ. Biol. Lab., Imp. Household, Tokyo, 1977(11): 1–26.
- Hirohito, 1983. Hydroids from Izu Oshima and Niijima. Publ. Biol. Lab., Imp. Household, Tokyo, 1983(6): 1–83.
- Hirohito, 1995. The hydroids of Sagami Bay. II. Thecata. Publ. Biol. Lab., Imp. Household, Tokyo, pp. 1–355.
- Hughes, R.G., 1977. Aspects of the biology and life-history of *Nemertesia antennina* (L.) (Hydrozoa: Plumulariidae). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U. K., 57: 641–657, figs. 1–8. tables 1–5.
- Hummelinck, P.W., 1936. Hydropoliepen, Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee. Suppl., pp. 41–64.
- Hummelinck, P.W., 1954. VIII. Coelenterata, pp. 158–168.
- Ito, T. and K. Inoue, 1962. Systematic studies on the nematocysts of Cnidaria. 1. Nematocysts of Gymnoblastera and Calyptoblastera. Mem. Ehime. Univ. Sect. 2(Sci.) Ser., B (Bio.) 4(3): 445–460.
- Jäderholm, E., 1896. Ueber aussereuropäische Hydroiden des Zooloischen Museums der Universität Upsala. Bihang Till K. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., 21(6): 1–20.
- Jäderholm, E., 1903. Aussereuropäische Hydroiden im schwedischen Reichsmuseum. Arkiv. Zool., 1: 259–312, pls. 12–15.
- Jäderholm, E., 1905. Hydroiden aus antarktischen und subantarktischen Meered. Schwed. Sudpolarexpedition, 5(8): 1–41.
- Jäderholm, E., 1919. Zur Kenntnis der Hydroiden Fauna Japan. Arkiv. Zool., 12(9): 1–34.
- Javris, F.E., 1922. The hydroids from the Chagos, Seychelles and other islands and from the coasts of British East Africa and Zanzibar. Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Zool. (2), 18(1): 331–360.
- Johnston, G., 1847. A history of the British zoophytes. Edinburgh, pp. 1–341, pls. 1–44.
- Kamita, T. and T.N. Sato, 1941. Marine fauna at Jinsen (Incheon) Bay, Korea. J. Chosen Nat. Hist. Soc., 8(30): 2.
- Kim, H.S. and B.J. Rho, 1971. On the distribution of the benthic animals of Korean coastal seas. 1. Jeju Island region. Report IBP.: 1–27.
- Kirchenpauer, G.H., 1872. Ueber die hydroidenfamilie Plumularidae, einzelne Gruppen derselben und ihre Fruchtbehälter. I. Aglaophenia. Abh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg, 5(3): 1–58.
- Kramp, P.L., 1911. Report on the hydroids collected by the Danmark expedition at North-east Greenland. Denmark-Exped. Fil Grönlands Nordostkyst 1906–08, 5(7): 339–396, pls. 20–25.
- Kudelin, N.V., 1914. Hydriaires (Hydroiden). II. Plumulariidae, Campanulinidae et Sertulariidae. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci.: 139–526.
- Kubota, S., 1976. Notes on the nematocysts of Japanese hydroids 1. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., (6), 20(2): 230–243.
- Lamouroux, J.V.F., 1816. Histoire des polypiers coralligenes flexible, vulgairement nommés zoophytes. Caen, Poisson, pp. 1–560.
- Lamouroux, J.V.F., 1821. Exposition méthodique des genres de l'ordre des polypiers, avec leur description et celle des principales espèces. Paris, Agasse, pp. 1–115, pls. 1–84.
- Lamouroux, J.V.F., 1824. Polypiers flexible. In Quoy, J.R.C. and J.P. Gaimard. Voyage de monde (execute sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la physicienne, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819 et 1820, par M.

- Louis de Freycient. Zoologia, pp. 603–693.
- Leloup, E., 1933. La morphogenese des colonies chez L'Hydraire *Aglaophenia pluma* (Linné). Bull. Mus. Royal Hist. Nat. Belg., 9(2): 1–28, figs. 1–21.
- Leloup, E., 1934. Notes sur les Hydropolypes de la rade de Villefranche-sur-Mer (France). Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 10(19): 1–18, figs. 1–2.
- Leloup, E., 1935. Hydraires calyptoblastiques des Indes Occidentales. Mus. Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 2(2): 1–73.
- Leloup, E., 1937a. Resultats scientifiques des croisières du navire-écoles Belge (Mercator). VI. Hydroidea, Siphonophora, Ceriantharia. Bull. Mus. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 31: 91–127.
- Leloup, E., 1937b. Hydropolypes et scyphopolypes recueillis par C. Dawydoff sur les côtes de l'Indochine française. Mem. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 12 (2): 1–73.
- Leloup, E., 1938. Quelques hydropolypes de la baie de Sagami, Japan. Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 14(28): 1–22.
- Leloup, E., 1940. Quelques hydropolypes de la baie de Sagami, Japan. Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 16(19): 1–13.
- Leloup, E., 1947. Les coelenteres de la faune Belge. Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 107: 1–73.
- Leloup, E., 1960. Hydropolypes du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. Mem. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, N. Ser., A 17(4): 217–241.
- Leloup, E., 1973. Hydropolypes calyptoblastiques du Chili. Report no. 48 of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948–1949. Sarsia, 55: 1–62, figs. 1–44.
- Levensen, G.M.R., 1893. Meduser, Ctenophorer og Hydroider fra grønlands Vestkyst tilligened Bemaerkninger om Hydroidernes Systematik. Vidensk. Medd. Naturh. Foren. Kjøbenhavn (5), 4: 143–220.
- Linko, A.K., 1911. Hydraires (Hydroïdea). 1. Haleciidae, Lafoëidae, Bonneviellidae et Campanulariidae. Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes, 1, pp. 1–250, figs. 1–44.
- Linnaeus, C., 1758. Systema Naturae, 10 ed. Holmiae (Stockholm), L. Salvii, 1, pp. 1–824.
- Linnaeus, C., 1767. Systema Naturae, 12 ed. Holmiae (Stockholm), L. Salvii, 1(2), pp. 533–1328.
- McCrary, J., 1857. Gymnophthalmata of Charleston Harbor. Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist., 1: 103–104.
- Medel, M.D. and W. Verwoot, 1995. Plumularian hydroids (Cnidaria : Hydrozoa) from the Strait of Gibraltar and nearby areas. Zool. Verh., Leiden, 300: 1–72.
- Mereschkowsky, M.C., 1878. New Hydroida from Ochotsk, Kamtschatka, and other parts of the North Pacific Ocean. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 5, 2: 433–453.
- Millard, N.A.H., 1957. The Hydrozoa of False Bay of South Africa. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 43: 173–243.
- Millard, N.A.H., 1958. Hydrozoa from the coasts of Natal and Portuguese, East Africa. Part 1. Calyptoblastea. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 44(5): 165–226.
- Millard, N.A.H., 1962. The Hydrozoa of the south and west coasts of South Africa. Part 1. Plumulariidae. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 46: 261–319.
- Millard, N.A.H., 1964. The Hydrozoa of the south and west coasts of South Africa. Part II. The Lafoeidae, Syntheciidae and Sertulariidae. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 48: 1–56.
- Millard, N.A.H., 1967. Hydrozoa from the south-west Indian Ocean. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 50(9): 169–194.
- Millard, N.A.H., 1975. Monograph on the Hydroida of southern Africa. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 68: 1–512.
- Millard, N.A.H. and J. Bouillon, 1973. A collection of hydroids from Moçambique, East Africa. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 65 (1): 1–40.
- Naumov, D.V., 1960. Hydroids and hydromedusae of the USSR. Opred. Faune SSSR 70, pp. 1–660 (Translated by Israel Program for Scientific Translation, Jerusalem, 1969).

- Nutting, C.C., 1900. American hydroids. Part 1. The Plumulariidae. Smiths. Inst. U. S. Nat. Mus. Spec. Bull., 4: 1-285.
- Nutting, C.C., 1901. The hydroids of the Woods Hole region. Bull. U. S. Fish. Commn.: 325-386.
- Nutting, C.C., 1904. American hydroids. Part II. The Sertulariidae. Smith. Inst. U.S. Nat. Spec. Bull.: 1-312.
- Nutting, C.C., 1915. American hydroids. Part III. The Campanularidae and the Bonneviellidae. Spec. Bull. Smiths. Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus., pp. 1-126.
- Nutting, C.C., 1927. Report on the Hydroida collected by the United States Fisheries Steamer "Albatross" in the Philippine region, 1907-1910. Bull. Smiths. Inst. U.S. Nat. Mus., 100, 6(3): 195-242.
- Pallas, P.S., 1766. Elenchus zoophytorum sistens generum adumbrationes generaliores et specierum cognitarum succinctas descriptiones, cum selectis auctorum synonymis: 1-28.
- Park, J.H., 1988. Three hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) from Ullungdo and Jejudo, Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 4(1): 57-66.
- Park, J.H., 1990. Systematic study on the marine hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) in Korea 1. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 6: 71-86.
- Park, J.H., 1991. Systematic study on the marine hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) in Korea. II. The families Sphaerocorynidae, Eudendriidae, Haleciidae and Lafoeidae. Korean J. Zool., 34: 541-547.
- Park, J.H., 1992. Zoogeographical distribution of marine hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Hydrozoa) in Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 8(2): 279-300.
- Park, J.H., 1993. Marine hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Hydrozoa) from Jeju Island, Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 9: 261-280.
- Park, J.H., 1995. Hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa: Hydrozoa) from Chindo Island, Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 11: 9-17.
- Park, J.H., 1997. Four athecate hydroids from Korean waters. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 13(2): 83-92.
- Park, J.H., 1998a. Three new records of thecate hydroids from Korean water. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 14(1): 59-66.
- Park, J.H., 1998b. New records of three hydroid species from Geojedo Island, Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 14(3): 165-171.
- Park, J.H., 1999. New records of four hydroids (Cnidaria, Hydrozoa) in Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 15(2): 197-204.
- Park, J.H., 2007. New records of four hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) in Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 23(1): 51-56.
- Park, J.H., 2008. New records of three hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) in Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 24(2): 179-183.
- Park, J.H., 2009. New records of three hydroids (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) in Korea. Korean J. Syst. Zool., 25(1): 81-85.
- Park, J.H. and B.J. Rho, 1986. A systematic study on the marine hydroids in Korea. 9. The family Sertulariidae. Korean J. Zool., Speci. Issue, 1: 1-52.
- Pennycuik, P.R., 1959. Faunistic records from Queensland. V. Marine and brackish water hydroids. Pap. Dep. Zool. Od., 1(6): 141-210.
- Quoy, J.R.C. and J.P. Gaimard, 1827. Observations zoologiques faites a bord de l'Astrolabe en mai 1826, dans de detroit de Gibraltar. Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, 10: 1-21.
- Ralph, R.M., 1957. New Zealand thecate hydroids. Part. I. Campanulariidae and Campanulinidae. Trans. R. Soc. N. Z., 84(4): 811-854.
- Ralph, R.M., 1958. New Zealand thecate hydroids. Part II. Families Lafoeidae, Lineolariidae, Haleciidae and Syntheciidae. Trans. R. Soc. N. Z., 85(2): 301-356.

- Ralph, P.M., 1961. New Zealand thecate hydroids. Part III. Family Sertulariidae. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., 88(4): 749-838.
- Ramil, F. and W. Vervoort, 2006. *Nemertesis tropica* spec. nov. from Indonesian waters near Bali. Description of the new species and a review of the genus *Nemertesia* Lamouroux, 1812 (Leptotheca, Hydrozoa, Cnidaria). Zool. Medel. Leiden, 80: 113-158.
- Rees, W.J. and S. Thursfield, 1965. The hydroid collections of James Ritchie. Proc. R. Soc. Edinb. (B) 69: 34-220.
- Rho, R.J., 1967. Marine hydroids from the West and South Sea of Korea (1). Korea Cult. Res. Inst., 10: 341-360.
- Rho, R.J., 1969. Studies in the marine hydroids in Korea (2). J. Korean Res. Inst. Better Liv. Ewha Womans Univ., 2: 161-172.
- Rho, B.J. and S.R. Chang, 1972. A taxonomic study on the marine hydroids (3). Marine hydroids from Jeju-do and Chuja-Kundo. J. Korean Res. Inst. Better Liv. Ewha Womans Univ., 10: 97-112.
- Rho, B.J. and S.R. Chang, 1974. On the classification and distribution of the marine benthic animals in Korea. 1. Hydroids. J. Korean Res. Inst. Better Liv., Ewha Woman Univ., 12: 133-158.
- Rho, B.J. and J.H. Park, 1979. A systematic study on the marine hydroids in Korea. 5. Athecata hydroids. Korean J. Zool., 22: 165-174.
- Rho, B.J. and J.H. Park, 1980. A systematic study on the marine hydroids in Korea. 6. Thecata. J. Korean Res. Inst. Better Liv., Ewha Woman Univ., 25: 15-43.
- Rho, B.J. and J.H. Park, 1983. A systematic study on the marine hydroids in Korea. 7. Nine unrecorded species. J. Korean Res. Inst. Better Liv., Ewha Woman Univ., 31: 39-56.
- Rho, B.J. and J.H. Park, 1984. A systematic study on the marine hydroids in Korea. 8. On two new species belonging to Family Plumulariidae. Korean J. Zool., 27(4): 255-263.
- Rho, B.J. and J.H. Park, 1986. A systematic study on the marine hydroids in Korea. 9. The family Sertulariidae. Korean J. Syst. Zool., Special Issue, 1: 1-52.
- Ritchie, J., 1907. The hydroids of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb., 45: 519-545.
- Ritchie, J., 1910. The marine fauna of the Mergui Archipelago, Lower Berma, collected by J. Simpson and N. Rudmose-Brown, Feb. to May 1907. The Hydroida. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 2: 799-825.
- Sars, M., 1857. Beitrag til kundskaben om middehavets Littorat Fauna, Reise bemaerkninger fra Italien. 1. Classis; Polypi. Nyt. Mag. Naturv., 9: 110-164.
- Schuchert, P., 2000. Hydrozoa (Cnidaria) of Iceland collected by the BIOICE programme. Sarsia, 85: 411-438.
- Schuchert, P., 2001. Hydroids of Greenland and Iceland. Bioscience, 53: 1-184.
- Stechow, E., 1907. Neue japanische Athecata und Plumulariidae aus der Sammlung Dr. Doflein. Zool. Anz., 32: 192-200.
- Stechow, E., 1909. Hydropolypen der japanischen Ostküste. 1. Athecata und Plumulariidae. Abh. d. II. Kl. d. K. Ak. d. Wiss., 1(6): 1-111.
- Stechow, E., 1912. Hydropolypen der munchener zoologischen Staatssammlung. Zool. Jahrb., 32(4): 333-378.
- Stechow, E., 1913a. Neue Genera thecater Hydroiden aus der Familie der Lafoeiden und Neue Species von Thecaten aus Japan. Zool. Anz., 43(3): 137-144.
- Stechow, E., 1913b. Hydropolypen der japanischen Ostküste. II Teil. Campanularidae, Halecidae, Campanulinidae and Sertularidae, nebst Ergänzungen zu den Athecata and Plumularidae. Abh. Math. Phy. Klass. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., III. Suppl. Bd. II. Abh., pp. 1-162.
- Stechow, E., 1914. Zur Kenntnis neuer oder seltener Hydroidpolypen, meist Campanulariden, aus Amerika und Norwegen. Zool. Anz., 45(3): 119-136.
- Stechow, E., 1919. Zur Kenntnis der Hydroiden Fauna des Mittelmeeres, Amerikas und anderer Gebiete. Zool. Jahrb., 42(1-2): 1-172.

- Stechow, E., 1921. Hydroiden und anderen Evertebraten. Arch. Naturg., 87(3): 245–265.
- Stechow, E., 1923a. Zur Kennrnis der Hydroidenfauna des Mittelmeeres, Amerikas und anderer Gebiete. Zool. Jahrb., 47: 29–270.
- Stechow, E., 1923b. Die Hydroidenfauna der japanischen Region. J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, 44(8): 1–23.
- Stechow, E., 1923c. Disgnosen neuer Hyhroiden aus Australien. Zool. Anz., 59: 57–70.
- Stechow, E., 1923d. Ueber Hydroiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition, nebst Bemerkungen über einige andere Formen. Zool. Anz., 56: 97–119.
- Stechow, E., 1925. Hydroiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. Deutsche Tiefsee-Expedition 1898–1899, 8 (3): 387–546.
- Stechow, E., 1931. Neue Hydroiden von der Mutsu-Bai, Nordjapan. Zool. Anz., 96(7–8): 177–187.
- Stechow, E. and H.C. Müller, 1923. Hydroiden von den Aru-Inseln. Abh. Senckenberg. Nat. Ges., 35(4): 459–478.
- Stechow, E. and T. Uchida, 1931. Report of the biological survey of Mutsu Bay. 21. Hydroiden von Mutsu-Bai, Nord-Japan. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ. Ser. 4. Biol., 6(3): 545–571.
- Svoboda, A. and P.F.S. Cornelius, 1991. The European and Mediterranean species of Aglaophenia (Cnidaria; hydrozoa). Zool. Verh. Leiden, 274: 1–72.
- Torrey, H.B., 1902. The Hydroida on the Pacific coast of North America. Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 1: 1–104.
- Totton, A.K., 1930. Coelenterate. 5. Hydroida. Zoology, 5(5): 131–252.
- Uchida, K., 1956. In Illustration Encyclopedia of the Fauna of Japan. Hokurykan Co., Tokyo, pp. 1634–1674.
- Utinomi, H., 1962. Coloured illustrations of sea shore animals of Japan. Hoikusha, Osaka, Japan, pp. 1–67.
- Versluy, J., 1899. Hydraires calyptoblastees recueidans la Mer des Antilles pendant l'une des croisières accomplies per le comte R. de dans sur som yacht Chazalie. Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr., 12: 29–58.
- Vervoort, W., 1946. Exotic hydroids in the collections of the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie and the Zoological Museum at Amsterdam. Zool. Meded. Leiden, 26(1–4): 287–351.
- Vervoort, W., 1949. Notes on the small collection of hydroids from Jersey (Channel Island). Zool. Meded. Leiden, 30(11): 133–162.
- Vervoort, W., 1959. The Hydroida of the tropical west coast of Africa. Atlantide Rep., 5: 211–325.
- Vervoort, W., 1964. Note on the distribution of *Garveia Franciscana* (Torrey, 1902) and *Cordylophora caspoa* (Pallas, 1771) in the Netherlands. Zool. Meded. Leiden, 39: 125–146.
- Vervoort, W., 1972. Hydroids from the Theta, Vema and Yelcho cruises of the Lamont-Doherty geological observatory. Zool. Verh. Leiden, 120: 1–247.
- Vervoort, W. and P. Vasseur, 1977. Hydroids from French Polynesia with notes on dristribution and ecology. Zool. Verh. Leiden, 159: 1–98.
- Wedler, E., 1975. Ökologische Untersuchungen an Hydroiden des Felslitorals von Santa Marta (Kolumbien). Helgoländer Wiss. Meeresunters., 27: 324–363.
- Yamada, M., 1950. The fauna of Akkeshi Bay. XVII. Hydroids. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Ser. 6. Zool., 10(1): 1–20.
- Yamada, M., 1955. Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone of the Tokara Islands. Hydroida. Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab., 4(2–3): 353–358.
- Yamada, M., 1957. Marine hydroids from the Vladivostok region. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Ser. VI, Zool., 13: 156–160.
- Yamada, M., 1958. Hydroids from the Japanese Island Sea, mostly from Matsuyama and its vicinity. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Ser. VI, Zool., 14(1): 51–63.
- Yamada, M., 1959. Hydroid fauna of Japanese and its adjacent waters. Publs. Akkeshi Mar. Biol. Stn., 9: 1–101.
- Yamada, M., 1965. Marine hydroids from Greece. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab., 7(5): 395–362.

## Index to Korean Names

---

### ㄱ

가는무늬히드라 22  
 가드너무늬히드라 25  
 가로테히드라 98  
 가시깃히드라 149  
 가시뿔바위불이히드라 41  
 가이테히드라 89  
 갈래혹히드라 58  
 검정깃히드라 166  
 고평테히드라 92  
 관절테히드라 117  
 굴곡혹히드라 61  
 그린란드종히드라 50  
 그물테히드라 103  
 기는틸히드라 34  
 기는틸히드라속 32  
 깃테히드라속 116  
 깃히드라 147  
 깃히드라과 122  
 깃히드라아과 138  
 깃히드라속 143  
 꼬인틸히드라 31

### ㄴ

나무무늬히드라속 22  
 나무테히드라속 79  
 나무히드라속 39  
 나사깃히드라 149  
 넓은입히드라 72  
 넓은입히드라속 70  
 네주름깃히드라 134  
 네주름깃히드라속 134  
 눈테히드라아과 70

### ㄷ

다발히드라속 35  
 달마스화관히드라 109  
 닭무리깃히드라아과 126  
 닭무리깃히드라속 132

두관절히드라 43  
 두관절히드라속 43  
 둘째깃히드라 129  
 둥근무늬히드라 15  
 둥근작은종히드라 13  
 둥글깃히드라 129  
 띠신깃히드라아과 153  
 띠신깃히드라속 153

### ㄹ

렐루프무늬히드라 28

### ㅁ

마젤란무늬히드라 17  
 멋진테히드라 96  
 무늬히드라과 14  
 무늬히드라속 15  
 무딘테히드라 100  
 민숭이깃히드라 160  
 민숭이깃히드라속 159  
 민테히드라 73  
 민테히드라속 72

### ㅂ

바다깃히드라속 160  
 바위불이히드라과 34  
 바위불이히드라속 41  
 분리테히드라 87  
 빛히드라 55  
 빛히드라속 53  
 뿌리히드라속 63  
 빨테히드라 120

### ㅅ

사슬화관히드라 78  
 사슬화관히드라속 76  
 샷대히드라 47  
 섬모실깃히드라 143

솜털깃히드라 154  
 수축깃히드라 132  
 식물바다깃히드라 161  
 실깃히드라속 140  
 신테히드라 79  
 실히드라속 37  
 쌍뿔족혹히드라 56

## ○

아레이테히드라 84  
 아르마타무늬히드라 23  
 아르헨틴테히드라 117  
 아프리카깃히드라 127  
 안테넬라속 127  
 연테히드라 105  
 연통히드라 12  
 연통히드라속 10  
 오컵테히드라 103  
 왜고비깃히드라 144  
 외톨이깃히드라 144  
 원뿔화관히드라 112  
 윤생뿌리히드라 64  
 입넓은종히드라 51

## ㄹ

자색깃히드라 165  
 자색깃히드라속 164  
 자포동물문 9  
 작은나무무늬히드라 25  
 작은무늬히드라 19  
 작은종히드라과 10  
 작은종히드라속 12  
 전나무히드라 39  
 종히드라과 45  
 종히드라속 45  
 주걱히드라 47  
 주발깃히드라 155  
 질긴컵히드라 136  
 질긴컵히드라속 136

## ㄷ

촉각실깃히드라 140  
 층쌍컵히드라 74

## ㅋ

컵히드라총목 9  
 켈켄파우엘깃히드라아과 136  
 큰테히드라 92

## ㅌ

태평양테히드라 81  
 태평양테히드라속 81  
 털히드라과 30  
 털히드라속 31  
 테히드라 94  
 테히드라과 65  
 테히드라속 83  
 테히드라아과 78  
 톱니실히드라 38  
 통가테히드라 107  
 투명테히드라 86

## ㅍ

파도깃히드라 151  
 필리핀깃히드라 164  
 필리핀깃히드라속 161

## ㅎ

하포리화관히드라 112  
 헤르트비깃히드라 138  
 협깃히드라속 166  
 협니깃히드라속 138  
 호자와테히드라 116  
 호자와테히드라속 114  
 호주다발히드라 37  
 혹히드라 61  
 혹히드라속 55  
 화관히드라속 109  
 흰깃히드라 157  
 히드라총강 9

## Index to Korean Names as Pronounced

---

### A

A-peu-ri-ka-git-hi-deu-ra 127  
 A-re-i-te-hi-deu-ra 84  
 A-reu-hen-tin-te-hi-deu-ra 117  
 A-reu-ma-ta-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 23  
 An-te-nel-la-sok 127

### B

Ba-da-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 160  
 Ba-wi-bu-chi-hi-deu-ra-gwa 34  
 Ba-wi-bu-chi-hi-deu-ra-sok 41  
 Bit-hi-deu-ra 55  
 Bit-hi-deu-ra-sok 53  
 Bul-li-te-hi-deu-ra 87

### C

Cheung-ssang-keop-hi-deu-ra 74  
 Chok-gak-sil-git-hi-deu-ra 140

### D

Da-bal-hi-deu-ra-sok 35  
 Dal-ma-seu-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra 109  
 Dal-mu-ri-git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa 126  
 Dal-mu-ri-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 132  
 Du-gwan-jeol-hi-deu-ra 43  
 Du-gwan-jeol-hi-deu-ra-sok 43  
 Dul-jjae-git-hi-deu-ra 129  
 Dung-geul-git-hi-deu-ra 129  
 Dung-geun-ja-geun-jong-hi-deu-ra 13  
 Dung-geun-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 15

### G

Ga-deu-neo-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 25  
 Ga-i-te-hi-deu-ra 89

Ga-neun-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 22  
 Ga-ro-te-hi-deu-ra 98  
 Ga-si-deom-bul-ba-wi-bu-chi-hi-deu-ra 41  
 Ga-si-git-hi-deu-ra 149  
 Gal-lae-hok-hi-deu-ra 58  
 Geom-jeong-git-hi-deu-ra 166  
 Geu-mul-te-hi-deu-ra 103  
 Geu-ril-lan-deu-jong-hi-deu-ra 50  
 Gi-neun-teol-hi-deu-ra 34  
 Gi-neun-teol-hi-deu-ra-sok 32  
 Git-hi-deu-ra 147  
 Git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa 138  
 Git-hi-deu-ra-gwa 122  
 Git-hi-deu-ra-sok 143  
 Git-te-hi-deu-ra-sok 116  
 Go-tto-te-hi-deu-ra 92  
 Gul-gok-hi-deu-ra 61  
 Gwan-jeol-te-hi-deu-ra 117

### H

Ha-tto-ri-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra 112  
 He-reu-teu-bi-hi-git-hi-deu-ra 138  
 Hi-deu-ra-chung-gang 9  
 Ho-ja-wa-te-hi-deu-ra 116  
 Ho-ja-wa-te-hi-deu-ra-sok 114  
 Ho-ju-da-bal-hi-deu-ra 37  
 Hok-hi-deu-ra 61  
 Hok-hi-deu-ra-sok 55  
 Huin-git-hi-deu-ra 157  
 Hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra-sok 109  
 Hyeop-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 166  
 Hyeop-ni-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 138

### I

Ip-neol-beun-jong-hi-deu-ra 51

### J

Ja-geun-jong-hi-deu-ra-gwa 10

Ja-geun-jong-hi-deu-ra-sok 12  
 Ja-geun-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 19  
 Ja-geun-na-mu-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 25  
 Ja-po-dong-mul-mun 9  
 Ja-saek-git-hi-deu-ra 165  
 Ja-saek-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 164  
 Jeon-na-mu-hi-deu-ra 39  
 Jil-gin-keop-hi-deu-ra 136  
 Jil-gin-keop-hi-deu-ra-sok 136  
 Jong-hi-deu-ra-gwa 45  
 Jong-hi-deu-ra-sok 45  
 Ju-bal-git-hi-deu-ra 155  
 Ju-geok-hi-deu-ra 47

**K**

Keop-hi-deu-ra-chung-mok 9  
 Keun-te-hi-deu-ra 92  
 Kko-in-teol-hi-deu-ra 31  
 Kwil-ken-pa-u-el-git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa 136

**M**

Ma-jel-lan-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 17  
 Meot-jin-te-hi-deu-ra 96  
 Min-sung-i-git-hi-deu-ra 160  
 Min-sung-i-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 159  
 Min-te-hi-deu-ra 73  
 Min-te-hi-deu-ra-sok 72  
 Mu-din-te-hi-deu-ra 100  
 Mu-nui-hi-deu-ra-gwa 14  
 Mu-nui-hi-deu-ra-sok 15

**N**

Na-mu-hi-deu-ra-sok 39  
 Na-mu-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra-sok 22  
 Na-mu-te-hi-deu-ra-sok 79  
 Na-sa-git-hi-deu-ra 149  
 Ne-ju-reum-git-hi-deu-ra 134  
 Ne-ju-reum-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 134  
 Neol-beun-ip-hi-deu-ra 72  
 Neol-beun-ip-hi-deu-ra-sok 70

Nun-te-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa 70

**O**

O-keop-te-hi-deu-ra 103  
 Oe-to-ri-git-hi-deu-ra 144

**P**

Pa-do-git-hi-deu-ra 151  
 Pil-li-pin-git-hi-deu-ra 164  
 Pil-li-pin-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 161  
 Ppu-ri-hi-deu-ra-sok 63  
 Ppul-te-hi-deu-ra 120

**R**

Rel-lu-peu-mu-nui-hi-deu-ra 28

**S**

Sa-seul-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra 78  
 Sa-seul-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra-sok 76  
 Sat-dae-hi-deu-ra 47  
 Seom-mo-sil-git-hi-deu-ra 143  
 Sil-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 140  
 Sil-hi-deu-ra-sok 37  
 Sil-te-hi-deu-ra 79  
 Sing-mul-ba-da-git-hi-deu-ra 161  
 Som-teol-git-hi-deu-ra 154  
 Ssang-ppyjo-jok-hok-hi-deu-ra 56  
 Su-chuk-git-hi-deu-ra 132

**T**

Tae-pyeong-yang-te-hi-deu-ra 81  
 Tae-pyeong-yang-te-hi-deu-ra-sok 81  
 Te-hi-deu-ra 94  
 Te-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa 78  
 Te-hi-deu-ra-gwa 65  
 Te-hi-deu-ra-sok 83

Teol-hi-deu-ra-gwa 30  
Teol-hi-deu-ra-sok 31  
Tom-ni-sil-hi-deu-ra-sok 38  
Tong-ga-te-hi-deu-ra 107  
Tti-sin-git-hi-deu-ra-a-gwa 153  
Tti-sin-git-hi-deu-ra-sok 153  
Tu-myeong-te-hi-deu-ra 86

**W**

Wae-go-bi-git-hi-deu-ra 144  
Won-ppul-hwa-gwan-hi-deu-ra 112

**Y**

Yeon-te-hi-deu-ra 105  
Yeon-tong-hi-deu-ra 12  
Yeon-tong-hi-deu-ra-sok 10  
Yun-saeng-ppu-ri-hi-deu-ra 64

# Index to Scientific Names

---

## A

- Abietinaria* 79
  - filicula* 79
- Acryptolaria* 35
  - conferta* 37
- Aglaophenia* 153
  - pluma* 154
  - suensonii* 155
  - whiteleggei* 157
- Aglaopheniinae 153
- Amphisbetia* 81
  - pacifica* 81
- Antennella* 127
  - africana* 127
  - integerrima* 129
  - secundaria* 129

## C

- Calycella* 10
  - syringa* 12
- Campanularia* 45
  - caliculata* 47
  - crenata* 47
  - groenlandica* 50
  - platycarpa* 51
- Campanulariidae 25
- Campanulinidae 10
- Clytia* 53
  - gracilis* 55
- Cnidaria 9

## D

- Dentitheca* 138
  - hertwigi* 138
- Diphasia* 70
  - palmata* 72
- Dynamena* 72
  - crisioides* 73

*quadridentata* 74

## F

- Filellum* 37
  - serratum* 38

## G

- Grammaria* 39
  - abietina* 39
- Gymnangium* 159
  - hians* 160

## H

- Haleciidae 14
- Halecium* 15
  - beanii* 15
  - magellanicum* 17
  - pusillum* 19
  - tenellum* 22
- Haliaria* 160
  - vegae* 161
- Halopterinae 126
- Halopteris 132
  - constricta* 132
- Hebella* 31
  - scandens contorta* 31
- Hebellidae 30
- Hydrodendron* 22
  - armata* 23
  - caciniformis* 25
  - gardineri* 25
  - leloupi* 28
- Hydrozoa 9

## K

- Kirchenpaueriinae 136

**L**

- Lafoea* 41  
     *dumosa* 41  
 Lafoeidae 34  
*Lytocarpus* 161  
     *philippinus* 164

**M**

- Macrorhynchia* 164  
     *phoenicea* 165  
*Modeeria* 12  
     *rotunda* 12  
*Monostaechas* 134  
     *quadridens* 134

**N**

- Nemertesia* 140  
     *antennina* 140  
     *ciliata* 143

**O**

- Obelia* 55  
     *bicuspidata* 56  
     *dichotoma* 58  
     *flexuosa* 61  
     *geniculata* 61

**P**

- Plumularia* 143  
     *filicaulis japonica* 144  
     *obliqua* 144  
     *setacea* 147  
     *spinulosa* 149  
     *spiralis* 149  
     *undulata* 151  
 Plumulariidae 122  
 Plumulariinae 138

- Pycnotheca* 136  
     *mirabilis* 136

**R**

- Rhizocaulus* 63  
     *verticillatus* 64

**S**

- Salacia* 76  
     *desmoides* 78  
*Scandia* 32  
     *neglecta* 34  
 Sertomminae 70  
*Sertularella* 83  
     *areyi* 84  
     *diaphana* 86  
     *distans* 87  
     *gayi* 89  
     *gigantea* 92  
     *gotoi* 92  
     *levigata* 94  
     *mirabilis* 96  
     *miurensis* 98  
     *obtusa* 100  
     *quinelaminata* 103  
     *sinensis* 103  
     *tenella* 105  
     *tongensis* 107  
*Sertularia* 109  
     *dalmasi* 109  
     *hattorii* 112  
     *turbinata* 112  
 Sertulariidae 65  
 Sertulariinae 78  
*Symplectoscyphus* 114  
     *hozawai* 116

**T**

- Thecatae 9  
*Thuiaria* 116

*argentea* 117  
*articulata* 117  
*cornigera* 120  
*Thecocarpus* 166  
*niger* 166

**Z**

*Zygophyx* 43  
*biarmata* 43







National Institute of Biological Resources  
Ministry of Environment



9 788994 555010

ISBN 978-89-945550-1-0